



सत्यमेव जयते



# Ministry of Tribal Affairs

Government of India

Annual Report 2007-08





*Tribal Guests with Her Excellency, the President of India at Rashtrapati Bhavan*



*Tribal Guests with the Prime Minister of India*



# Annual Report 2007-08

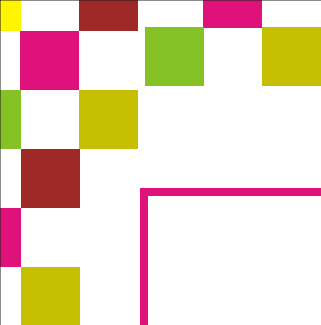


सत्यमेव जयते

## Ministry of Tribal Affairs







*Photographs Courtesy:*

Front Cover - Shri Abhijit Nandi

Back Cover & Page 55, 102 and 103 - Shri G. B. Mukherji,

---



# *Contents.....*

Chapter 1	Highlights of 2007-08	1-4
Chapter 2	Activities of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs - An Overview	5-8
Chapter 3	The Ministry: An Introduction	9-15
Chapter 4	National Commission for Scheduled Tribes	16-18
Chapter 5	Tribal Development Strategy and Programmes	19-24
Chapter 6	The Scheduled Tribes and the Scheduled Areas	25-45
Chapter 7	Programmes under Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Plan and Article 275(1) of the Constitution	46-57
Chapter 8	Programmes for Promotion of Education	58-72
Chapter 9	Programmes for Support to Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd. and Corporations	73-85
Chapter 10	Programmes for Promotion of Voluntary Action	86-97
Chapter 11	Programmes for Development of Primitive Tribal Groups	98-105
Chapter 12	Research, Information and Mass Media	106-114
Chapter 13	Focus on the North East	115-116
Chapter 14	Right To Information Act, 2005	117
Chapter 15	Draft National Tribal Policy	118-119
Chapter 16	Displacement, Resettlement and Rehabilitation of Scheduled Tribes	120
Chapter 17	Gender Issues	121-123
Chapter 18	Comptroller and Auditor General Report	124



## **Annexures**

I.	Organisation Chart - Ministry of Tribal Affairs	125
II.	Budget Allocation, Revised Allocation and Expenditure during the 10th Five Year Plan	126-128
III.	Achievements under Schemes having coverage for women beneficiaries during 2007-08	129-132
IV.	Demographic Statistic : 2001 Census	133-134
V.	Child Sex Ratio (Population 0-6 age Group)	135
VI.	Orders specifying the Scheduled Tribes in relation to the States and Union Territories	136
VII.	State-wise List of notified Scheduled Tribes in India	137-146
VIII.	State-wise List of Scheduled Areas	147-175
IX.	Release and Expenditure of SCA to TSP during Tenth Plan Period and first year of XI Plan upto 31.12.07	176
X.	Funds released under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution during Xth Plan and Ist year of XIth Plan	177
XI.	Literacy rate of total population and Scheduled Tribes Population and Gap in Literacy rate- India/States/Union Territories: 1991-2001	178-179
XII.	Grants-in-aid Released Under The Scheme of Boys/girls Hostel	180
XIII.	Grants-in-aid Released Under The Scheme of Ashram Schools in TSP Areas	181
XIV.	Grants-in-aid released under the Scheme of PMS alongwith number of beneficiaries during the last three years and current financial year .	182
XV.	Grants-in-aid Released Under The Scheme of Upgradation Of Merit	183



XVI.	Statewise total releases under the scheme of Vocational Training Centres in Tribal Areas during Tenth Plan & 2007-08 (upto 31.12.2007)	184
XVII.	Statewise List of Non-Governmental Organisations funded during the last five years under the Scheme of Vocational Training Centre in Tribal Areas	185-186
XVIII.	Details of funds released to States under the scheme 'GIA to STDCCs for MFP Organisations's during 10th Plan & 11th Plan Period	187
XIX.	Statewise List Of Voluntary Organizations / non-governmental Organisations Funded During Last Five Year Under The Scheme Of Grant-in-aid To Voluntary Organisation	188-207
XX.	Statewise List Of Organizations Funded During Last Five Years Under The Scheme Of Educational Complex In Low Literacy Pockets For Development Of Women Literacy In Tribal Areas	208-211
XXI.	Grants released to States/UTs and Private Institutions during the last five years under the Scheme of Coaching for Scheduled Tribes	212
XXII.	Primitive Tribal Groups and their Population in India from 1961 to 1991	213-215
XXIII.	Statement showing amount released and beneficiaries covered since 2004-05 to States for Janshree Bima Yojana under the Scheme of Development of Primitive Tribal Groups	216
XXIV.	Grants released to State/UT Govts. under the scheme of Development of Primitive Tribal Groups during last five years	217-218
XXV.	Funds Released Under The Scheme Of Research & Training : Grants-in-aid To Tris And Award of Research Fellowships During The 10th Plan Period	219



XXVI.	List of The 1st Batch Of Workshop/seminars Sanctioned During 2007-08	221
XXVII.	Benefitaries Under Restructured Twenty Point Programme 2006	222-223
XXVIII.	Year-wise releases to North Eastern States including Sikkim during 2003-04 to 2007-08	224
XXIX.	Amount released to the North Eastern States under various Schemes / Programmes during 2007-08 *	225
XXX.	List of officers working as Central Public Information Officers (CPIOs) in the Ministry of Tribal Affairs under Right to Information Act, 2005	226-228
XXXI.	Schemewise Budget Allocation, Revised Allocation, and Actual Expenditure during the year 2007-08 (upto 31.12.2007)	229-231
XXXII.	Detailed position of Integrated Tribal Development Projects (ITDPs), Modified Area Development Approach (MADA) pockets, Cluster and Primitive Tribal Groups in Tribal Sub Plan area and States having Scheduled Area and Tribes Advisory Council.	232

### **Appendix I to Annexure III**

Beneficiary under SCA to TSP for 2006-07	233
--	-----



## CHAPTER 1

### Highlights of 2007-2008



1.1 A number of important activities, including several new initiatives, were taken by the Ministry during the year for a more focused attention on the rights, welfare and development of Scheduled Tribes.


1.2 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs has notified the Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006 (No.2 of 2007) which has come into operation with effect from 31st December 2007. The Scheduled Tribes and other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Rule, 2008 have also been notified on 1st January 2008 for implementing the provisions of the Act.

1.3 The major rights that are granted under the Act are the right to cultivate forest land to the extent under occupation, subject to a ceiling of 4 hectares; right to collect, use and dispose of minor forest produce; rights inside forests which are traditional and customary e.g. grazing; etc.

1.4 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs has formulated a draft “National Tribal Policy”

covering all important issues that concern tribals. The Policy derives strength from the principles enshrined in the Constitution and the Provisions of the Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996. Simultaneously, the Policy also identifies the strengths of tribal traditions and cultures. The main issues covered in the Policy relate to: Alienation of Tribal Land; Tribal-Forest Interface; Displacement, Resettlement & Rehabilitation; Enhancement of Human Development Index; Creation of Critical Infrastructure; Violent Manifestations; Conservation & Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PTGs); Adoption of Tribal Sub-Plan (TSP) Strategy; Empowerment; Gender Equity; Enlisting Support of Non-Governmental Organizations; Tribal Culture & Traditional Knowledge; Administration of Tribal Areas; the Regulatory & Protective Regime; Scheduling & De-scheduling of Tribes, etc. The Policy was publicized through print and electronic media and large scale





consultations were held. The final draft of the Policy was placed before the Union Cabinet for approval on 31-5-2007. The Union Cabinet referred the Policy to a Group of Ministers for consideration and harmonization with the National Rehabilitation Policy. The Policy is under consideration of the Group of Ministers.

1.5 For improving the conditions of the tribals in identified forest villages in the country, the Ministry continued during the year the programme launched in 2005-06 for development of forest villages. So far Rs. 459.25 crore has been released for development of 2388 forest villages. To get a first hand feedback on the implementation being done by the State Governments, officers of the Ministry were deputed during this year also to some States.

1.6 The Ministry, during the current year also, has been proactively advocating the need for an effective Tribal Sub-Plan component (8% for Central Ministries/ Departments and in proportion to the ST population of States/ UTs), to be put in a separate budget head and to be made non-divertible and non-lapsable on the pattern of the funds earmarked for the North East, to enable implementation of programmes/ schemes for tribals in a more focused and

integrated manner and to avoid spreading of resources too thinly.

1.7 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs has revised the existing income ceiling of Rs.1,00,000/- per annum in the scheme of Post-Matric Scholarship to the students belonging to Scheduled Tribes for studies in India, to Rs.1,08,000/-per annum. This will be effective from the year 2007-08. The State Governments/Union Territory Administrations have been requested to give adequate publicity to this.

1.8 In order to provide focused attention to the development of the Particularly Vulnerable Primitive Tribal Groups (PTGs), the Ministry has ensured the preparation by all the States having PTG population and the UT of Andaman & Nicobar Islands of “Conservation-cum-Development (CCD) Plans” for the 11th Plan period. These CCD Plans have been prepared by the States on habitat development approach based on baseline surveys conducted specifically for the purpose. An Expert Group, constituted under the chairmanship of Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs, and comprising representatives of the Planning Commission, National Commission for Scheduled Tribes, Department of Administrative Reforms, Anthropological Survey of India and Ministry of Health and



Family Welfare (NRHM) besides other officials, has examined these Plans and the whole exercise except for two States, who did not attend, was completed by 26th September, 2007.

1.9 A new scheme viz. The Top Class Education for ST students was launched with effect from the academic year 2007-08 in which top five eligible, meritorious ST students admitted to each of the 127 identified premier educational institutions in the country would be awarded scholarships for their course. Each institute

has been allocated 5 awards annually, making 635 scholarships in all, every year.

1.10 To unveil the various facets of the joyful life of Tribals, the Ministry of Tribal Affairs in collaboration with the Photo Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting introduced a National level Photo Competition from the current year i.e.2007. Through this Photo Competition, an attempt has been made to unravel the cultural and symbolic components of their life style. Photographers from various parts of India participated. The collected material



*The Union Minister of Tribal Affairs, Shri P.R. Kyndiah at the Exhibition 'Joyful Tribals', organized by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs in collaboration with the Photo Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, in New Delhi on December 5, 2007. The Secretary, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Smt Asha Swarup and the Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Shri G.B. Mukherji are also seen.*





*The tableau of Ministry of Tribal Affairs passing through the Rajpath during the Republic Day Parade-2008, in New Delhi on January 26, 2008*

would constitute a valuable data-base of photographs and documentation. Out of the overwhelming response of 1949 entries received from contestants all over the country, an expert jury finalized 13 award winning entries, and another 111 photographs were selected for display at a national exhibition. The first three awardees were invited to New Delhi during the Tribal Festival PRAKIRTI held on 5th December, 2007 to receive the awards.

1.11 The second tribal Festival “Prakriti” was organized from 5th to 7th December, 2007, jointly by the Ministry of Tribal

Affairs and the Ministry of Culture at the Magdoot Open Air Theatre, Rabindra Bhawan Complex, New Delhi. Hon'ble Minister of Tribal Affairs inaugurated the festival and gave away prizes to winners of photo competitions organized by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs and the Photo Division of Ministry of Information and Broadcasting during 2007.

1.12 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs had put up a tableau for the third year in succession at the Republic day Parade, 2008 depicting tribal art forms.



## CHAPTER 2

# Activities of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs - An Overview




2.1 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs is the nodal Ministry for the overall policy, planning and coordination of programmes for the development of the Scheduled Tribes (STs). The programmes and schemes of the Ministry are intended to support and supplement, through financial assistance, the efforts of other Central Ministries, the State Governments and voluntary organizations, and to fill critical gaps taking into account the needs of STs. Though the primary responsibility for promotion of interests of Scheduled Tribes rests with all the Central Ministries, the Ministry of Tribal Affairs complements their efforts by way of various developmental interventions in critical sectors through specially tailored schemes. These schemes which are for the economic, educational and social development are administered by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs and implemented through the State Governments, Union Territory Administrations and voluntary organizations.

2.2 An overview in respect of various Central Sector and Centrally Sponsored Schemes of the Ministry is given below while the details are given in the subsequent Chapters.

2.3 As educational development is a stepping-stone to economic and social development, and the most effective instrument for empowering the tribals, maximum efforts were made during the year to improve their educational status.

2.4 The flagship scheme of '**Post Matric Scholarship**' (PMS) continues to be an important centrally sponsored scheme to promote higher education among STs. Under the scheme, an amount of Rs.140.86 crore was spent upto 31.12.07 to benefit more than 10.52 lakh students. The scheme of '**Hostels for ST Boys and Girls**', aims at reducing the present drop out rates at the middle/higher level education amongst STs, by providing a major support service to ST boys and girls. An expenditure of Rs.





35.28 crore has been incurred upto 31.12.2007 in constructing 304 hostels in states, and in Manipur, Nagaland, Karnataka, Tripura, Jharkhand, Orissa, Arunachal Pradesh, Hyderabad, Dadra and Nagar Haveli and Delhi Universities.

2.5 The scheme of **Ashram Schools** is yet another scheme which aims at extending educational facilities and conducive educational environment to ST boys and girls through dedicated residential schools. An amount of Rs.3.74 crore as on 31-12-2007 has been released for construction of Ashram Schools to the Governments of Madhya Pradesh and Karnataka. Under the Scheme of **Vocational Training Centres (VTCs)**, which aims at imparting vocational training to ST youths, an amount of Rs.5.96 crore has been released to the States. Besides, an amount of Rs. 0.97 crore has been released to 8 NGO run projects covering 750 beneficiaries during 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007).


2.6 So far, during 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007), the Ministry has funded 59 Educational Complexes under the scheme '**Educational Complex in Low Literacy Pockets**' for development of ST female literacy in tribal areas covering about 7,775 students, by extending grants of Rs.8.71 crore to voluntary organizations and

autonomous societies of State Governments.

2.7 Under the scheme of "**Grant-in-aid to Voluntary Organizations**", the Ministry, during 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007), has funded about 331 projects covering residential and non-residential schools, hostels, libraries, mobile dispensaries, ten or more bedded hospitals, computer training centres, rural night school, agricultural training, etc. by extending a grant of Rs.20.78 crore benefiting about 4.49 lakh scheduled tribes.

2.8 Under the scheme of "**Development of Primitive Tribal Groups**", during 2007-08, the Ministry through the State Governments has got formulated a comprehensive "**Conservation-cum-Development (CCD) Plans for PTGs**" for the entire 11th Plan period by adopting habitat development approach. These plans are based on the baseline survey of PTGs conducted by the State Governments. 17 States and Union Territory of A&N Islands submitted the CCD Plans for examination by the Expert Committee constituted by this Ministry. Funds amounting to Rs.34.00 crore have been released to 7 States viz. Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, West Bengal and Tripura on the basis of prioritized





activities for the year 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007) in accordance with the approved CCD Plans. Funds could not be released to other States due to non-availability of funds under State head of the budget. Ministry has taken up the matter with the Planning Commission and the Ministry of Finance for more funds for the current financial year.

2.9 Under the scheme of **SCA to TSP**, the Ministry continued to release funds to TSP States as in previous years with the objective of supporting the initiatives of the State Governments to provide income earning opportunities in tribal areas in accordance with the guidelines laid down by the Ministry. As on 31.12.2007, Rs. 563.08 crore has been released out of the outlay of Rs. 666.71 crore for 2007-08. Under the programme for development of forest villages, Rs. 46.47 crore has been released of during 2007-08.


2.10 The practice of releasing funds under **Article 275 (1)** of the Constitution on the basis of approved projects continued during the year 2007-08. An amount of Rs. 314.99 crore has been released up to 31.12.2007 to various States for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes and raising the level of administration in the Scheduled Areas in these States.

2.11 The national level organization viz. The **National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC)** continued to function as a catalytic agent for financing, facilitating and mobilizing funds for promoting economic developmental activities of STs. A National workshop of State Governments and the State Channelising Agencies (SCAs) of NSTFDC was held on 17.12.2007. In the workshop, various issues relating to the difficulties faced by the SCAs in implementing the schemes of NSTFDC including improvement in delivery mechanism were discussed. NSTFDC has sanctioned projects/schemes during the year with a contribution of Rs. 73.12 crore (as on 30.11.2007).

2.12. **The Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd. (TRIFED)** has, with the approval of the Central Government, formulated a five-year plan of its activities called its “Road Map” for the 11th Plan (2007-12). As per the Road Map which requires a financial assistance of Rs. 69.59 crore during the 11th Plan Period, TRIFED would now concentrate its activities in four main areas, namely:

- (i) Retail Marketing Development
- (ii) MFP Marketing Development
- (iii) Vocational Training, Skill Up-gradation





and Capacity Building of ST Artisans and MFP Gatherers

(iv) Research & Development/Intellectual Property Rights.

This Road Map has now been covered under the new Central Plan Scheme '*Market Development of Tribal Products/Produce*'. TRIFED and the Ministry of Tribal Affairs have entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for the year 2007-08 for this purpose. The entire amount of Rs.18.69 crore required by TRIFED for the current year (2007-08) has also been released to TRIFED.

**2.13. The Standing Committee on Inter-Sectoral Issues relating to Tribal Development** headed by Dr. Bhalchandra Mungekar, Member, Planning Commission, with Secretaries of some key Ministries concerned with tribal development as Members, submitted its Second Interim Report on 07.05.2007 entitled "*Displacement, Resettlement and Rehabilitation of Scheduled Tribes*". The Standing Committee also met on more than one occasion to deliberate on the contents of its next Report on 'Administration of Scheduled Areas'.





## CHAPTER 3

# The Ministry: An Introduction



### The Mandate

3.1 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs was constituted in October 1999 with the objective of providing more focused attention on the integrated socio-economic development of the most under-privileged sections of the Indian society namely, the Scheduled Tribes (STs), in a coordinated and planned manner. The Ministry of Tribal Affairs is the nodal Ministry for the overall policy, planning and coordination of programmes for development of STs. To this end, the Ministry of Tribal Affairs undertakes activities that flow from the subjects allocated under the Government of India (Allocation of Business) Rules, 1961. These include:

- 1) Social security and social insurance to the Scheduled Tribes.
- 2) Tribal Welfare: Tribal welfare planning, project formulation, research, evaluation, statistics and training.
- 3) Promotion and development of voluntary efforts on tribal welfare

4) Scheduled Tribes, including scholarship to students belonging to such tribes

5) Development of Scheduled Tribes


5(a) All matters including legislation relating to the rights of forest dwelling Scheduled Tribes on forest lands

**Note:** The Ministry of Tribal Affairs shall be the nodal Ministry for overall policy, planning and coordination of programmes of development for the Scheduled Tribes. In regard to sectoral programmes and schemes of development of these communities policy, planning, monitoring, evaluation etc. as also their coordination will be responsibility of the concerned Central Ministries/Departments, State Governments and Union Territory Administrations. Each Central Ministry/Department will be the nodal Ministry or Department concerning its sector.

6(a) Scheduled Areas;

(b) Matters relating to autonomous districts of Assam excluding roads and bridge works and ferries thereon; and,





(c) Regulations framed by the Governors of States for Scheduled Areas and for Tribal Areas specified in Part'A' of the Table appended to paragraph 20 of the Sixth Schedule to the Constitution.

7(a) Commission to report on the administration of Scheduled Areas and the welfare of the Scheduled Tribes; and

(b) Issue of directions regarding the drawing up and execution of schemes essential for the welfare of the Scheduled Tribes in any State.

8 The National Commission for Scheduled Tribes.

9 Implementation of the Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955 (22 of 1955) and the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989 (33 of 1989), excluding administration of criminal justice in regard to offences in so far as they relate to Scheduled Tribes.

## The Role


3.2 It needs to be emphasized that the programmes and schemes of the Ministry are intended to support and supplement, through financial assistance, the efforts of other Central Ministries, the State Governments and voluntary organizations,

and to fill critical gaps taking into account the situation of STs. **The primary responsibility for promoting the interests of Scheduled Tribes thus rests with all the Central Ministries.** The Ministry complements their efforts by way of various developmental interventions in critical sectors through specially tailored schemes. These, comprising schemes for economic, educational and social development, are administered by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs and implemented through the State Governments/Union Territory Administrations and voluntary organizations.

## Organization

3.3 The Ministry of Tribal affairs is functioning under the overall guidance of the Union Minister Shri P.R. Kyndiah and the Secretary Sh. Gautam Buddha Mukherji. The Secretary is assisted by Dr. Bachittar Singh, Joint Secretary, Smt. Ruchira Pant, Joint Secretary, Shri A.K.Mathur, Deputy Director General (Stat.) till 26.10.07 and thereafter, Shri H.K. Sharma, Deputy Director General (Stat.) and Shri B.C.Munda, Economic Adviser. Shri S.K. Ray is assisting the Secretary, Ministry of Tribal





Affairs as Joint Secretary and Financial Adviser and Sh. A.S. Chauhan is working as the Chief Controller of Accounts. The Ministry is organized into Divisions, Sections and Units. Each division is headed by a Deputy Secretary/ Director. The Ministry of Tribal Affairs has a sanctioned strength of 131 employees (including 5 posts of PAO) and a working strength of 110. There are 33 group “A” posts, 51 group “B” posts, 31 group “C” posts and 16 group “D” posts. The organizational chart of the Ministry is at **Annex-I**.

## **Administration**

3.4.1 The establishment and general administration of the proper Ministry and the National Commission for Scheduled Tribes (NCST) are handled in the Administration Division. In addition, establishment matters of officers appointed under Central Staffing Scheme for the Department proper and ex-cadre posts, i.e. Economic Advisor, various Statistical Cadre, etc., are being administered in this Division.

3.4.2 Ministry of Tribal Affairs had been facing severe crunch of space since its inception. To mitigate the problem, with the permission of Ministry of Urban


Development, office space measuring 3593.62 sq.ft in August Kranti Bhawan at Bhikaji Cama Place, New Delhi has been hired and some Divisions viz. Research & Media, Monitoring & Evaluation, Statistics and Cooperative Marketing & Regulation Divisions have been located there.

## **Computer Centre (NIC)**

3.5.1 NIC has established a Computer Centre for the Ministry of Tribal Affairs in Shastri Bhawan for IT applications, development and operation. The Technical Director (NIC) heads the centre. NIC provided WAN connectivity through NICNET Gateway with Optical Fiber Cable (OFC) of 34 mbps connectivity and with a back up of 54 mbps RF (full duplex) and 4 mbps of Leased Line for Shastri Bhawan. NIC has established a LAN (Local Area Network) having **140** nodes at Shastri Bhawan. To make it virus free and to ensure smooth LAN and WAN functioning, an anti-virus server and patch management server has been installed at Shastri Bhawan for on-line updation of windows & antivirus software.

3.5.2 NIC has also established LAN for the Ministry of Tribal Affairs in August Kranti Bhawan having 24 nodes for Internet connection. NIC has provided WAN





connectivity through NICNET Gateway with 2mbps lease line with 20 mbps RF backup (full duplex). Co-ordination of network Management, Network Security and Internet is maintained for 140+24 nodes of the Ministry by NIC-Computer Centre.

3.5.3 Regular updation of the Ministry's website (**URL: <http://www.tribal.gov.in>**) such as the *Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006*, Notifications, Rules, News, Schemes of Education Divisions, Research and Media are being uploaded in the website from time to time.

3.5.4 Web-based portal development work on monitoring system for implementation of Forest Right Act has also been started. Training on File Tracking System (FTS) is being imparted to the staff of Ministry. Data Entry work on Composite Payroll System (CPS) is functioning. The System Studies for monitoring of various schemes of NGO division and the schemes of all divisions is being attempted.

## **Budget Allocation**

3.6.1 The Budget allocation for various schemes/programmes of Ministry for 2007-08 was Rs.1,719.71 crore. This was retained at the same level even at the RE stage. The total releases made by the

Ministry during the year 2007-08 (upto 31.12.2007) are Rs.1194.53 crore, which is 69.46% of the revised estimates. In comparison to this, the total releases made during the corresponding period of 2006-07 were Rs.1282.91 crore which was 77.43% of corresponding R.E. The Budget allocation for the year 2008-09 is Rs.2121 crore.

3.6.2 The scheme-wise budget allocation and expenditure during the Tenth Plan is at **Annex -II** and Budget Estimates, Revised Estimates and scheme-wise expenditure during 2007-08 upto 31.12.2007 is at **Annex -XXXI**.

## **Progressive Use of Hindi**

3.7.1 Hindi is the official language of the Government of India and, therefore, the Ministry is actively involved in promoting its use in official work. A Hindi Section, assisted by an Assistant Director (OL), one Senior Translator, two Junior Translators and one Hindi Stenographer looks after the work of translation and the Official Language Policy and Act. It also monitors the progressive use of Hindi in official work in organizations under the Ministry.

3.7.2 The Ministry has a working strength of 104 officers and staff, most of whom either have proficiency or working knowledge of Hindi.



## **Implementation of The Official Language Act / rules And Annual Programme**

3.8.1 Continuous efforts are being made to achieve the targets fixed by the Department of Official Language in the Annual Programme for the year 2006-07, for correspondence in Hindi with various offices/regions etc. All the letters received in Hindi are being replied to in Hindi only. During the period of this Report, most of the original letters to 'A' and 'B' regions were sent in Hindi. All administrative and other reports are being made bilingually. All rubber stamps and printed stationary have also been made in Hindi and English. Section 3(3) of the Official Language Act is being complied with by the Ministry.

3.8.2 Implementation of the programme is being regularly monitored/reviewed in the meetings of the Official Language Implementation Committee.

### **Hindi Salahkar Samiti**

3.9 The meeting of the Hindi Salahkar Samiti was held on 5th December 2007 under the Chairmanship of Shri P.R. Kyndiah, Hon'ble Union Minister of Tribal Affairs. During the discussions, suggestions were

given by the members of the Samiti to encourage the use of Hindi in offices.

### **Inspection of Parliamentary Committee**

3.10 Inspection of Parliamentary Committee on official language was held on 2nd July 2007. During the meeting, some suggestions were given by the members of the Committee for improving the usage of Hindi in official work.

### **Vigilance Activities**

3.11.1 Dr. Bachittar Singh, Joint Secretary was designated as the Chief Vigilance Officer (CVO) in the Ministry with effect from 28.03.2007. The CVO provides assistance to the Secretary of the Ministry in all matters pertaining to vigilance and acts as a link between the Ministry and the Central Vigilance Commission (CVC). The CVO looks after the vigilance work in addition to his normal duties as Joint Secretary in the Ministry. One Director (Vigilance) in the Ministry assists the CVO in discharging his functions. Standard Notice Boards were displayed in the office premises for attention of public.

3.11.2 Pursuant to the instructions from the Central Vigilance Commission, the Ministry celebrated 'Vigilance Awareness Week' from 12.11.2007 to 16.11.2007. Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs



administered the pledge to the officers and staff of the Ministry on 12.11.2007.

## **Public Grievance Redressal Mechanism**

3.12 Dr. Bachittar Singh, Joint Secretary, has been designated as Director of Grievances in the Ministry w.e.f. 16.1.2007. Contact details of Dr. Singh such as room number, telephone number, etc. have also been widely circulated. The Director of Grievances also held regular meetings with officers/staff and sometimes, with their representatives to hear their problems and grievances.

## **Republic Day Celebrations, 2008**

3.13.1 As per the practice being followed

over the years, this year too, the Ministry invited two tribal representatives, one female and one male from each State/Union Territory as tribal guests of the Government of India, to witness the Republic Day Parade and Celebrations, 2008. 60 Tribal guests from 30 States/Union Territories witnessed the Republic Day Parade 2008.

3.13.2 During their stay at New Delhi, the tribal guests also called on the President of India, the Vice-President, the Prime Minister, and the Defense Minister. The Minister of Tribal Affairs also hosted a reception/dinner for the tribal guests on 31.01.2008. The Minister of Tribal Affairs presented each tribal guest with



*Dance troupe performing at Siri Fort Auditorium at a function organized by the Ministry in the honour of Tribal Guest and Tableau Artists*



certificates of participation in the Republic Day and Shawls. In addition to witnessing the Republic Day Parade at Raj Path on 26th January, 2008, the tribal guests attended the Prime Minister's NCC Rally on 28th January, 2008 and the Beating Retreat ceremony on 29th January, 2008. The tribal guests paid homage to the Father of the Nation at Rajghat on 30.1.2008.

3.13.3 The guests were also taken for sightseeing in and around Delhi, Agra and Mathura. They visited Sikandra Fort, the Agra Fort and the temples in Mathura.

## Parliamentary Standing Committee

3.14.1 Under the chairpersonship of Smt. Sumitra Mahajan, the Parliamentary Standing Committee on Social Justice & Empowerment (2006-07) took evidence of the representatives of the Ministry on 09.04.2007, in connection with the examination of the Demands of Grants of the Ministry for the year 2007-08. The Standing Committee presented its Twenty-fifth report to the Lok Sabha on 28.04.2007, which was also laid on the Table of the Rajya Sabha on 03.05.2007.

3.14.2 The Committee on the Welfare of Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes (2006-07) also presented its 18th Report on Monitoring and implementation of recommendations of the Committee on the welfare of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes during the years 1994-95 to 1998-99, presented its report to the Rajya Sabha & Lok Sabha on 6.12.2006.

3.14.3 Hon'ble Minister of Tribal Affairs made a statement regarding status of implementation of recommendations contained in the Seventeenth Report of the Department related Parliamentary Committee on Social Justice and Empowerment on the Demands for Grants (2006-07) of the Ministry in the Rajya Sabha on 10.9.2007 and in the Lok Sabha on 23.11.2007.

SL. NO.	DATE OF MEETING	SUBJECT
1	03.05.2007	Development of Primitive Tribal Group (PTG)
2	05.09.2007	Scheme of Institution of Excellent/ top class Education for ST students
3	14.11.2007	NGOs run Vocational Training Centres

## Meetings of The Consultative Committee of Parliament

3.15 Three meetings of the Consultative Committee attached to the Ministry of Tribal Affairs were held during the year 2007-08 - on 30.5.2007, 5.9.2007 and 14.11.2007 and the following subjects were discussed in the meeting.



## CHAPTER 4

### National Commission for Scheduled Tribes



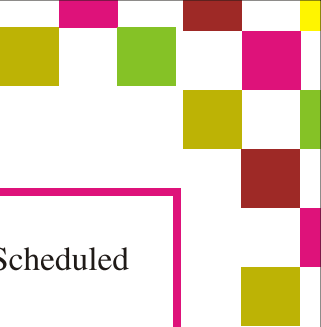
4.1 In addition to the Office of the Commissioner for SCs and STs created in 1950 for effective implementation of various safeguards provided in the Constitution for the SCs & STs and various other protective legislations, a multi-member Commission for SCs and STs was set up in 1978. However, in 1992 these two organizations were replaced by a constitutional multi-member National Commission for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. Since the needs and problems of Scheduled Tribes and the solutions required were quite different from those of Scheduled Castes, and a special approach for tribal development and independent machinery to safeguard the rights of Scheduled Tribes was considered necessary, a separate National Commission for Scheduled Tribes was set up w.e.f. 19.02.04 by amending Article 338 and inserting a new Article 338 A in the

Constitution, through the Constitution (Eighty-ninth Amendment) Act, 2003.

4.2 The Chairman and the Vice-Chairman of the Commission have been conferred the rank of Union Cabinet Minister and Minister of State respectively, while the Members of the Commission have been given the rank of a Secretary to the Government of India. The Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and other Members of the Commission hold office for a term of three years from the date on which he/ she assumes such office.

4.3. The National Commission for Scheduled Tribes comprises Shrimati Urmila Singh, Chairperson, and Shri Tsering Samphel, Member. The posts of Vice-Chairperson and two Members are vacant. The functions, duties and power of the National Commission for Scheduled Tribes have been laid down in Clauses (5), (8) and (9) of Article 338A of the Constitution. As per the NCST





(Specification of Others Functions) Rules, 2005 the Commission shall also discharge some other functions in relation to protection, welfare, development and advancement of the Scheduled Tribes namely;

(a) Measures that need to be taken to confer ownership rights in respect of minor forest produce to the Scheduled Tribes living in forest areas;

(b) Measures to be taken to safeguard rights of the tribal communities over mineral resources, water resources etc. as per law;

(c) Measures to be taken for the development of tribals and to work for more viable livelihood strategies;

(d) Measures to be taken to improve the efficacy of relief and rehabilitation measures for tribal groups displaced by development projects;

(e) Measures to be taken to prevent alienation of tribal people from land and to effectively rehabilitate such people in whose case alienation has already taken place;

(f) Measures to be taken to elicit maximum cooperation and involvement of tribal communities for protecting forests and undertaking social afforestation;

(g) Measures to be taken to ensure full implementation of the provisions of

Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996 (40 of 1996);

(h) Measures to be taken to reduce and ultimately eliminate the practice of shifting cultivation by tribals that lead to their continuous disempowerment and degradation of land and the environment.

4.4. The main duties of the Commission are to investigate and monitor all matters relating to the safeguards provided for the Scheduled Tribes and to evaluate the working of such safeguards; and to inquire into specific complaints with respect to the deprivation of rights and safeguards of the Scheduled Tribes. The Commission is vested with all the powers of a civil court trying a suit while investigating any matter or inquiring into any complaint relating to deprivation of rights and safeguards of the Scheduled Tribes and in particular in respect of the following matters, namely:-

(a) summoning and enforcing the attendance of any person from any part of India and examining him on oath;

(b) requiring the discovery and production of any documents;

(c) receiving evidence on affidavits;

(d) requisitioning any public record or copy thereof from any court or office;

(e) issuing commissions for the examination of witnesses and documents;

(f) Any other matter which the President may by rule, determine.



4.5 Clause (9) of 338A provides that the Union and every State Government shall consult the Commission on all major policy matters affecting Scheduled Tribes.

4.6. The headquarters of the National Commission for Scheduled Tribes is

located in New Delhi. The Commission has six Regional Offices, located in Bhopal, Bhubneshwar, Jaipur, Raipur, Ranchi and Shillong. The location and jurisdiction of these offices is as given below :-

S. No.	Address of the Regional Offices	Jurisdiction
1.	Room No. 309, Nirman Sadan, CGO Complex, 52-A, Arera Hills, Bhopal-462011. (Ph: 0755-2578272/ 2576530)	M.P. Maharashtra, Karnataka, Kerala, Goa and Union Territories of Dadra & Nagar Haveli and Lakshadweep.
2.	N-1/297, IRC Village, Bhubaneshwar - 751015 (Ph: 0674-2551616/ 2551818)	Andhra Pradesh, Orissa, Tamil Nadu, West Bengal and Union Territories of A&N Islands and Pondicherry.
3.	C-29, Lal Kothi Scheme, Behind SMS Stadium, Pankaj Singhvi Marg, Jaipur-302015 (Ph: 0141-2741173/ 2743199)	Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, J&K, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttarakhand and Union Territories of Chandigarh and Daman & Diu
4.	R-26, Sector-2, Avanti Vihar, P.O. Ravigram, Raipur-492006, (Ph: 0755-2560869)	Chhatisgarh.
5.	14, New A.G. Co-operative Colony, Kadru, Ranchi. (Ph: 0651-2340368/ 2341677)	Bihar, Jharkhand and Uttar Pradesh
6.	Rabekka Villa, Temple Road, Lower Lachumiere, Shillong-793001 (Ph: 0364-2221362/ 2504202)	Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim and Tripura.





## CHAPTER 5

# Tribal Development Strategy and Programmes



### Tribal Development Strategy and Programmes

5.1 The first Five Year Plan emphasized the provision of additional financial resources through a community development approach to address the problems of tribal people rather than evolving a clear-cut tribal development strategy. Towards the end of the plan (1954), 43 Special Multipurpose Tribal Development Projects (MTDPs) were created. These MTDPs could not fully serve the interests of the tribal people since the schemes were numerous and of a general nature. This approach continued during the Second Five Year Plan. In the Third Plan, a different strategy for tribal development was evolved by converting those Community Development Blocks where the concentration of tribal population was 66% and above into Tribal Development Blocks (TDBs). By the end of the Fourth Five Year Plan, the number of TDBs in the country

rose to 504. The strategy of development through TDBs had its limitations as well, as it failed to address the cause of the tribal population of the country living outside the TDBs, which comprised more than 60% of the total tribal population.

### The present strategy-Tribal Sub-Plan

5.2 The Tribal Sub Plan strategy was developed by an Expert Committee set up by the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare in 1972 under the Chairmanship of Prof. S.C. Dube for the rapid socio-economic development of tribal people and was adopted for the first time in the Fifth Five Year Plan. The strategy adopted continues till this day. Its salient features are:

i.) Preparation of plan meant for the welfare and development of tribals within the ambit of a State or a UT plan as a part of the overall plan of a State or UT, and is therefore called a Sub-Plan.



ii.) The funds provided under the Tribal Sub-Plan have to be at least equal in proportion to the ST population of each State or UT.

iii.) Tribals and tribal areas of a State or a UT are given benefits under the TSP, in addition to what percolates from the overall Plan of a State/ UT.

iv.) The Tribal Sub-Plan envisages the following strategies:

a.) Identification of the resources for TSP areas;

b.) Preparation of a broad policy frame work for the development; and,

c.) Defining a suitable administrative strategy for its implementation.

v.) The TSP strategy has been in operation in 22 States and 2 UTs.

The names of TSP States and UTs are given in Table 5.1

**Table 5.1: TSP States & Union Territories**

Andhra Pradesh	Madhya Pradesh
Assam	Maharashtra
Bihar	Manipur

Chhattisgarh	Rajasthan
Goa	Sikkim
Gujarat	Tamil Nadu
Himachal Pradesh	Tripura
Jammu & Kashmir	Uttar Pradesh
Jharkhand	Uttaranchal
Karnataka	West Bengal
Kerala	Andaman & Nicobar Islands,
Orissa	Daman & Diu

i.) TSP concept is not applicable to the tribal majority States of Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram and Nagaland and in the UTs of Lakshadweep and Dadra & Nagar Haveli where tribals represent more than 80% of the population, since the Annual Plan in these States/ UTs is itself a Tribal Plan.

## TSP of the State Governments

5.3 Though the States are expected to provide, under the TSP, funds which are at least equal to the percentage of the tribal population to the total population in the State, and though both the Ministry of Tribal Affairs and the Planning Commission had written to the States to do so, this was unfortunately not followed by



all the States while preparing the Annual Plan for 2007-08. Table 4.2 gives State-wise/ UT-wise details of Annual Plan outlays for 2007-08 and the proportion of funds provided under the TSP. The States which have not made the requisite provisions under TSP are Assam, Chhattisgarh, Goa, Gujarat, Jammu &

Kashmir, Jharkhand, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Uttar Pradesh and Daman & Diu.

## TSP Component of Central Ministries

5.4.1 The TSP strategy is expected to be followed in the Central Ministries/

**Table 5.2: State-Wise/ UT-Wise details of Annual Plan (AP) outlays for 2007-08  
Status of the TSP formulated by States for Annual Plan (AP) 2007-08**

<b>(a) States which have not made adequate provisions</b>					
<b>S. No.</b>	<b>State/U.T</b>		<b>A.P. 2007-08 (Rs.crores)</b>		
		<b>ST Population %</b>	<b>Agreed outlay for Annual plan 2006-07</b>	<b>Outlay for TSP</b>	<b>% of TSP to Annual Plan</b>
1	Assam	12.40	3800	33.58	0.9
2	Chhattisgarh	31.80	7431.72	870.99	11.72
3	Goa	12.06	-	-	-
4	Gujarat	14.80	16000	2361.60	14.76
5	Jammu & Kashmir	10.90	4850	11.97	0.24
6	Jharkhand	26.30	6676	729.96	10.93
7	Karnataka	6.60	17782.58	11.61	0.07
8	Madhya Pradesh	20.30	12011	1832.60	15.26
9	Rajasthan	12.60	11638.86	1431.17	12.30
10	Sikkim	20.60	691.14	135.16	19.56
11	Uttar Pradesh	0.10	25000	-	-
12	Daman & Diu	8.80	71.67	-	-
<b>ALL INDIA</b>		<b>8.20</b>			




**(b) States which have made adequate/ excess provisions**

S. No.	State/U.T	ST Population %	A.P. 2007-08 (Rs.crores)		
			Agreed outlay for Annual plan 2006-07	Outlay for TSP	% of TSP to Annual Plan
1	Andhra Pradesh	6.60	30500	2454.83	8
2	Bihar	0.90	10200	93.94	0.92
3	Himachal Pradesh	4	2100	189	9
4	Kerala	1.10	6950	139	2
5	Maharashtra	8.90	20200	1798	8.90
6	Manipur	34.20	1374.31	592.61	43.12
7	Orissa	22.10	5105	1257	24.63
8	Tamil Nadu	1	14000	3185.05	22.75
9	Tripura	31.10	1220	408.50	33.48
10	Uttarakhand	3	4378.63	134.09	3.06
11	West Bengal	5.50	9150	721.07	30.96
12	A&N Islands	8.30	550	86.34	15.70
<b>ALL INDIA</b>					
<b>Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, D&amp;N Haveli, Lakshadweep are tribal majority States, so do not have TSP.</b>					
<b>(Source: Planning Commission )</b>					

Departments also. Therefore, an adequate flow of funds in all the Central Ministries/ Departments needs to be ensured. The Planning Commission and the Ministry of Tribal Affairs requested all the Central Ministries and Departments to quantify the funds for the TSP in their Annual Plans in accordance with the population percentage of STs in the country that is, 8.2% as per 2001 census.

5.4.2 The actual flow to Tribal Sub-Plan out of the total outlay of the Ministries could not be complied because of inadequate information. Many Ministries have reported difficulty in segregation of their TSP component citing indivisibility of projects: because their projects are applicable to all communities, including SCs/ STs. The Ministry, however, along with the Planning Commission continued





to emphasize the need to provide earmarked funds under TSP.

## **TSP of the State Governments**

5.5.1 The Planning Commission has also issued orders directing the States to earmark funds for TSP to be placed under a separate Budget Head Code 796 from total State Plan outlay. As per guidelines issued by the Planning Commission, the Tribal Sub Plan funds are to be non divertible and non-lapsable. The guidelines also provide that the Tribal Welfare Departments will be nodal Departments for the formulation and implementation of the Tribal Sub Plan in the States.

5.5.2 In order to provide incentive for adoption of TSP, it is provided in the guidelines for release of funds under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India and SCA to TSP that an amount equivalent to 10% of the total allocation is to be earmarked and used as an instrument to bring about changes in the institutional framework for adoption of the TSP and is to be allocated only amongst the States which had released in the previous financial year more than 75% of the approved Tribal Sub-Plan funds to the implementing agencies through the budget head of the Tribal Development Department of the State. In

case of the tribal-majority States, utilization of 75% of the grants released under the Central Sector Schemes of the Ministry would qualify for consideration of incentive grant. The concept of innovative nature of projects is being added to this incentive.

## **Funding of Tribal Development Programmes**


5.6. Funds for tribal development are sourced from:

- I. State Plans
- II. Special Central Assistance (SCA) to Tribal Sub Plan, Grants under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution and funds under other Schemes of the Ministry.
- III. Sectoral programmes of Central Ministries / Departments, and Institutional Finance.

## **Outcomes**

5.7.1 A system of performance budgeting by Ministries handling development programmes was introduced in 1969 on the basis of the recommendations of the Administrative Reforms Commission. Subsequently based on statements made by the Finance Minister in his Budget Speech (2005-06), the Hon'ble Prime Minister emphasized the need for improving the quality of development programmes by





making their conceptualization, design and implementation 'outcome' oriented.

5.7.2 Accordingly the first ever Outcome Budget document of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs was presented to the Parliament during the Budget Session of February, 2006.

5.7.3 In accordance with the instructions issued by the Ministry of Finance, Deptt. of Expenditure vide their OM dated 12-12-2006, it has been laid down that henceforth Outcome Budget and the Performance Budget would be combined in a single document and it would be titled Outcome Budget 2007-08.

5.7.4 Accordingly Ministry of Tribal Affairs has prepared the Outcome Budget, 2007-08 and it was presented to the Parliament during the Budget Session of February, 2007.

5.7.5 The Ministry of Finance issued revised guidelines for preparation of Outcome Budget 2008-09 vide their circular dated 12.12.2007. In accordance with the instructions contained in this circular, the Ministry of Tribal Affairs prepared the Outcome Budget 2008-09 and it has been presented to Parliament during the Budget session 2008.





## CHAPTER 6

# The Scheduled Tribes and the Scheduled Areas



### Scheduled Tribes

6.1.1 Article 366 (25) of the Constitution of India refers to Scheduled Tribes as those communities, who are scheduled in accordance with Article 342 of the Constitution. This Article says that only those communities who have been declared as such by the President through an initial public notification or through a subsequent amending Act of Parliament will be considered to be Scheduled Tribes.

6.1.2 The list of Scheduled Tribes is State/UT specific and a community declared as a Scheduled Tribe in a State need not be so in another State. The essential characteristics, first laid down by the Lokur Committee, for a community to be identified as Scheduled Tribes are

- (a) primitive traits;
- (b) distinctive culture;
- (c) shyness of contact with the community at large;
- (d) geographical isolation; and

(e) backwardness - Social and Economic

### Distribution of Tribes

6.2.1 The tribal population of the country, as per the 2001 census, is 8.43 crore, constituting 8.2% of the total population. The population of tribes had grown at the growth rate of 24.45% during the period 1991-2001. More than half of the Scheduled Tribe population is concentrated in the States of Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Jharkhand and Gujarat.

6.2.2 Tribal communities live in about 15% of the country's areas, in various ecological and geo-climatic conditions ranging from plains and forests to hills and the inaccessible areas. Tribal groups are at different stages of social, economic and educational development. Some tribal communities have adopted a mainstream way of life. At the other end of the spectrum, there are certain scheduled tribes (75 in number) known as Particularly



Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PTGs), who are characterized by:-

- (a) pre-agriculture level of technology;
- (b) stagnant or declining population;
- (c) extremely low literacy; and
- (d) subsistence level of economy.

6.2.3 The distribution of the tribal population in different States/ UTs of India has been shown in Table 6.1

**Table 6.1: Distribution of STs population in different States/ UTs**

State	% of ST Population in State/UTs to the total ST population of the country
1 Madhya Pradesh	14.51
2 Maharashtra	10.17
3 Orissa	9.66
4 Gujarat	8.87
5 Rajasthan	8.42
6 Jharkhand	8.40
7 Chhattisgarh	7.85
8 Andhra Pradesh	5.96
9 West Bengal	5.23
10 Karnataka	4.11
11 Assam	3.92
12 Meghalaya	2.36
13 Nagaland	2.10

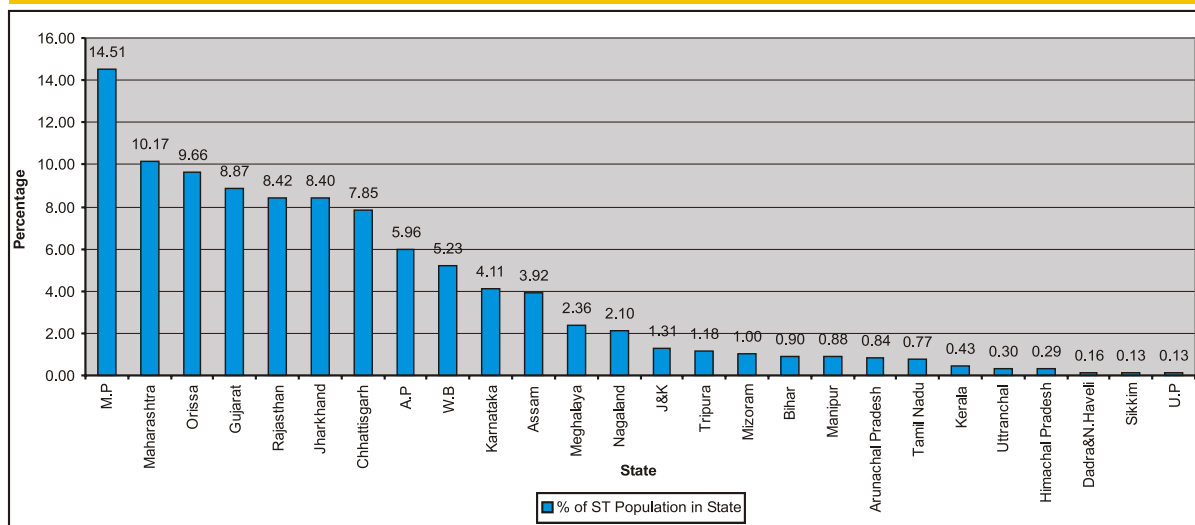
14 Jammu and Kashmir	1.31
15 Tripura	1.18
16 Mizoram	1.00
17 Bihar	0.90
18 Manipur	0.88
19 Arunachal Pradesh	0.84
20 Tamil Nadu	0.77
21 Kerala	0.43
22 Uttaranchal	0.30
23 Himachal Pradesh	0.29
24 Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0.16
25 Sikkim	0.13
26 Uttar Pradesh	0.13

6.2.4 While the tribal population in some States is low when calculated as the percentage of the total tribal population of India but it constitutes the majority within the State or UT itself (e.g. in Lakshadweep, Mizoram, Nagaland, Meghalaya, Arunachal Pradesh and Dadra & Nagar Haveli). A very sizeable segment of tribal population, as stated earlier, resides in the States of Chhattisgarh, Gujarat, Jharkhand, Orissa, Rajasthan, Maharashtra and Madhya Pradesh.

6.2.5 The tribal population as a percentage of the total population of the States/UT is indicated in Fig 6(b). The tribal population of each State/UT as a percentage of the total tribal population of the country is given in Fig 6(c).



**Fig 6 (a) Distribution of STs population**



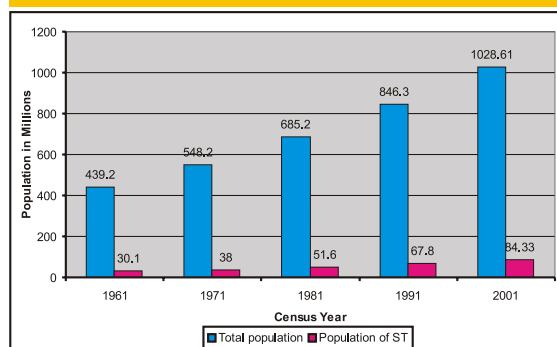
## The Major Tribes

6.3.1 There are over 700 Scheduled Tribes notified under Article 342 of the Constitution of India, spread over different States and Union Territories of the country. Many tribes are present in more than one State. The largest numbers of scheduled tribes are in the State of Orissa (i.e., 62). The synonyms of these 700 or so tribes are also vary many a times and are listed in the schedule.

## Demographic Trends and Present Status:

6.4.1 **Population Profile:** According to the 2001 Census, the population of Scheduled Tribes in the country is 8.43 crore, which is 8.2% of the total population of the country. The population of Scheduled Tribes has been on the increase since 1961. The State-

**Fig 6(d): Comparison between total and ST population in five censuses.**



wise overall population, ST population, growth rate, etc during 1991 to 2001 as per census 2001 are given at **Annex-IV**.

6.4.2 **Growth:** The decadal population growth between the Census Year 1971 to 1981 in respect of the tribal population has been higher (35.79%) than that of the entire population (25.0%). The decadal population growth between the Census Year 1981 to 1991 in respect of the tribal population has been higher (31.64%) than that of the entire population (23.51%).



**Fig. 6(b): STs In States/UTs as percentage of the total State/UT population, 2001 census.**





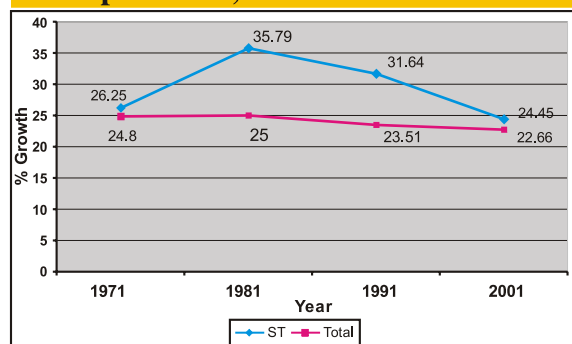
**Fig 6 (C) Distribution of ST Population of India in the States.**





Similarly during census years 1991 to 2001 it has been 24.45% against the growth rate of 22.66% for the entire population [Fig 6(e)].

**Fig. 6(e): Comparison of Decadal Population Growth of the total and ST Populations, 1971 to 2001**

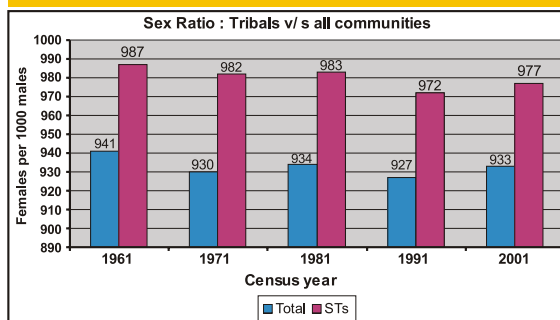


The ST population in the State of Karnataka has witnessed the highest growth rate of 80.82% followed by Nagaland (67.23%). The increased rate of population growth, in some cases, however, is as a result of addition of new communities to the STs list. The lowest growth rate in respect of ST population as per 2001 census was recorded in Andaman & Nicobar (10.08%) followed by Himachal Pradesh (12.02%).

**6.4.3 Sex Ratio:** As compared to the sex ratio for the overall population (933 females per 1000 male), the sex ratio among Scheduled Tribes is more favorable, at 977 females per thousand males (2001 Census), though also declining. In all States except Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu and Uttarakhand, the ST sex ratio as per

2001 Census was better than the general sex ratio.

**Fig 6 (F) Comparative Sex Ratio**

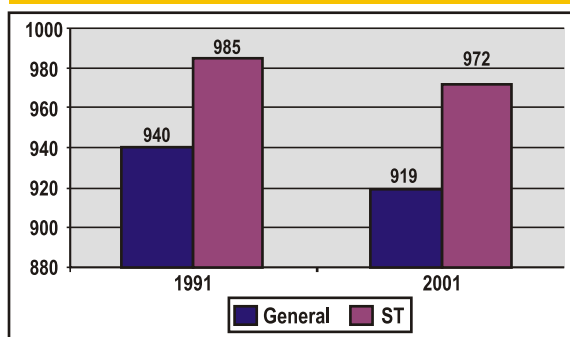


**6.4.4 Child Sex Ratio:** The 1991 Census revealed that the child sex ratio in 0-6 age group for the general population was 940 girls per 1000 boys for the country as a whole. In case of STs, this ratio was more favourable and stood at 985 girls per 1000 boys. In 2001, the child sex ratio in the general population further deteriorated to 919 girls to 1000 boys. The situation among STs, though also on the decline, remains comparatively better at 972 girls per 1000 boys.

**6.4.5** In the UT of Dadra and Nagar Haveli, the ST sex ratio for the 0-6 age group is positive. There were 1018 girls per 1000 boys in 1991, which declined to 1009 girls per 1000 boys during 2001 Census. However, it was still higher than the general sex ratio of 1005 girls (1991) and 911 girls (2001) per 1000 boys in the UT. The State-wise details of 1991 and 2001 census figures indicating child sex ratio is at **Annex V**, and at Fig 6(g).



**Fig 6 (g) Child Sex Ratio (0-6)**



**6.4.6 Literacy:** The literacy rate for the total population in India has increased from 52.21% to 64.84% during the period from 1991 to 2001 whereas the literacy rate among the Scheduled Tribes has increased from 29.60% to 47.10%. Among ST males literacy increased from 40.65% to 59.17% and among ST female literacy increased from 18.19% to 34.76% during the same period. The ST female literacy is lower by approximately 21 percentage point as compared to the overall female literacy of the general population. However, the increase in total as well as female literacy among STs is significant.

**6.4.7** Literacy rate has increased from 8.53 percent in 1961 to 47.10 percent in 2001 for STs while the corresponding increase for total population was from 28.30 percent in 1961 to 64.84 percent in 2001. The details are given in Table 6.3.

**Table 6.3: Literacy amongst STs and all Social Groups**

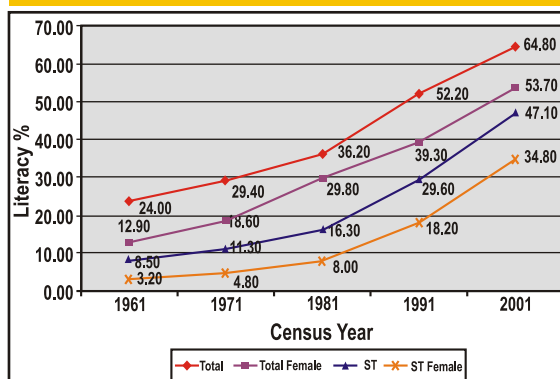
Year	STs			All Social Groups		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1961	13.83	3.16	8.53	40.40	15.35	28.30
1971	17.63	4.85	11.30	45.96	21.97	34.45
1981	24.52	8.04	16.35	56.38	29.76	43.57
1991	40.65	18.19	29.60	64.13	39.29	52.21
2001	59.17	34.76	47.10	75.26	53.67	64.84

Source: Registrar General of India

Literacy Rates increased by 17.5 percentage points from 1991 to 2001 for STs and increased by 12.63 percentage points for total population during the same period. Male- female gap in literacy rate increased from 22.46 percentage points in 1991 to 24.41 percentage points in 2001 for STs while it declines from 24.84 percentage points in 1991 to 21.59 percentage points in 2001 for total population.

The trends in the literacy rates from 1961 to 2001 are indicated in fig. 6(h)

**Fig 6 (h) Comparative literacy rates**





The percentage of literacy gap between STs and all population varies from 0.5 to 31.9 percentage point during 2001. The States like Tamilnadu, Kerala, Karnataka Goa, Andhra Pradesh, Maharastra, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa West Bengal, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar and Jammu & Kashmir are having more than 17.7 (i.e literacy gap at all India) percentage gap of literacy rate between STs vis-à-vis total population during 2001. All States registered a decline in literacy gap between 1991 to 2001 except in Uttar Pradesh, Bihar and Dadra & Nagar Haveli. Although Uttar Pradesh and Bihar maintained almost the same gap as compared to census 1991 but the gap was widened in case of Dadra & Nagar Haveli. States like West Bengal, Orissa, Goa, Kerala and Tamil Nadu are having more than 25 percentage point gap of literacy between STs and all population in these states. State-wise details are given in **Annex XI**:

### **Indicators of Backwardness:**

6.5 According to the 2001 Census figures, 44.70% of the ST population were cultivators, 36.9% agricultural labourers, 2.1% house hold industry workers and 16.3% were other occupation workers. Thus, about 81.6% of the main workers from these communities were engaged in

primary sector activities. These disparities are compounded by higher dropout rates in formal education, resulting in disproportionately low representation in higher education. Not surprisingly, the cumulative effect has been that the proportion of STs below the poverty line is substantially higher than the national average. As per the statement provided by the Planning Commission, it is observed that ST people living below the poverty line in 1993-94 was 51.94% in the rural areas and 41.14% in the urban areas respectively. This percentage of ST population living below the poverty line has decreased to 47.2% in the rural areas and 39.9% in the urban areas as per poverty line estimates in the year 2004-05. There is a decrease of STs living below the poverty line by about 4.7% in the rural areas and 1.15% in urban areas since 1993-94 to 2004-05. State-wise details are in table 6.4 below:

### **Health indices of STs versus others**

6.6 The infant mortality, under-5 child mortality and percentage of children under-weight in respect of STs is higher than that of the overall population as well as of other disadvantaged socio economic groups as shown in the Table 6.5 and Fig 6 (i) below.



**Percentage of Population (Social Group Wise) below poverty time by states - 2004-05**

Sr No	States	Rural				Urban			
		ST	SC	OBC	Others	SC	ST	OBC	Others
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pr.	<b>30.5</b>	15.4	9.5	4.1	50.0	<b>39.9</b>	28.9	20.6
2	Assam	<b>14.1</b>	27.7	18.8	25.4	4.8	<b>8.6</b>	8.6	4.2
3	Bihar	<b>53.3</b>	64.0	37.8	26.6	57.2	<b>67.2</b>	41.4	18.3
4.	Chhattisgarh	<b>54.7</b>	32.7	33.9	29.2	41.0	<b>52.0</b>	52.7	21.4
5	Delhi	<b>0.0</b>	0.0	0.0	10.6	9.4	<b>35.8</b>	18.3	6.4
6	Gujarat	<b>34.7</b>	21.8	19.1	4.8	21.4	<b>16.0</b>	22.9	7.0
7	Haryana	<b>0.0</b>	26.8	13.9	4.2	4.6	<b>33.4</b>	22.5	5.9
8	Himachal Pr.	<b>14.9</b>	19.6	9.1	6.4	2.4	<b>5.6</b>	10.1	2.0
9.	Jammu & Kashmir	<b>8.8</b>	5.2	10.0	3.3	0.0	<b>13.7</b>	4.8	7.8
10.	Jharkhand	<b>54.2</b>	57.9	40.2	37.1	45.1	<b>47.2</b>	19.1	9.2
11.	Karnataka	<b>23.5</b>	31.8	20.9	13.8	58.3	<b>50.6</b>	39.1	20.3
12.	Kerala	<b>44.3</b>	21.6	13.7	6.6	19.2	<b>32.5</b>	24.3	7.8
13.	M.P.	<b>58.6</b>	42.8	29.6	13.4	44.7	<b>67.3</b>	55.5	20.8
14.	Maharashtra	<b>56.6</b>	44.8	23.9	18.9	40.4	<b>43.2</b>	35.6	26.8
15.	Orissa	<b>75.6</b>	50.2	36.9	23.4	61.8	<b>72.6</b>	50.2	28.9
16.	Punjab	<b>30.7</b>	14.6	10.6	2.2	2.1	<b>16.1</b>	8.4	2.9
17.	Rajasthan	<b>32.6</b>	28.7	13.1	8.2	24.1	<b>52.1</b>	35.6	20.7
18.	Tamilnadu	<b>32.1</b>	31.2	19.8	19.1	32.5	<b>40.2</b>	20.9	6.5
19.	Uttar Pr.	<b>32.4</b>	44.8	32.9	19.7	37.4	<b>44.9</b>	36.6	19.2
20.	Uttarakhand	<b>43.2</b>	54.2	44.8	33.5	64.4	<b>65.7</b>	46.5	25.5
21.	West Bengal	<b>42.4</b>	29.5	18.3	27.5	25.7	<b>28.5</b>	10.4	13.0
	<b>All India</b>	<b>47.2</b>	<b>36.8</b>	<b>26.7</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>39.9</b>	<b>31.4</b>	<b>16.0</b>

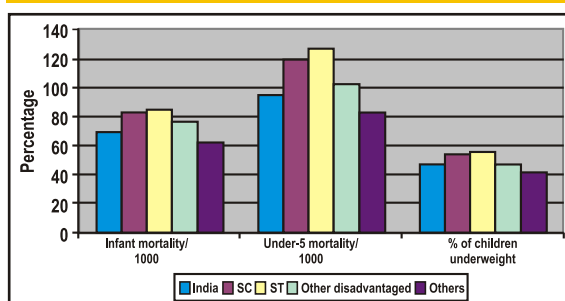
*Legend SC = Scheduled Castes, ST = Scheduled Tribes, OBC = Other backward classes*

*Source: Planning Commission.*



**Table 6.5 : Some Health Indicators**

Indicator	Infant mortality /1000	Under-5 mortality /1000	% of children underweight
India	70	94.9	47
SC	83	119.3	53.5
ST	84.2	26.6	55.9
Other disadvantaged	76	103.1	47.3
Others	61.8	82.6	41.1

**Fig 6 (i) Some Health Indicators**

*Upto 20.02.2006*

## Education

6.7.1 Gross Enrollment Ratio (GER) for elementary stage (classes I-VIII) is defined as percentage of the enrolment in Elementary stage to the estimated child population in the age group of 6 to below 14 years. GER has increased from 88% in 2000-01 to 102.4% in 2004-05 for all STs and from 81.6% in 2000-01 to 93.5 %in 2004-05 for total population The gross enrolment ratio in respect of all categories and Scheduled Tribes at elementary stage (I- VIII) is given in Table 6.6 below:

The enrolments in these stages include underage and over-age and hence the total percentage may be more than 100% in some cases.

**Table 6.6: GROSS ENROLMENT RATIOS (GER) for Elementary stage (I-VIII)**  
(Figure in percentage)

Year	Scheduled Tribes			Total population		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1995-96	105.7	75.1	90.9	86.9	69.4	78.5
1999-2000*	99.3	70.9	85.2	90.1	72.0	81.3
2000-01*	102.5	73.5	88.0	90.3	72.4	81.6
2001-02*	99.8	77.3	88.9	90.7	73.6	82.4
2002-03*	86.7	73.9	80.5	85.4	79.3	82.5
2003-04*	90.6	81.1	86.1	87.9	81.4	84.8
2004-05*	108.5	95.8	102.4	96.9	89.9	93.5

\* Provisional

Sources: Ministry of Human Resources Development



Gender disparity in GER at elementary stage declined 29.0 percentage points in 2000-01 to 12.7 percentage points in 2004-05 for ST children and declines 17.9 percentage points in 2000-01 to 7.0 percentage points in 2004-05 for total population.

## **Restructured Twenty Point Programme 2006**

6.8 Economic assistance is provided to the Scheduled Tribe families to enable them to rise above the poverty line to under various schemes of Central and State Governments. The monitoring of programmes is covered under Restructured Twenty Point Programme 2006. The Ministry of Tribal Affairs fixes the targets for 23 States/ UTs having Tribal Sub Plan in consultation with the concerned State Governments/ UT Administrations.

The Twenty Point Programme has been restructured by the Government and the items to be monitored by this Ministry are:

1. S.T. Families Assisted
2. Rights of Forest dwellers Owners of minor forest produce
3. Primitive Tribal Groups

The target fixed for financial assistance to ST families through National Scheduled Tribes Finance Development Corporation during 2007-08 is 150000 families. The

target for Primitive Tribal Groups under Janashree Bima Yojana is also fixed for 90500 families. Details are given in **Annex-XXVII.**


## **Constitutional Guarantees:**

6.9.1 The Constitution of India provides social, economic and political guarantees to disadvantaged sections of the people. Some provisions specified for the Scheduled Tribes are:

### **i) Social:**

- Equality before Law (Article 14)
- The State to make special provisions for the advancement of any socially and educationally backward classes of citizens or for the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes [Article 15 (4)]
- Equality of opportunity for all citizens in matters relating to employment or appointment to any office under the State (Article 16)
- The State to make provisions for reservation in appointment, posts in favour of any backward class citizens which in the opinion of the State is not adequately represented in the services under the State [Article 16 (4)]
- The State to make provisions in matters of promotion to any class or classes of posts





in the services in favour of the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes [Article 16(4A)]

- A National Commission for Scheduled Tribes to investigate, monitor and evaluate all matters relating to the Constitutional safeguards provided for the Scheduled Tribes (Article 338 A)
- Appointment of a Commission to report on the administration of the Scheduled Areas and the Welfare of the Scheduled Tribes in the States [Article 339 (1)]
- Appointment of a Commission to investigate the conditions of socially and educationally backward classes and the difficulties under which they labour and to make recommendations to remove such difficulties and to improve their conditions (Article 340)
- To specify the tribes or tribal communities to be Scheduled Tribes (Article 342)

## **ii) Economic:**

- The State, to promote with special care the educational and economic interests of the weaker sections of the people, and in particular of the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes, and protect them from social injustice and all forms of exploitation (Article 46)

- Grants-in-Aid to be made available from the Consolidated Fund of India each year for promoting the welfare of the Scheduled Tribes and upgrading the levels of administration in Scheduled Areas [Article 275(1)]
- The claims of the members of the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes in the appointments to services and posts in connection with the affairs of the Union or of a State to be taken into consideration consistent with the maintenance of efficiency of administration (Article 335).

## **iii) Political:**

- Special provisions, spelt out in the Fifth Schedule, for the administration and control of Scheduled Areas and the Scheduled Tribes in any State (other than the States of Assam, Meghalaya, Tripura and Mizoram), Annual Reports are to be submitted by the Governors to the President of India regarding the administration of the Scheduled Areas, Tribes Advisory Councils are required to be set up (especially in Fifth Schedule States) to advise on such matters pertaining to the welfare and advancement of the Scheduled Tribes { Article 244 (1) }



- Special provisions, spelt out in the Sixth Schedule for the administration of tribal areas in the States of Assam, Meghalaya, Tripura and Mizoram by designating certain tribal areas as Autonomous Districts and Autonomous Regions and also by constituting District Councils, Autonomous Councils and Regional Councils { Article 244(2) }

- Reservation of seats for the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes in the House of the People (Article 330)

- Reservation of seats for the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes in the Legislative Assemblies of the States (Article 332)

- Reservation of seats for the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes in every Panchayat (Article 243D)

- Extension of the 73rd and 74th Amendments of the Constitution to the Scheduled Areas through the provision of the Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996 to ensure effective participation of the tribals in the process of planning and decision making.

**6.9.2 Scheduling and De-scheduling of Tribes:** The term “Scheduled Tribes” is defined in Article 366 (25) of the

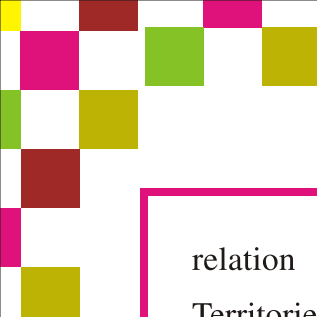
Constitution as "such tribes or tribal communities or parts of, or groups within such tribes, or tribal communities as are deemed under Article 342 to be Scheduled Tribes for the purposes of this Constitution". Article 342 prescribes the procedure to be followed in the matter of specification of Scheduled Tribes.

6.9.3 Under Clause (1) of Article 342, the President may, with respect to any State or Union Territory, and where it is a State, after consultation with the Governor thereof, notifies tribes or tribal communities or parts of these as Scheduled Tribes. This confers on the tribe, or part of it, a Constitutional status invoking the safeguards provided for in the Constitution, to these communities in their respective States/UTs.

6.9.4 Clause (2) of the Article empowers the Parliament to pass a law to include in or exclude from the list of Scheduled Tribes, any tribe or tribal community or parts of these.

6.9.5 Thus, the first specification of Scheduled Tribes in relation to a particular State/ Union Territory is by a notified order of the President, after consultation with the State Governments concerned. A list of Orders specifying the Scheduled Tribes in





relation to the State and the Union Territories is at **Annex-VI**. These orders can be modified subsequently only through an Act of Parliament. The above Article also provides for listing of Scheduled Tribes State/Union Territory wise and not on an all India basis.

6.9.6 The criteria followed for specification of a community as a Scheduled Tribe are

- a. Indications of primitive traits;
- b. Distinctive culture;
- c. Geographical isolation;
- d. Shyness of contact with the community at large, and
- e. Backwardness - Social and Economic

6.9.7 These criteria are not spelt out in the Constitution but have become well established and accepted. They take into account the definitions in the 1931 Census, the reports of the first Backward Classes Commission (Kalelkar) 1955, the Advisory Committee on Revision of SC/ ST lists (Lokur Committee) 1965 and the Joint Committee of Parliament on the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Bill, 1967 (Chanda Committee) 1969.

6.9.8 The list of Scheduled Tribes is indicated at **Annex-VII**. The most recent

additions / deletions made in the list of Scheduled Tribes are indicated in bold.


6.9.9 No community has been specified as a Scheduled Tribe in relation to the States of Haryana and Punjab and Union Territories of Chandigarh, Delhi and Pondicherry.

### **Ascertaining ST status of individuals**

6.10.1 (a) **General** : Where a person claims to belong to a Scheduled Tribe by birth it should be verified:

- i) That the person and his parents actually belong to the community claimed;
- ii) That the community is included in the Presidential Order specifying the Scheduled Tribes in relation to the concerned State;
- iii) That the person belongs to that State and to the area within that State in respect of which the community has been scheduled;
- iv) He may profess any religion;
- v) That he or his parents/ grandparents etc., should be permanent resident of the State/UT on the date of notification of the Presidential Order applicable in his case.
- vi) A person who is temporarily away from his permanent place of residence at the time of the notification of the Presidential Order





applicable in his case, say for example to earn a living or seek education, etc can also be regarded as a Scheduled Tribe, if his tribe has been specified in that Order in relation to his State/ Union Territory. But he cannot be treated as such in relation to the place of his temporary residence notwithstanding the fact that the name of his tribe has been scheduled in respect of that State where he is temporarily settled, in any Presidential Order.

vii) In the case of persons born after the date of notification of the relevant Presidential Order, the place of residence for the purpose of acquiring Scheduled Tribe status, is the place of permanent abode of their parents at the time of the notification of the Presidential Order under which they claim to belong to such a tribe. This does not apply to the STs of the Lakshadweep for whom there is a requirement of being born in the UT in order to be eligible for ST status.

#### **(b) Scheduled Tribe claims on migration**

i) Where a person migrates from the portion of the State in respect of which his / her community is scheduled to another part of the same State in respect of which his / her community is not scheduled, the person will

continue to be deemed to be a member of the Scheduled Tribe, in relation to that State;

ii) Where a person migrates from one State to another, he can claim to belong to a Scheduled Tribe only in relation to the State to which he originally belonged and not in respect of the State to which he has migrated.

#### **(c) Scheduled Tribe claims through marriages**


The guiding principle is that no person who is not a Scheduled Tribe by birth will be deemed to be a member of Scheduled Tribe merely because he or she has married a person belonging to a Scheduled Tribe. Similarly a person who is a member of a Scheduled Tribe will continue to be a member of that Scheduled Tribe, even after his or her marriage with a person who does not belong to a Scheduled Tribe.

#### **(d) Issue of Scheduled Tribe certificates**

6.10.2 The candidates belonging to Scheduled Tribes may get Scheduled Tribe certificates, in the prescribed form, from any one of the following authorities:

1. District Magistrate/Additional District Magistrate/Collector/Deputy





Commissioner/Additional Deputy  
Commissioner/Deputy Collector/1st Class  
Stipendiary Magistrate/City Magistrate/  
Sub Divisional Magistrate/Taluka  
Magistrate/ Executive Magistrate/ Extra  
Assistant Commissioner. [not below the  
rank of 1st Class Stipendiary Magistrate]

2. Chief Presidency Magistrate/  
Additional Chief Presidency Magistrate/  
Presidency Magistrate

3. Revenue Officers not below the rank of  
Tehsildar

4. Sub-Divisional Officer of the area  
where the candidate and/ or his family  
normally resides

5. Administrator/ Secretary to the  
Administrator/ Development Officer  
[Lakshadweep Islands]

**(e) Punishments for officials issuing  
Scheduled Tribe Certificates without  
proper verification**

6.10.3 Action is to be taken under the  
relevant provisions of the Indian Penal  
Code if any official is found to have issued a  
Scheduled Tribe certificate carelessly and  
without proper verification. This will be in  
addition to other action to which they are

liable under the appropriate disciplinary  
rules applicable to them.

**(f) Liberalization of procedure for issue  
of Scheduled Tribe certificates to  
migrants from other States/ Union  
Territories.**

6.10.4 Persons belonging to a Scheduled  
Tribe who have migrated from one State to  
another for the purpose of employment,  
education etc. experience great difficulty in  
obtaining ST certificates from the State  
from which they have migrated. In order to  
remove this difficulty, it has been decided  
that the prescribed authority of a State  
Government/ Union Territory  
Administration may issue a Scheduled  
Tribe certificate to a person who has  
migrated from another State, on the  
production of the genuine certificate issued  
to his father/ mother by the prescribed  
authority of the State of the father/ mother's  
origin except where the prescribed  
authority feels that a detailed enquiry is  
necessary through the State of origin before  
issue of the certificate. The certificate will  
be issued irrespective of whether the tribe  
in question is scheduled or not in relation to  
the State/ Union Territory to which the  
person has migrated. However, they would  
not be entitled to ST benefits in the State  
they have migrated to.



### **(g) Procedure for inclusion in, or exclusion from, the list of Scheduled Tribes.**

6.10.5 In June, 1999, the Government approved modalities for deciding claims for inclusion in, or exclusion from, the lists of Scheduled Tribes. According to these approved guidelines, only those claims that have been agreed to by the concerned State Government, the Registrar General of India and the National Commission for Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes will be taken up for consideration. Whenever representations are received in the Ministry for inclusion of any community in the list of Scheduled Tribes of a State/ UT, the Ministry forwards that representation to the concerned State Government/ U.T. Administration for recommendation as required under Article 342 of the Constitution. If the concerned State Government recommends the proposal, then the same is sent to the Registrar General of India (RGI). The RGI, if satisfied with the recommendation of the State Government, recommends the proposal to the Central Government. Thereafter, the Government refers the proposal to the National Commission for Scheduled Tribes for their recommendation. If the National Commission for Scheduled Tribes also recommends the case, the matter

is processed for the decision of the Cabinet. Thereafter, the matter is put up before the Parliament in the form of a Bill to amend the Presidential Order. Cases for inclusion / exclusion which the State Government or the RGI or the National Commission for Scheduled Tribes does not support are rejected.

### **Scheduled Areas**

6.11.1 The Scheduled Tribes live in contiguous areas unlike other communities. It is, therefore, much simpler to have an area approach for development activities as well as regulatory provisions to protect their interests.

6.11.2 In order to protect the interests of Scheduled Tribes with regard to land and other social issues, various provisions have been enshrined in the Fifth Schedule and the Sixth Schedule of the Constitution.

6.11.3 The Fifth Schedule under Article 244(1) of Constitution defines “Scheduled Areas” as such areas as the President may by order declare to be Scheduled Areas after consultation with the Governor of that State.

6.11.4 The Sixth Schedule under Article 244 (2) of the Constitution relates to areas in the States of Assam, Meghalaya, Tripura and Mizoram which are declared as



“tribal areas” and provides for District or Regional Autonomous Councils for such areas. These councils have wide ranging legislative, judicial and executive powers.

### **Fifth Schedule Areas:-**

6.11.5 The criteria for declaring any area as a “Scheduled Area” under the Fifth Schedule are :

- Preponderance of tribal population,
- Compactness and reasonable size of the area,

- A viable administrative entity such as a district, block or taluk, and
- Economic backwardness of the area as compared to the neighboring areas.

6.11.6 The specification of “Scheduled Areas” in relation to a State is by a notified order of the President, after consultation with the State Government concerned. The same applies in the case of any alteration, increase, decrease, incorporation of new areas, or rescinding any Orders relating to “Scheduled Areas”

#### **6.11.7 The following Orders are in operation at present in their original or amended form:-**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Name of Order</b>	<b>Date of Notification</b>	<b>Name of State(s) for which applicable</b>
1	The Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (C.O.9)	26.1.1950a	Andhra Pradesh
2	The Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950 (C.O.26)	7.12.1950	Andhra Pradesh
3	The Scheduled Areas (Himachal Pradesh) Order, 1975 (C.O.102)	21.11.1975	Himachal Pradesh
4	The Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Orissa) 1977 (CO 109)	31.12.1977a	Gujarat and Orissa
5a	The Scheduled Areas (State of Rajasthan) Order, 1981 (C.O.114)	12.2.1981a	Rajasthanaa
6	The Scheduled Areas (Maharashtra) Order, 1985 (C.O.123)	2.12.1985	Maharashtra
7.	The Scheduled Areas (States of Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh) Order, 2003 (C.O. 192)	20.2.2003	Chhattisgarh, and Madhya Pradesh
8.	The Scheduled Areas (State of Jharkhand) Order, 2007 (C.O. 229).	11.04.2007	Jharkhand



6.11.8 The States of Madhya Pradesh and Bihar were reorganised vide the Madhya Pradesh Reorganisation Act, 2000 and Bihar Reorganisation Act, 2000 respectively. Consequently a portion of Scheduled Areas of the composite State of Madhya Pradesh stood transferred to the newly formed State of Chhattisgarh and the whole of such areas stood transferred to Jharkhand from the parent State of Bihar. In order to ensure that members of the Scheduled Tribes in the newly formed States continue to get the benefits available under the Fifth Schedule to the Constitution, it became necessary to amend the Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Orissa) Order 1977 (C.O.109) issued on 31 December, 1977 in so far as it related to the composite States of Bihar and Madhya Pradesh. The President has promulgated a new Constitutional Order specifying the Scheduled Areas in respect of the States of Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh on 20th February 2003. The Scheduled Areas in the State of Jharkhand has been redefined to be the Scheduled Areas within the State of Jharkhand vide the Scheduled Areas (State of Jharkhand) Order, 2007 (Constitutional Order 229) dated 11-04-2007.

6.11.9 The State-wise position of Scheduled Areas is at **Annex-VIII**.

### **Purpose and advantage of Scheduled Areas:-**

6.12 Scheduled Areas have certain distinct provisions meant to protect and benefit tribals:

(a) The Governor of a State, which has Scheduled Areas, is empowered to make regulations in respect of the following:


i. Prohibit or restrict transfer of land from tribals;

ii. Regulate the business of money lending to the members of Scheduled Tribes. In making any such regulation, the Governor may repeal or amend any Act of Parliament or of the Legislature of the State, which is applicable to the area in question.

(b) The Governor may by public notification direct that any particular Act of Parliament or of the Legislature of the State shall not apply to a Scheduled Area or any part thereof in the State or shall apply to such area subject to such exceptions and modifications as he may specify.

(c) The Governor of a State having Scheduled Areas therein, shall annually, or whenever so required by the President of India, make a report to the President regarding the administration of the





Scheduled Areas in that State and the executive power of the Union shall extend to the giving of directions to the State as to the administration of the said area.

(d) Tribes Advisory Councils (TAC) shall be established in States having Scheduled Areas. A TAC may also be established in any State having Scheduled Tribes, but not Scheduled Areas, on the direction of the President of India. The TAC should consist of not more than twenty members of whom, as nearly as may be, three fourth should be from the representatives of Scheduled Tribes in the Legislative Assembly of the State. The role of TAC is to advise the State Government on matters pertaining to the welfare and advancement of the Scheduled Tribes in the State, as may be referred to it by the Governor.

(e) The Panchayats (Extension to Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996, vide which the provisions of Panchayats, contained in Part IX of the Constitution, were extended to Scheduled Areas, also contains special provisions for the benefit of Scheduled Tribes.

### **Scheduled Areas and Scheduled Tribes Commission {Article 339(1)}**

6.13 To give a further thrust to the welfare and development of the Scheduled Tribes, a

Scheduled Areas and Scheduled Tribes Commission was first set up in 1960 (popularly known as the Dhebar Commission). The second Commission was set up on 18th July, 2002 under the Chairmanship of Shri Dileep Singh Bhuria, ex-M.P., and with ten other members, the term of the Commission expired on 16.7.2004. The Commission has submitted its report to the Hon'ble President of India on 16.7.2004.

### **The Sixth Schedule:**

6.14.1 The Sixth Schedule of the Constitution of India under Article 244 makes provisions for the administration of tribal areas through Autonomous District/ Regional Councils in the States of Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram and Tripura.

6.14.2 The term “tribal areas” generally means areas with a preponderance of tribal population. However, the Constitution of India recognizes the tribal areas within the States of Assam, Meghalaya, Tripura and Mizoram, as those areas are specified in Parts I, II, IIA & III of the table appended to paragraph 20 of the Sixth Schedule. In other words, areas where provisions of Sixth Schedule are applicable are known as “tribal areas”. In relation to these areas, Autonomous District Councils, each having not more than thirty members, have been set up.



6.14.3 These Councils are elected bodies and have powers of legislation, administration of justice apart from executive, developmental and financial responsibilities. The State wise details of tribal areas are as under:

Part-I

1. The North Cachar Hills District
2. The Karbi-Anglong District
3. The Bodo Land Territorial Area District

Part II

1. Khasi Hills District
2. Jaintia Hills District
3. The Garo Hills District

[Part IIA]

Tripura Tribal Areas District

Part III

1. The Chakma District
2. The Mara District
3. The Lai District

6.14.4 The District or Regional Councils are empowered to make rules with the approval of the Governor with regard to matters like establishment, construction or management of primary schools, dispensaries, markets, cattle ponds, ferries, fisheries, roads, road transport and waterways in the district. The Autonomous Councils of the North Cachar Hills and Karbi Anglong have been granted additional powers to make laws with respect to other matters like secondary education, agriculture, social security and social insurance, public health and sanitation, minor irrigation etc. The Councils have also been conferred powers under the Civil Procedure Code and Criminal Procedure Code for trial of certain suits and offences, as also the powers of a revenue authority for their area for collection of revenue and taxes and other powers for the regulation and management of natural resources.





## CHAPTER 7

# Programmes under Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Plan and Article 275(1) of the Constitution



### SCA to TSP

7.1 Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Plan (SCA to TSP) is provided by this Ministry to the State Governments as an additive to their State Plans in areas where the State Plans provisions are not normally sufficient to bring about rapid economic development to the tribals. The Scheme was launched during the Fifth Plan in the year 1974. Till the end of Ninth Plan, the SCA to TSP was meant for filling up of the critical gaps in the family-based income-generating activities of the TSP.

### Objective

7.2 From the Tenth Five Year Plan period, the objective and scope of SCA to TSP, has been expanded to cover the employment-cum-income generation activities and infrastructure incidental thereto. Besides family-based activities, other activities run

by the Self-Help Groups/(SHGs)/Community can also be taken up. The ultimate objective of extending SCA to TSP is to boost the demand-based income-generation programmes and thus raise the economic and social status of tribals. The revised guidelines were issued in May, 2003.


### Coverage

7.3 SCA is provided to the 22 Tribal Sub-Plan States including the North Eastern States of Assam, Manipur, Sikkim and Tripura and two Union territories. However, from 2003-04 onwards funds meant for UTs are being provided for in the budget of Ministry of Home Affairs.

The SCA is released for economic development in the following areas and for the following population: -

1. ITDP areas (195 Nos.), which are





generally contiguous areas of the size of at least tehsil or block or more in which the ST population is 50% or more of the total population.

2. MADA pockets (259 Nos.), which are identified pockets having 50% or more ST population with a minimum total population of 10,000.

3. Clusters (82 Nos.), which are identified pockets having 50% ST population with a minimum population of 5,000.

4. Primitive Tribal Groups (75 in numbers), characterized by a low rate of growth of population, pre-agricultural level of technology and extremely low level of literacy.

5. Dispersed tribal population those which fall outside the categories at S. No. 1 to 4 above.

## **Funding Pattern**

7.4 The Ministry provides 100% grants-in-aid to State Governments.

Main features of extant guidelines are:

1. Support is given the tribal population below the poverty line.

2. 70% of the SCA to be used for primary schemes supporting family/ Self Help Groups (SHGs)/ community-based employment and income generation in sectors such as, Agriculture/ Horticulture, Land Reforms,

Watershed Development, Animal Husbandry, Ecology & Environment, Development of Forests and Forest villages, Development of entrepreneurship in SSI, etc., and 30% for development of infrastructure incidental thereto.

3. Priority to be accorded to the neglected tribals living in forest villages & synchronization of the programmes with Joint Forest Management (JFM).

4. Preparation of long-term area specific micro-plans for ITDAs/ ITDPs.

5. 30% beneficiaries are to be women.

6. Adherence to the Provisions of the Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996.

7. SCA has to be an integral part of the Annual Plan of the State.

8. 10% of the overall outlay/ allocation in an year is earmarked for providing incentive to those States which qualify for the same by way of effective implementation of the TSP in letter and spirit.


9. Funds to be earmarked ITDP-wise.

10. Monitoring and evaluation mechanism is ensured effectively.

## **Criteria for allocation of funds to the States**

(a) of the total annual allocation under SCA to TSP, an amount of 10% is reserved for





incentive grants and is released to selected States who fulfill the criteria indicated below:

- Adoption of the TSP approach in letter and spirit by ensuring that the entire TSP funds at least in equal proportion to the population of tribals in the State, are placed in one Budget Head under the administrative control of the Tribal Development Department of the State Government for a more integrated and focused planning and implementation of projects/schemes;
- Thereafter, at least on an average 75% of the approved Tribal Sub-Plan funds are actually utilized/ released to the implementing agencies in the preceding three financial years through the budget head of the Tribal Development Department of the State; and
- Funds awarded, as incentive to the State, should be utilized only for employment and income generating activities benefiting the tribals.
- The remaining 90% of the total annual outlay under SCA is then allocated amongst the States on the basis of the share of the programmes under the broad strategy of the Tribal Sub-Plan, namely, Integrated Tribal Development Projects (ITDPs), Modified Area Development Approach Pockets (MADA), Clusters and Primitive

Tribal Groups (PTGs) and is calculated in proportion to the Scheduled Tribe Population under each area/ programme.

(b) The criteria is being further fine-tuned to be applicable from 2008-09

**State-wise allocation of amount available for programmes under ITDPs, MADAs, Clusters and PTGs and Dispersed Tribals are made as under:-**

**(a) Integrated Tribal Development Projects (ITDPs):** -For allocation of SCA to ITDPs, the States are grouped into two categories.

Category 'A': Consisting of States with substantial areas predominantly inhabited by tribals such as Andhra Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Orissa, Rajasthan and Sikkim.

Category 'B': Consisting of States having a dispersed tribal population, with some areas of tribal concentration, such as Assam, Bihar, Goa, Jammu & Kashmir, Karnataka, Kerala, Tamil Nadu, Tripura, Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand, West Bengal and the UTs of Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Daman & Diu.



The total outlay of SCA for ITDPs is allocated to the above two category of States on the basis of tribal population of the States/ UTs included in each group.

The funds allocated to Category 'A' is then distributed to the States on the basis of the following criteria:

- 70% on the basis of ST population in ITDP/ITDA area.
- 30% on the basis of geographical area of ITDP/ITDA.

The funds allocated to the Category 'B' States are then to be distributed to the States only on the basis of ST population in the ITDPs.

**(b) MADA Pockets, Clusters and Dispersed Tribals:-** 100% on the basis of ST population in MADA pockets, Clusters and Dispersed Tribals.

**(c) Primitive Tribal Groups:-** The distribution formula is as follows: -

- 70% of the amount on numerical size of the Primitive Tribal Communities.
- 30% of the amount according to number of PTGs in the States/ UTs.

7.5 After calculating the entitlement for each of the State on the basis of the norms, the amount is calculated for MADAs, PTGs, STs in Clusters and Dispersed Tribal

Groups (DTGs). SCA is to be separately earmarked by each State for implementing projects/ schemes for the benefits of MADAs, PTGs, STs in Clusters and PTGs in a focused and well targeted manner.

7.6 The rest of the SCA allocation of each of the State meant for ITDPs is earmarked by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs for each of the ITDPs of each State in equal proportion to the population of the STs in these respective ITDPs as a percentage of the total ST population of the ITDPs in a particular State. Details of ITDPs made pockets cluster and PTGs in tribal sub-plan area and states having Scheduled Area and Tribes Advisory Council is at **Annex-XXXII.**

## Allocation

7.7 The total allocation for year 2007-08 is Rs.666.71 crore; apart from funds have also been earmarked for development of forest villages (Rs.150.00 crore), a programme meant for providing infrastructural development in identified forest villages, for which funding is provided from the Head for SCA to TSP.

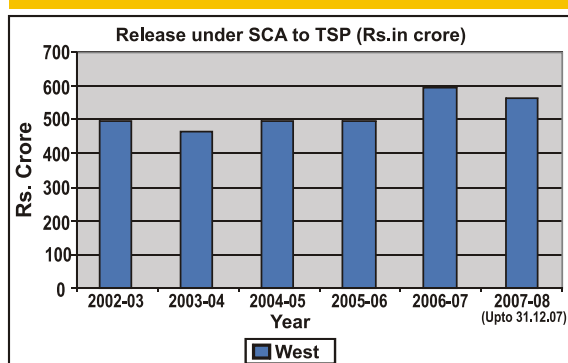
## Achievement

7.8 Out of the allocated amount of Rs. 666.71 crore, as on 31.12.2007, Rs.563.08 crore has been released to States. A statement showing the State-wise



releases made under SCA to Tribal Sub-Plan during 2002-03 to 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007) is at **Annex-IX**.

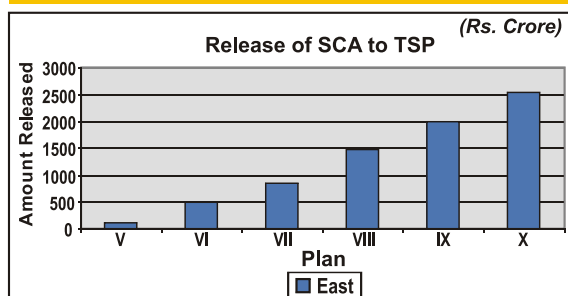
**Fig 7(a) Releases under SCA to TSP (Rs. Crore)**



(Figures indicated above for 2005-06 and 2006-07 are exclusive of fund released for the development of forest villages)

The trend of releases during various Plan periods is shown in Fig 7(b) below, which depicts sustained growth in support to State Governments/ UT Administrations over the years under SCA to TSP.

**Fig7 (b) Releases of SCA to TSP grants under different Plans.**



## Programme for Development of Forest Villages


7.9 Prior to Independence, habitations were set up in forest areas for secured availability of labour force for various forestry operations. Over the years, these

habitations grew into villages. These villages are outside the Revenue Administration of the districts and have, therefore, missed the fruits of development. A process of conversion of these forest villages into revenue villages is underway. Although originally it was estimated that there were 2690 such villages in the country, subsequently on re-confirmation from the states it has been seen that there are 2,474 such identified forest villages in 12 States, which are managed by State Forest Departments. Most of the inhabitants in these villages are tribals. The level of development in these villages is not at par with rest of the areas in the State. State-wise details available on forest villages are as under: -

**Table 7.1 Distribution of forest villages in the Country**

S. No.	Name of the State	No. of forest villages
1.	Assam	499
2.	Chhattisgarh	421
3.	Gujarat	194
4.	Jharkhand	24
5.	Meghalaya	22
6.	Madhya Pradesh	925
7.	Mizoram	85
8.	Orissa	20
9.	Tripura	96
10.	Uttaranchal	142
11.	Uttar Pradesh	19
12.	West Bengal	170
<b>Total</b>		<b>2,474</b>





7.10 Development of forest villages having about 2.5 lakh tribal families is one of the thrust areas of tribal development during the 10th Five Year Plan. Accordingly, Planning Commission allocated Rs. 450.00 crore to the Ministry of Tribal Affairs in the 10th Five Year Plan for Development of Forest Villages at an average allocation of Rs. 15 lakh per village. Accordingly, the Ministry of Tribal Affairs started the programme for Development of Forest Villages as an extension of the Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Plan (SCA to TSP). Towards the end of the Tenth Plan, a considered view was taken that the programme may be continued for a limited period during the XI Plan also keeping in view the need for adequate developmental activities to be undertaken in these villages pending conversion into revenue villages. It has also been decided that an additional funding upto Rs 15 lakh would be provided to all those forest villages who have availed the first phase funding during the X Plan. Proposals have accordingly been received from many States Governments for this also. Rs.150.00 crore has been provided for the programme during 2007-08.

7.11 The development envisaged is in terms of providing basic minimum

facilities and services like safe drinking water, health care, primary education, approach roads, drinking water, irrigation and other infrastructure facilities as well as income-generating activities. The National Afforestation and Eco-Development Board (NAEB), Ministry of Environment & Forests have issued detailed guidelines for formulation of projects.

### **Procedure for approval of projects**

7.12 Project proposals received from the State Governments are scrutinized by the NAEB, Ministry of Environment & Forests and thereafter, forwarded to the Ministry of Tribal Affairs. This programme is essentially implemented by the Ministry of Environment & Forests.

### **Release of Funds**

7.13 Proposals are sought from all States having forest villages. So far, proposals received from 12 of the States so far and during the current year (as on 31.12.2007) funds of Rs. 46.47 crore has been released to these States. Total funds released so far under the programme is indicated below:



**Table 7.2 Funds released to States for the development of forest villages**

S. No.	State	Amount released (2005-06) (Rs. in lakhs)	Amount released (2006-07) (Rs. in lakhs)	Amount released (2007-08)* (Rs. in lakhs)
1.	Assam	4059.00	1817.42	0.00
2.	Chhattisgarh	4359.00	4161.37	1034.00
3.	Gujarat	1979.00	1434.38	593.62
4.	Jharkhand	129.71	173.87	0.00
5.	Meghalaya	0.00	390.71	0.00
6.	Madhya Pradesh	6190.65	10472.42	2829.00
7.	Mizoram	202.50	1317.50	190.00
8.	Orissa	157.14	133.46	0.00
9.	Tripura	0.00	930.00	0.00
10	Uttarakhand	0.00	566.96	0.00
11	U.P	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	West Bengal	2104.00	699.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>19181.00</b>	<b>22097.09</b>	<b>4646.62</b>

*\* As on 31.12.2007*

### **Fund Flow mechanism**

7.14 After sanction of the project, funds are released by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs to respective State Governments for onward transfer to Forest Development Agencies (FDAs). In the field, FDAs implement the projects. Subsequent installments are linked to satisfactory implementation of the work programme and submission of

Utilization Certificate in the prescribed format by FDAs through State Governments.

### **Monitoring Mechanism**

7.15 The State Governments are expected to frame their proposals and monitoring, evaluation and reporting mechanisms in accordance with the guidelines issued by the NAEB. The FDAs have to submit their





*CDM Chandrasekharpur Jata, Orissa.*

progress reports to the NAEB through the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests to the NAEB, for onward transmission to the Ministry of Tribal Affairs.

### **Programmes under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India**

7.16 Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India guarantees grants from the Consolidated fund of India each year for promoting the welfare of Scheduled Tribes and in pursuance of this Constitutional obligation, the Ministry of Tribal Affairs provides funds through the Central Sector Scheme “Grants under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India”.

### **Objective**

7.17 The objective of the Scheme is promotion of the welfare of Scheduled Tribes and upgradation of the levels of administration in Scheduled Areas.


### **Coverage**

7.18 The Scheme covers all Tribal Sub Plan States and 4 tribal majority States of the country.

### **Funding Pattern**

7.19 This is a Central Sector Scheme and 100 percent grants are provided by the





Ministry to meet the cost of each project for tribal development, undertaken by the State Governments, for (1) raising the level of administration of Scheduled Areas and (2) for welfare of the tribal people to bring them at par with the rest of the State. The grants are provided to the States on the basis of the percentage of ST population in the State. The guidelines for release and utilization of grants under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India have been revised in the year 2002.

### **Main Features**

i. Prior to 2000-01, Grants under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India used to be released as block grants to States. Since then, the fund is provided for taking up specific projects for creation and up-gradation of critical infrastructure required to bring the tribal areas at par with the rest of the country.

ii. The States are to identify the areas / sectors critical to enhancement of the Human Development Index (HDI) and projects can be taken up for bridging gaps in critical infrastructure.

iii. People's participation in planning and implementation of schemes and projects has been envisaged in the guidelines. Due regard

is to be given to the provisions of the States Panchayats Acts, and the PESA Act, 1996.

iv. Integrated and holistic approach for preparing micro plans for ITDP/MADA/Cluster through multi-disciplinary teams is also envisaged.

v. At least 30% projects are to be targeted to benefit women.

vi. 2% of the grants may be used for project management, training, MIS, administrative expenses, monitoring and evaluation.

vii. Upto 10% of the allocation to the State can be used with prior approval of the Ministry for the maintenance of infrastructure.

viii. 10% of the total allocation of funds out of grants under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution is allocated as incentive grant amongst only those States who adopt the TSP approach, which means those States, who have earmarked funds at least in proportion to the population of STs in the State, placed them in one budget head under Tribal Development / Welfare Department and spent minimum 75% of allocation under Tribal Sub-Plan during the last three years.



## Eklavya Model Residential Schools (EMRS)

7.20 With the objective of providing quality education to the tribal students, it was decided during 1997-98 to utilize a part of the funds under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India for setting up of 100 Model Residential Schools from Class VI to Class XII in different States. 100 schools have been sanctioned to 24 States, and 73 are in operation.

7.21 The schools were required to be operated in each State through an

autonomous society formed for this purpose. In order to provide a uniform pattern of education in those schools and enable their students to compete effectively for higher education programmes (medical, technical etc.), an initiative has been taken to introduce the Central Board of Secondary Education (CBSE) syllabus in these schools and affiliate these schools to the CBSE. These schools have been named as Eklavya Model Residential Schools and envisaged on the lines of Navodaya Vidyalayas, but with state centered management.



*Play learning at Tribal Residential School, Gangapur, MP*



7.22 The guidelines on EMRS provided release of funds to the tune of Rs.250.00 lakh per EMRS for construction of building and associated infrastructure and an amount upto Rs.72.50 lakh annually to each school to meet the recurring expenses.

## Allocation

7.23.1 During 2007-08, the Planning Commission allocated Rs 400.00 Crore under Article 275(1) of the Constitution in the budget of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs.

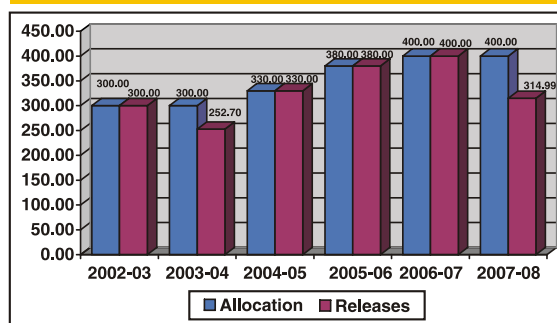
7.23.2 The annual allocation and releases made to State Governments during the Xth Plan period and first year of the XIth plan are shown in Table below:-

(Rs. In crore)		
Year	Allocation	Grant-in-aid (released)
2002-03	300.00	300.00
2003-04	300.00	252.70
2004-05	330.00	330.00
2005-06	380.00	380.00
2006-07	400.00	400.00
2007-08	400.00	314.99

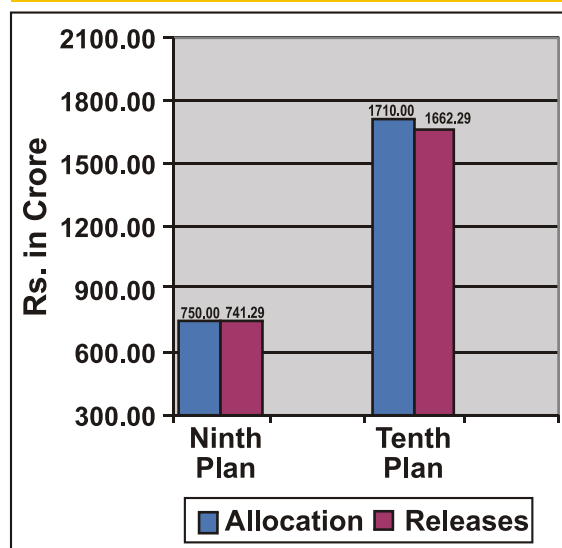
\*(as on 31.12.07)

7.24 A statement showing the State-wise releases made as grants under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India during the Tenth Five Year Plan and the first year of the XIth plan is available at **Annex - X**.

**Fig. 7(c): Grants under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India: year-wise allocation and releases during 10<sup>th</sup> five year plan and first year of XI Plan.**



**Fig. 7(d): Amounts allocated and released to the States under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India during 9<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> five year plan.**



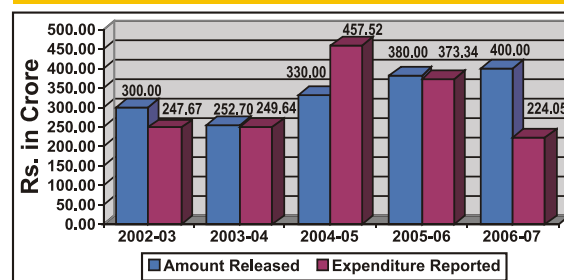
7.25 After the enactment of FRBM Act, 2003, the Ministry took the initiative to



expedite the implementation of schemes/work taken up out of grants under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution. During the year, the Ministry took up the matter with States to implement schemes expeditiously and furnish Utilization Certificates and as a result, the unspent balance is reducing progressively. To further expedite the implementation and discourage any possible parking of funds, during 2007-08 funds were not released to States having unspent balance out of funds

released prior to 1.4.2007. The details of release and expenditure reported by States during the 10th Plan period are given in figure 7(e).

**Fig 7(e): Release and expenditure reported by States during 2002-03 to 2006-07.**



*Vented Causeway at Naharbagicha, Block- Bamra, distt. Kuchinda, Orissa, constructed with the Article 275(1) funds.*



## CHAPTER 8

# Programmes for Promotion of Education

### Scheme for Construction of Hostels for Girls and Boys:

8.1 The scheme for Construction of ST Girls' Hostels was started during the Third Plan period. A separate scheme for Construction of Hostels for Scheduled Tribe Boys was launched in 1989-90. Both schemes were merged into one scheme during the 10th Five Year Plan.

8.2 **Objectives:** The objective of the scheme is to promote literacy among tribal students by providing hostel accommodation to such ST students who would otherwise have been unable to continue their education because of their poor economic condition, and the remote location of their villages.

8.3 **Coverage:** The scheme covers the entire ST population in the country and is not area-specific.

8.4 **Funding Pattern:** This is a centrally-sponsored scheme on a cost-sharing basis between the Centre and the States in the



ratio of 50:50. In the case of Union Territories, the Central support is 100%.

### 8.5 Salient Features:

- (i) The scheme provides for the construction of new hostels and extension of existing hostel buildings for the middle, secondary, college and university levels of education.
- (ii) The State Government provides the land for the building, free of cost.
- (iii) The scheme does not provide recurring expenditure for the running of the hostels.
- (iv) The maintenance of the hostels and the regulation of their use is done by the State Government.

8.6 **Allocation:** In the Tenth Five-Year Plan the schemes of Boys' and Girls' Hostels were merged, with a total allocation of Rs.134.24 crore. During the year 2007-08 an amount of Rs. 37.00 crore (including North-Eastern component) has been allocated.





*Rear view of Boys' Hostel, H.P. University, Shimla.*


**8.7 Performance:** During the year 2007-08, Rs. 35.27 crore (till 31-12-07) have been released for Boys' and Girls' Hostels for STs to Karnataka; Manipur; Manipur University; Nagaland University; Tripura;

Jharkhand; Orissa; Rajiv Gandhi University, Arunachal Pradesh; Hyderabad University; Dadra and Nagar Haveli; and Delhi University. The details of grants-in-aid released and hostels sanctioned to



*Boys' Hostel, H.P. University, Shimla.*





various State Governments/UT Administrations and Universities during 2004-05 to 2007-08 (till 31-12-2007) are at **Annex- XII.**

### **Scheme for the Establishment of Ashram Schools in Tribal Sub-Plan Areas:**

8.8 The scheme was started in 1990-91 and continues.

8.9 **Objectives:** The objective of the scheme is to promote and extend educational facilities in tribal areas on the pattern of the old gurukul type of education.

8.10 **Coverage:** The scheme covers all the Tribal Sub-plan areas of the country spread over 22 States and 2 Union Territories.

8.11 **Funding Pattern:** This is a centrally-sponsored scheme on cost-sharing basis between the Centre and States in the ratio of 50:50. In the case of Union Territories, the Ministry provides the entire fund under the scheme.

#### **8.12 Salient Features:**

(i) The scheme provides funds for the construction of school buildings from the primary to the senior secondary stage and

also provides for the upgradation of the existing Ashram schools.

(ii) Under the scheme, besides school buildings, the construction of students' hostels and staff quarters are also undertaken. The State Government provides the land for the Ashram Schools free of cost.

(iii) Financial assistance on 50:50 basis is also provided for other non-recurring items of expenditure like the purchase of furniture, equipment, sets of books for the school library, etc.

(iv) Only the capital cost is provided under the scheme. The recurring expenses are to be met by the State Governments.

(v) The location of new schools and admission policy is so decided as to give priority to ST girls and children of PTGs, migrant STs, nomadic Scheduled Tribes.

8.13 **Allocation:** A sum of Rs.78.30 crore was allocated for the Tenth Five Year Plan. For the year 2007-08 the allocation is Rs. 20.00 crore.

8.14 Performance during 2007-2008: Against an allocation of Rs.20.00 crore, Rs.3.73 crore have been released to the State Governments of Madhya Pradesh and



## Education for STs - Schemes at a Glance:

Classes															
I	ii	Iii	Iv	V	Vi	Vii	Viii	ix	X	XI	XII	GRADUATE (3)	P.G.(2)	M. PHIL	PH.D(2-4)
										POST MATRIC SCHOLARSHIPS					
										Maintenance Allowance for hostellers from Rs.740 to 235 per month and for day scholars from Rs.330 to Rs.140 per month + reimbursement of compulsory non-refundable fees.					
										UPGRADATION OF MERIT Up to Rs.15000/- per student per annum					
										TOP-CLASS EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME For Govt. institutions – full tuition fee & non-refundable dues; for private institutions – ceiling of Rs.2 lakh per student per annum + other allowances if applicable					
										NATIONAL OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME					
										Maintenance Allowance US Dollars 14000/- per annum in USA and UK Pounds 9000/- per annum in UK + other allowances if applicable					
										RAJIV GANDHI NATIONAL FELLOWSHIP Junior Research Fellowship @ Rs.8000/- per month for 2 years; Senior Research Fellowship @ Rs.9000/- per month+ other allowances if applicable					
</															



Karnataka (till 31.12.07). The details of grants released and ashram schools sanctioned during 2004-05 to 2007-08 (till 31.12.07) is at **Annex- XIII**.

### **Setting up Educational Complexes in Low Literacy Pockets for the Development of Women's Literacy:**

8.15 The scheme was introduced in 1993-94, for ST girls in low literacy pockets. During current financial year the scheme is under revision as per 2001 census data. The existing scheme is implemented through non-governmental organizations,

autonomous bodies of the State Government, and registered co-operative societies.

**8.16 Objectives:** The primary objective of the scheme is promotion of education among tribal girls in the identified low literacy districts of the country. The scheme also aims to improve the socio-economic status of the poor and illiterate tribal population through the education of women.

**8.17 Coverage:** The existing scheme covers 136 districts over 14 States namely



*Educational Complex for ST Girls run by Rajendra Ashram Trust, At PO Kathiwada, District Jhabua (MP)*





*Students taking meals at Educational Complex for ST Girls run by Rajendra Ashram Trust, At/ PO Kathiwada, District Jhabua (MP)*

Andhra Pradesh, Arunachal Pradesh, Bihar, Chhattisgarh, Maharashtra, Gujarat, Jharkhand, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand and West Bengal in which the Female Literacy as per the 1991 census, was less than 10%. The scheme also covers the entire PTG population irrespective of the percentage of female literacy. The scheme is under revision during current year as per 2001 census data.

**8.18 Funding Pattern:** The programme is implemented as a central sector scheme and the Ministry provides 100% funding. It is a gender specific scheme.

#### **8.19 Salient Features:**

- The educational complexes are established in rural areas of identified districts and have classes I to V with a provision for upgradation up to class XII, provided there is sufficient accommodation for classrooms, hostels, a kitchen, gardening and for sport facilities.
- The educational complexes impart not only formal education to tribal girls but also train the students in agriculture, animal husbandry, other vocations and crafts to make them economically strong.
- The teaching from classes I to III is in the tribal dialects of the area and women teachers with proficiency in the concerned



tribal dialect are engaged as teachers.

- The strength of students for each class is fixed at 30. However, a maximum of 10 more students, if available, in the locality, are admitted as day scholars.
- Recurring grants are provided to the educational complexes @ Rs.9,000 per girl student per year, for expenses on accommodation, food, clothing, payment of honorarium to teachers, etc.
- The students are provided 2 sets of uniforms, one set of books every year, besides free food and medicine during their stay in the educational complex.
- Non-recurring grants are given @ Rs.1000/- per student, as a one-time grant for five years, for providing cots, mattresses, utensils and other items of furniture.
- No cost for construction of building, etc. is provided.
- In addition to recurring grants, fixed rental charges/maintenance charges of a hired building are also provided.
- Each educational complex has one headmistress, one teacher for each class, one music/arts/crafts teacher per 100 students, one part time doctor for the whole complex and one cook for each 100 students, one helper and one ayah besides


one watchman and one part time sweeper for the complex.

- The students' parents are paid an incentive of Rs.50/- per month, for sending their daughters to school.
- The grants for ongoing schemes are sanctioned normally in two instalments each year, provided the organization submits an application in the prescribed format with details of their account and inspection report by the concerned Collector/Deputy Commissioner and State Government with due recommendation of the State Level Committee.

**8.20 Allocation:** During Tenth Five Year Plan period Rs.44.74 crore were earmarked. Further, a sum of Rs.20.00 crore has been allocated for the scheme for the financial year 2007-08. The year-wise allocation of funds and expenditure is indicated below:

Year	Rs. in crore		
	BE	RE	Exp.
2002-03	8.00	7.00	6.00
2003-04	8.00	6.00	5.74
2004-05	8.50	8.00	7.68
2005-06	6.00	6.00	6.00
2006-07	32.00	8.00	7.91
2007-08	20.00	20.00	8.71
(Upto 31.12.2007)			





8.21 **Achievement:** During 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007), Rs.8.71 crore has been released for 59 educational complexes covering 7775 ST girl beneficiaries.

## **Scheme of Post-Matric Scholarships, Book Banks and Upgradation of Merit**

### **The Post-Matric Scholarships Scheme (PMS):**

8.22 The scheme has been in operation since 1944-45.

8.23 **Objective:** The objective of the scheme is to provide financial assistance to the Scheduled Tribes students studying at post-matriculation levels to enable them to complete their education.

8.24 **Scope:** The scheme is open to all ST students whose parents' annual income is Rs.1.08 lakh or less, and the scholarships are awarded through the Government of the State/Union Territory where he/she is domiciled.

### **8.25 Salient Features:**

(i) The students are provided different rates of scholarships depending on the course. The courses have been divided into four categories and the rates vary from Rs.140 per month to Rs. 740 per month. Besides, the compulsory fees are also being reimbursed.

(ii) There is provision for readers' allowance for visually handicapped students and escort and transport allowance for physically handicapped students.

(iii) The scholarship covers the whole duration of the course and is paid on an annual basis and is subject to the satisfactory performance of the student and good conduct.

8.26 **Funding Pattern:** Under the Scheme the State Government and UT Administrations receive 100% assistance from the Ministry over and above the committed liability of the respective State Government and UT Administration. The committed liability is the actual expenditure incurred by the State under the scheme during the terminal year of the preceding Five Year Plan. The committed liabilities are borne by States/UTs. The North-Eastern States have, however, been exempted from making their own budgetary provisions towards committed liability from 1997-98 and the entire expenditure under the scheme in respect of these States is borne by the Ministry.

8.27 **Performance of the Scheme:** In the Tenth Five Year Plan the two smaller schemes of Book Bank and Upgradation of Merit were merged with the PMS scheme and the allocation for the combined scheme was Rs. 383.09 crore.



For the year **2007-08** the allocation for the Post Matric Scholarships was Rs. 201.24 crore including North Eastern component. Rs. 140.86 crore (upto 31.12.07) have been released to the States from whom complete proposals were received. The State-wise coverage of beneficiaries and central assistance released during the years **2004-2005 to 2007-08** is given at **Annex- XIV**.

## Book Banks

**8.28 Objective:** Many ST students selected in professional courses find it difficult to continue their education for want of books on their subjects, as these are often expensive. In order to reduce the dropout rate of ST students from professional institutes/universities, funds are provided for purchase of books under this scheme.

**8.29 Salient Features:** The scheme is open to all ST students pursuing medical (including Indian Systems of Medicine & Homeopathy) engineering, agriculture, veterinary, polytechnic, law, chartered accountancy, business management, bio-science subjects, who are receiving Post-Matric Scholarships.

(i) The books, for the purposes of the Book Banks scheme are restricted to prescribed textbooks.

(ii) One set of books is purchased for two students of all professional courses except in respect of post-graduate courses and chartered accountancy where one set is purchased for each student.

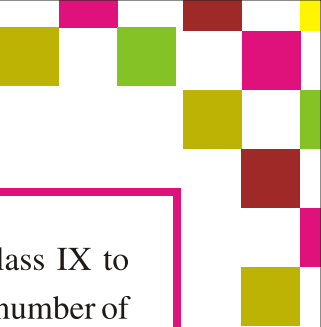
(iii) The books making one set in each course is decided by an Expert Committee constituted by the State Government for each course.

(iv) The life period of each set of books is fixed at 3 years.

(v) The central assistance to States/UT Administrations for setting up Book Banks is limited to the following ceiling or actual cost of the set, whichever is less:

No. Courses	Cost of one set (One set for 2 students)
I <u>Degree Courses</u>	
Medical	Rs.7,500/-
Engineering	Rs.7,500/-
Veterinary	Rs.5,000/-
Agriculture	Rs.4,500/-
Polytechnic	Rs.2,400/-
II <u>Post Graduate Courses</u>	Rs.5000/-
in Medical, Engineering, Business Management, Law and Bio-Sciences	(One set per student)





The scheme provides Rs. 2000/- or the actual cost whichever is less for the purchase of steel almirah, transportation costs etc. The books are provided to the University/College concerned and are issued to the students for the academic year.

**8.30 Funding Pattern:** This is a centrally-sponsored scheme and the expenses are shared between the Centre and State on 50:50 basis. However, in respect of UT Administrations cent per cent grants are given by the Ministry.

### Upgradation of Merit

8.31 This scheme, which was operating as a separate scheme earlier, has in the tenth five year plan been merged into the scheme of post-matric scholarships. It has since been functioning only as a sub-scheme of the PMS.

8.32 The objective of the scheme is to provide remedial and special coaching to ST students in classes IX to XII, and also to provide special coaching to prepare students for entry into professional courses.

#### 8.33 Salient Features:

(i) The State Government/UT Administration selects certain schools in different Districts/towns with hostel facilities which show excellence in

performance of students from class IX to XII. The Ministry fixes the total number of awards for each State annually.

(ii) The coaching starts from class IX in the identified schools and continues till the awardees complete class XII.

(iii) Coaching is provided in languages, science, mathematics as well as special coaching for admission to professional courses.

(iv) While selecting the ST students the aim is to include at least 30% girl students and 3% disabled students.


(v) A package grant of Rs. 15,000/- per student per year is provided which includes the honorarium to be paid to the principal or experts imparting coaching and also to meet incidental charges.

(vi) Students with disabilities are provided additional grants.

(vii) 100% financial assistance is provided to the states and UTs for implementation of the scheme.

**8.34 Allocation:** In the Tenth Five-Year Plan the allocation for the combined scheme of PMS, etc was Rs. 383.09 crore. For the **year 2007-08** there was an allocation of Rs. 1.75 crore for the Upgradation of Merit scheme.





**8.35 Performance:** During 2007-2008 Rs 93.52 lakh have been released to State Governments/UT Administrations and 699 students have benefited from the scheme till 31-12-2007. The State-wise coverage of beneficiaries and the amount released during the year 2004-05 to 2007-08 is at **Annex- XV.**

### **National Overseas Scholarship Scheme for Higher Studies Abroad:**

**8.36** This was a Non-Plan Scheme, which has become a Plan scheme from 2007-08. The scheme has been in operation since 1954-55.

**8.37 Objective:** The objective of the scheme is to provide financial assistance to selected ST students pursuing higher studies (Masters, Doctoral and Post-Doctoral level) in certain specified fields of Engineering, Technology and Science only.

**8.38 Scope:** 13 Scheduled Tribe candidates and 2 candidates belonging to Primitive Tribal Groups can be awarded the scholarship annually for pursuing Post Graduate, Doctoral and Post-Doctoral level courses. The scholarship is not awarded for pursuing Graduate courses.

### **8.39 Salient Features:**

(i) The scholarship is awarded to ST candidates (one member from each family) below 35 years of age on the date of advertisement, provided the total income of the candidate or his/her parents/guardians does not exceed Rs.25,000/- per month.

(ii) For a Post Graduate course the candidate shall possess 1st Class with 60% marks or equivalent grade in the relevant Bachelor's degree with at least 2 years' work experience being desirable; for a M.Phil. or Ph.D course he/she shall have a 1st Class with 60% marks or equivalent grade in the relevant Master's degree with 2 years' research/teaching/work experience being desirable. For post-Doctoral studies a candidate shall have 1st Class with 60% marks or equivalent grade in the relevant Master's degree and Ph.D. 5 years' teaching/research/ professional experience in a relevant field would be desirable.

(iii) The candidates are required to arrange admission to a university/institute abroad on their own within 3 years from the date of communication of selection.

(iv) The awardees are provided a maintenance allowance of US\$14,000/- or £9000 per annum, which they may supplement up to US\$2400 or £1560 per annum, by undertaking research/ teaching assistantship. In the event of earnings beyond this limit, the Indian Mission may



reduce the maintenance allowance granted under the scheme correspondingly.

(v) The awardees on return to India have to remain in India for at least 5 years.

8.40 Four annual "Passage Grants" to Scheduled Tribe and PTG candidates are also available under this scheme. The passage grants are open throughout the year to such candidates who are in receipt of a merit scholarship for post-graduate studies, research or training abroad from a foreign university/ Government or under any other scheme, where the cost of passage is not provided. The scheme provides grants for to and fro passage from India and back by economy class.

8.41 **Funding Pattern:** Grants are given to the selected candidates on 100 per cent basis directly by the Ministry through the Indian Mission.

8.42 **Allocation:** The allocation for the year 2007-08 is Rs. 1.00 crore

### **Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship (RGNF)**

The Scheme has been started from the year 2005-06.

8.43 **Objective:** The objective of the scheme is to provide fellowships in the form of financial assistance to students

belonging to the Scheduled Tribes to pursue higher studies such as M.Phil and Ph.D

8.44 **Coverage:** This scheme covers all the universities/institutions recognized by the University Grants Commission(UGC) under section 2(f) of the UGC Act.

8.45 **Funding Pattern:** The rate of fellowship for Junior Research Fellow (JRF) and Senior Research Fellow (SRF) is at par with the UGC Fellowships as amended from time to time. Presently these rates are as follows:

Fellowship	@ Rs.8,000/- p.m. for initial two years (JRF)
	@ Rs.9,000/- p.m. for remaining tenure (SRF)
Contingency for Humanities and Social Sciences	@Rs.10,000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs.20,500/- p.a. for remaining tenure
Contingency for Sciences	@ Rs.12,000/- p.a. for initial two years @ Rs.25,000/- p.a. for remaining tenure
Departmental assistance	@ Rs.3,000/- p.a. per student to the host institution for providing infrastructure



Escorts/Reader Assistance	@ Rs.1,000/- p.m. in cases of physically and visually handicapped candidates
---------------------------	--

#### 8.46 Salient Features: -

- Under the Scheme 667 fellowships will be provided to the ST students each year.
- The maximum duration of the fellowships is 5 years.
- Fellowships are provided to ST students to enable them to pursue higher studies such as M.Phil and Ph. D.
- Implementation shall be by UGC on behalf of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs.
- There will be no restrictions as regard to the minimum marks in the Post Graduation Examination or prior clearance of NET examination.

**8.47 Allocation:** A sum of Rs.26.00 crore has been allocated under the scheme during the current year 2007-08. An amount of Rs. 10.99 crore has been sanctioned to the UGC (till 31.12.07).

### Scheme of Top Class Education for ST Students

Ministry of Tribal Affairs has introduced a new scholarship scheme of Top Class Education for ST Students from 2007-08

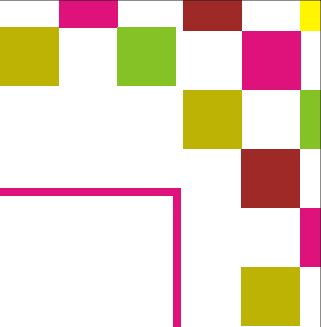
**8.48 Objective:** The objective of the scheme is to encourage meritorious ST students for pursuing studies at degree and post degree level in any of the selected list of institutes, in which the scholarship scheme would be operative.

**8.49 Coverage:** There are 127 institutes approved under the scheme in both the Government and private sectors covering the field of management, medicine, engineering, law and commercial courses. Each institute has been allocated five awards, with a ceiling of total 635 scholarships per year.

#### 8.50 Salient Features:

- (i) The family income of the ST students from all the sources shall not exceed Rs. 2.00 lakh per annum.
- (ii) The ST students will be awarded scholarship covering full tuition fee and other non-refundable dues in respect of Government/Government-funded institutions. However, there will be a ceiling of Rs.2.00 lakh per annum per student for private sector institutions and Rs.3.72 lakh per annum per student for the private sector flying clubs for Commercial Pilot Training.
- (iii) The scholarship also provides for (a) living expenses @ Rs.2220/- per month per





student subject to actuals, (b) books and stationery @ Rs.3000/- per annum per student and (c) cost of a latest computer system along with its accessories limited to Rs.45000/- as one time assistance during the course.

**8.51 Allocation:** A sum of Rs.10.00 crore has been allocated under the scheme during the current year 2007-08.

### **Vocational Training in Tribal Areas:**

**8.52** The Scheme was introduced in 1992-93 and is continuing.

**8.53 Objectives:** The main aim of the Scheme is to develop the skills of the ST youth for a variety of jobs as well as self-employment and to improve their socio-economic condition by enhancing their income.

**8.54 Coverage:** The scheme covers all the States and Union Territories. It is not an area-specific scheme, the condition being that free vocational training facilities are extended only to tribal people.

**8.55 Funding Pattern:** 100% grants under the scheme are provided to the States, Union Territories and other Associations implementing the Scheme.

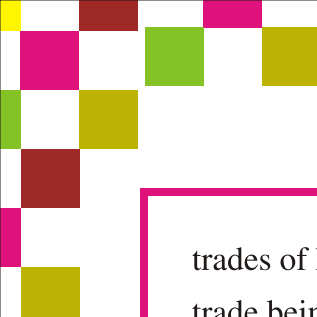
### **8.56 Salient Features:**

(i) The Scheme is implemented through State Governments, U.T. Administrations as well as Institutions or Organisations set up by the Government as Autonomous Bodies or Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1960 and meeting certain requirements as prescribed.

(ii) Under the programme, while no predefined cost heads are stipulated, at the project formulation stage, each implementing agency is required to submit a detailed project proposal in a prescribed format clearly bringing out the programme modalities and individual expenditure heads. While approving the projects, the extent of support to each component of the project is indicated. A re-appropriation to the extent of 20% of the total grant from one item of expenditure to another is permitted.

(iii) Each Vocational Training Centre (VTC) under the Scheme may cater to five vocational courses in traditional skills depending upon the employment potential of the area. Keeping in view the limited potential of even skilled persons in interior areas, each ST boy/girl is trained in two





trades of his/her choice, the course in each trade being for a duration of three months. Each trainee is to be attached at the end of six months to a master craftsman in a semi-urban/urban area for a period of six months, to learn his/her skills by practical experience.

(iv) The agencies running the VTCs are required to arrange for a loan and subsidy either through the ITDP or through any other agency for enabling each successful trainee to start his/her new job.

(v) The agencies are given grants-in-aid to run the VTCs either in rented buildings or in a building owned by the organisation. The rate of rent allowed per month is fixed at a maximum up to Rs.8000 and a maintenance grant in case the building is owned by the organization/agency, is @ 10% of the rent allowed per month.

(vi) Each VTC is provided financial assistance for the purchase of training equipments to run the courses in five trades as decided by the agency concerned once in five years @ 2.40 lakh per VTC.

(vii) The recurring grant to run the VTCs is Rs.13, 500 per trainee per year. Each VTC should have one Chief Instructor/ Foreman,

four Trade Instructors, one Workshop Attendant, one Watchman, one Peon, one part-time Sweeper and one Accountant. Each trainee in the Center is provided a stipend of Rs.350.00 per month and raw material at Rs. 1200 per annum.

**8.57 Allocation:** The allocation in the Tenth Five-Year Plan was Rs.67.12crore (Rs. 33.56 crore for State Governments and the same amount for Non Governmental Organizations). The allocation for the year 2007-08 under this Scheme was Rs. 9 crores.(Rs. 6.75 crores for States and 2.25 for NGOs)

**8.58 Performance during the Year 2007-08:** Against the allocation of Rs. 6.75 crore for the States, an amount of Rs. 4.99 crore has been released to State Governments till 31-12-2007. Against the allocation of Rs.2.25 crore for NGOs, an amount of Rs.97 lakh has been released (till 31.12.07). The details of Grant released to State Governments and UT Administrations during years 2002-03 to 2007-08 is furnished at **Annex-XVI**. The grants released to Non-Governmental Organizations for running Vocational Training Centers during last 3 years is at **Annex-XVII**.





## CHAPTER 9

# Programmes for Support to Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd. and Corporations



### 9.1 Tribal Co-operative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd. (TRIFED):

9.1.1. The Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Limited (TRIFED) was setup in 1987 as a Multi-State Cooperative Society under the *Multi State Cooperative Societies Act, 1984 (now the Multi State Cooperative Societies Act, 2002)*.

9.1.2 TRIFED was created with the prime objective of providing marketing assistance and remunerative prices to Scheduled Tribe communities for their Minor Forest Produce (MFP) and Surplus Agricultural Produce (SAP) and to wean them away from exploitative private traders and middlemen and also to help its Member Societies in disposing of the stocks procured from tribals as per their mandate.


9.1.3. After a thorough review and careful consideration of its past performance, TRIFED reoriented its activities in the year

2003-04. Under its new strategy TRIFED has ceased to make bulk procurement of MFP and SAP. Instead it has started concentrating on marketing development activities for tribal products. TRIFED has thus transformed itself as a “*Marketing Developer*” for the tribal produce and products and as a “*Service Provider*” to its member federations. This way TRIFED is striving to provide economic benefits to a large number of this unorganized section of the society.

9.1.4. As part of its marketing activities, TRIFED started marketing of tribal handicrafts from April, 1999 when it opened its first showroom 'TRIBES India' in New Delhi. Starting from a single outlet, TRIFED has now established a chain of outlets all over the country.

9.1.5 During the year 2007-08 (till 31.12.2007) TRIFED generated a business of about Rs. 4.22 crore. The sale of the





tribal products through various outlets of TRIBES India as well as through outlets on consignment basis reached Rs. 334.85 lakh as compared to the previous year's sale of Rs. 203.16 lakh during corresponding period, registering an increase of 165% over the previous year.

#### 9.1.6. Activities undertaken by TRIFED during 2007-08:

During the Year 2007-08 (till 31-12-07) TRIFED had undertaken the following activities/projects:

- Organised the 3rd National Tribal Craft Expo ('Aadishilp') in Nov. 2007 at Delhi in which 135 artisans participated. The total sale at the fair was Rs. 87.23 lakh.
- Organised two Tribal Artisans Melas (TAMS) wherein 119 and 116 artisans / artisan groups participated.
- Conducted a Project in association with the Ministry of Rural Development on the economic empowerment of tribal Honey Hunters through skill upgradation in the collection and extraction as well as awareness of processing and marketing of wild honey in Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh and Gujarat. A similar project was initiated in Karnataka.
- Implemented a Project on income generation by skill upgradation of gum pickers by imparting training for scientific tapping, harvesting, value addition, drying, grading and storage of gum in Andhra Pradesh, Maharashtra and Madhya Pradesh.
- Conducted skill upgradation training and Design & Technological Development Workshop (DTDW) under the *Baba Saheb Ambedkar Hastshilp Vikas Yojana (AHVY)* for development of various handicrafts by tribal artisans in West Bengal.
- Initiated the programme for livelihood generation of tribals through Ayurveda and Natural Therapies as a Public Private Partnership (PPP).
- Undertook production of hand-stitched plates (Pattals) by involving tribal groups of Orissa and supplied to Tirumala Tirupati Devasthanam (TTD), Tirupati, (A.P.).
- Lac cultivation & development: conducted Mobilisation-cum-Orientation of 1982 tribal growers followed by on-farm training of 690 tribal growers and Training of Trainers for 275 tribal growers and established 4 broad-lac farms in Jharkhand and West Bengal.



## 9.2. Central Sector Scheme “Price Support to TRIFED”:

9.2.1. As per its earlier mandate, TRIFED was expected to help tribals by purchasing MFP and other products after paying them remunerative prices. Further TRIFED was required to provide marketing support to State Tribal Development Cooperative Corporations, State Forest Development Corporations and other State level Agencies engaged in procurement of such products from tribals.

9.2.2. The prices of Minor Forest Produce (MFP) and Surplus Agricultural Produce (SAP) are subject to fluctuations. TRIFED was expected to perform the trade in MFP not as a commercial activity but as a welfare activity. This meant that TRIFED was expected to procure MFP irrespective of the commercial prudence of purchasing goods at cheaper rates or embarking on purchase at an opportune time only to maximize its profits.

9.2.3. With a view to enable TRIFED to pay remunerative prices to the tribals for their produce and also to enable TRIFED to face the losses in the operation of procurement and sale of MFP/SAP because of such fluctuations in prices, the Ministry has been giving financial assistance by way of

grants to TRIFED to set off part of such losses under the Scheme of “*Price Support to TRIFED*” The scheme was initially launched during 1990-91.

9.2.4. TRIFED suffered heavy losses in the operation of procurement and sale of MFP resulting in erosion of its share capital which, incidentally, has almost entirely been provided by the Central Government.

9.2.5. During the year 2006-07 (upto 31.3.2007) grants under the scheme were extended to TRIFED to the extent of Rs.8.98 crore to compensate TRIFED for its losses suffered in the past.

9.2.6. During the year 2007-08 an amount of Rs.29.99 crore was provided in BE:2007-08 under '*Price Support to TRIFED*'. However a new scheme, namely '*Market Development of Tribal Products/Produce*' was formulated in 2007-08 in place of '*Price Support to TRIFED*' to help TRIFED to achieve its new mandate.

9.2.7. Hence through the 1st Batch of Supplementary Demand for grants for 2007-08, the new scheme was introduced. Funds provided under the existing scheme were subsequently transferred to the new scheme by Re-appropriation.



### 9.3. Central Sector Scheme: “Market Development of Tribal Products/Produce”:

9.3.1. This is a new scheme introduced during the year 2007-08 to replace the existing scheme '*Price Support to TRIFED*'. TRIFED had, for the first time, drawn up a comprehensive Road Map concerning its proposed activities during the 11th Plan Period (2007-12). After detailed discussions and following the prescribed procedure, this Ministry has approved the Road Map of TRIFED under the new Scheme “*Market Development of Tribal Products/Produce.*” As per this new scheme/Road Map, TRIFED would now concentrate only on the following four


activities during these five years:

- Retail Marketing Development.
- MFP Marketing Development.
- Vocational Training, Skill Up-gradation and Capacity Building of ST Artisans and MFP Gatherers
- Research & Development /Intellectual Property Rights (IPR).

9.3.2. As per the approved Road Map, an amount of Rs. 69.59 crore would be provided as grants-in-aid to TRIFED during the 11th Plan period. The Activity-wise requirement of funds projected by TRIFED for the period 2007-12 is as follows:

							(Rs. Lakhs)
Activity		2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	Total for 5 years
Fund requirement for TRIFED from the Ministry:							
A	Retail Marketing Development Activity	550	623	392	-10	-243	1312
B	MFP Marketing Development Activity	761	710	500	380	414	2765
C	Vocational Training, Skill Up-gradation and Capacity Building of ST Artisans and MFP Gatherers	371	403	438	488	530	2230
D	Research & Development/ IPR Activity	187	146	119	99	101	652
Funds required for A+B+C+D		1869	1882	1449	957	802	6959





9.3.3. As part of the condition for assistance under this Scheme, TRIFED signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with The Ministry of Tribal Affairs on 26.11.2007.

9.3.4. During the current year (2007-08 - upto 31.12.2007) the Ministry released an amount of Rs.18.69 crore under this Scheme to TRIFED.

#### **9.4. Central Sector Scheme: “Investment in the Share Capital of TRIFED”:**

9.4.1. This scheme, which was initially launched in 1987, enables the Central Government to invest in the share capital of TRIFED.

9.4.2. The present authorized capital of TRIFED is Rs.300 crore. Against this the paid-up share capital as on 31.3.2007 was Rs.100,51,72,000. Out of this the Ministry has so far invested to the extent of Rs.99.75 crore in TRIFED.

9.4.3. No investment was made under the scheme in the equity share capital of TRIFED during 2006-07. During the current year (2007-08) only a token provision of Rs. 0.01 crore was kept under this Scheme in BE. It has been decided not to invest further in the equity share capital

of TRIFED for the present. Hence there was no release of funds under the scheme during the current year (2007-08 up to 31.12.2007).


#### **9.5. Central Sector Scheme: “Grants-in-Aid to STDCCs for MFP Operations”:**

9.5.1. The Scheduled Tribes, the majority of whom live in forest areas, depend on MFP like tamarind, honey, sal leaves, tendu patta, mahua flowers, mahua seeds etc. for their livelihood. Their dependence on MFP in most communities is as high as 70%.

9.5.2. Initially, tribals used to collect MFP for their own consumption/use. MFP, however, has a major demand even outside the tribal areas. Any excess MFP collected used to be sold at weekly bazaars held at nearby areas at a low cash price or for barter.

9.5.3. Over the years, taking advantage of the ignorance of the tribals of the market value of these products elsewhere and their lack of direct contact with outside markets, traders and middlemen entered the scene. This led to exploitation of the poor tribals in some areas, as tribals had no collective bargaining power, lacked holding capacity of the perishable goods and depended heavily on the middlemen for various other





reasons. In the process the tribals used to get only a pittance for their MFP.

9.5.4. The State Governments and the Central Government therefore decided to come to the rescue of poor tribals and to help them earn remunerative prices for their MFP and established Central-level and State-level Government organizations for this purpose.

9.5.5. While the Central Government set up TRIFED under the *Multi State Cooperative Societies Act, 1984* (now MSCS Act, 2002) at the apex level, the State Governments established State Tribal Development Cooperative Corporations (STDCCs), Forest Development Corporations (FDCs), etc. The State Governments also started nationalizing some of the major and crucial MFPs, and arranged for the procurement of the nationalized as well as the non-nationalised products from the tribals at remunerative prices through these bodies.

9.5.6 The scheme was launched during 1992-93. The funds under this scheme are available to the STDCCs/FDCs etc. for: -

- increasing the quantum of MFP handled by setting off operational losses, if need be;
- strengthening the share capital base of the

Corporation for undertaking MFP operations thereby increasing the quantum of MFP presently handled;

- setting up of scientific warehousing facilities, wherever necessary;
- establishing processing industries for value addition with the objective of ensuring maximum returns on the MFPs for the tribals;
- giving consumption loans to the tribals; and
- supplementing Research & Development (R&D) activities efforts.

9.5.7. The outlay for the scheme during the 10th Plan was Rs.78.31 crores. The BE/RE for 2006-07 was Rs. 16.00 crore. An additional amount of Rs.2.00 cr. was provided under N.E. component under the Scheme. An amount of Rs.17.9129 crore (including N.E component) was disbursed under the Scheme during the year 2006-07 (up to 31.03.2007) to different States requiring them to pass on the grants to the identified STDCCs.

9.5.8 The BE for 2007-08 is Rs. 20.00 crore. An additional amount of Rs.2.00 cr. has been provided under N.E. component under the Scheme. So far (up to 31.12.2007) no fund has been released



under this Scheme, pending a re-assessment of the areas that need support.

Sl. No.	State	Amount Released during 2006-07 (till 31.3.2007) (Rs. Lakh)
1	Andhra Pradesh	141.00
2	Assam	38.61
3	Chhattisgarh	168.00
4	Gujarat	150.00
5	Himachal Pradesh	48.00
6	Karnataka	57.00
7	Kerala	50.00
8	Madhya Pradesh	302.00
9	Maharashtra	215.00
10	Orissa	240.00
11	Rajasthan	79.00
12	Tripura	152.68
13	West Bengal	150.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>1791.29</b>

9.5.9. The details of releases made under this scheme during the 10th Plan period (2002-07) and the first year of the 11th Plan (2007-08 till 31.12.2007) is given at **Annex-XVIII**.

### **The National Scheduled Tribe Finance & Development Corporation (NSTFDC) and**

### **State Tribal Development Cooperative Corporations (STDCCs).**

**9.6 Organization:** The National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC) had been set up in April, 2001 as a Government company and granted a license under section 25 of the Companies Act, 1956 (A company not for profit) following the decision of the government to bifurcate the erstwhile National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC).

**9.7 Broad Objectives:** NSTFDC is an Apex institution for financing scheme (s)/ project (s) for the economic development of eligible Scheduled Tribes. The broad objectives of the NSTFDC are as under:-

- Providing financial assistance in identified trades/ business/ professions and other economic activities of importance to the eligible Scheduled Tribes so as to generate employment and/ or raise their income levels;
- Up-gradation of skills and entrepreneurship development of the Scheduled Tribes through appropriate training;



- To engage existing State Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporations and other national level organizations/ developmental agencies in economic development of eligible Scheduled Tribes.

#### **Functions:**

- NSTFDC provides concessional finance, for undertaking viable self employment ventures/ activities, through the Central / State Channelising Agencies(SCAs), nominated by the respective Ministries/ State/ U.T. Governments, for the economic development of eligible Scheduled Tribes.
- NSTFDC also provides Marketing Support Assistance, through the SCAs/ Government owned institutions/ National Federation, for supporting the procurement/ marketing activities for agricultural/ minor forest produce collected/ grown by the Scheduled Tribes and or related products/ services.
- To provide grant to the SCAs for undertaking training programmes through the Government/ Semi Government/ Autonomous Government Bodies, for the Skill and Entrepreneurial Development of eligible Scheduled Tribes
- To provide assistance to upgrade skills of officials of the SCAs through periodic training.

**9.8 Share Capital:** The Authorized Share Capital of the Corporation is Rs. 500.00 crore and paid up capital is Rs. 230.50 crore.

**9.9 Eligibility Criteria:** The following eligibility criteria have been prescribed for availing financial assistance from NSTFDC:

- All applicant(s)/ members should belong to the Scheduled Tribes community
- Annual family income of the applicant should not exceed double the poverty line (DPL) income limit (presently Rs. 39,500/- p.a. for rural areas and Rs. 54,500/- p.a. for urban areas). (This is revised from time to time based on the norms revised by Planning Commission.)

**9.10 Empowerment of Women:** NSTFDC has an exclusive scheme for the economic development of Scheduled Tribe women beneficiary (ies) titled “Adivasi Mahila Sashaktikaran Yojana” (AMSY) for providing concessional financial assistance.

**9.11 Micro Credit Finance:** During the year, the corporation introduced new scheme for Self Help Group title Micro Credit Finance. This Scheme is meant to provide small loans to the eligible Scheduled Tribes, for undertaking Self Employment Ventures/ Activities, only,



through the existing profit making Self Help Groups.

having its share of Rs. 89.45 crore. During the year, SCAs of NSTFDC have drawn

### 9.12 Brief Lending Norms of financial programmes of NSTFDC are indicated below:


Sl. No.	Type of Assistance	Unit cost Upto	NSTFDC's Share upto	Interest chargeable per annum, from SCAs Beneficiaries	
1	Income generating activities-Term loan & bridge loan(Except AMSY)	Rs. 10.00 lakh	90% of unit cost	3% ( Upto Rs. 5.00 lakh per unit/ profit centre as NSTFDC share) 5% (Above Rs.5.00 lakh per unit/ profit centre as NSTFDC share)	6% 8%
2	AMSY Term loan	Rs. 50,000	90% of unit cost	2%	4%
3	Self Help Groups(SHG)-Term loan	Rs.25 lakh per SHG	90% of unit cost subject to Rs.50,000 per member	5%	8%
4	Micro Credit Finance	-	Rs.15,000 per member and Rs.3 lakh per SHG	3%	6% (chargeable from SHGs)
5	Marketing Support Assistance-Term loan	For use of funds by the beneficiaries, interest is charged at par on the rates applicable for term loan for Income Generating Activities, as at Sl. No. 1 above. For use of funds by SCAs/ other agencies for their operational requirements, interest is charged @ 7%			

**Note:** In case of Micro Credit Finance, Members of respective SHGs to decide the rate of interest to be charged by SHGs from its member, but not exceeding 15% p.a.

**9.13.1 Performance:** The NSTFDC had notionally allocated Rs. 120.00 crore for sanction of new schemes/ projects during 2007-08. During the year, till 31st December 2007, the Corporation sanctioned various schemes/ projects

Rs.28.49 crore till 31st December, 2007 for implementation of sanctioned schemes/ projects. NSTFDC also sanctioned Rs.3.14 lakhs as grant for skill and entrepreneurship development of STs and released Rs.1.05 lakh (upto 31.12.07) for implementation of sanctioned training





programmes. In order to increase the level of operation, efforts have been made for the identification of thrust/ core areas relevant to the development of STs.

9.13.2 The settlement of overdues by the SCAs is one of the important parameters causing hindrance for smooth flow of funds of NSTFDC. Due to non-settlement of overdues by some of the SCAs, further funds could not be released to such SCAs. NSTFDC and the Ministry of Tribal Affairs continued to pursue the matter with the concerned SCAs and State/ UT Governments. As on 31.12.2007, the amount recoverable from the various Channelising Agencies is Rs.104.96 crores and out of this, Rs.72.39 crore pertains to the loans advanced during pre-incorporation period, which constitute over 69% of overdues of NSTFDC in order to ensure timely settlement of overdues, NSTFDC introduced an incentive scheme by allowing rebate on interest to the SCAs. Similarly, the availability of adequate State Government guarantees being one of the requirements for release of funds is also coming in the way of stepping up of operations of the corporation. The matter has been pursued periodically by NSTFDC and the Ministry of Tribal Affairs with the concerned organizations/ State Governments.


**9.14 Monitoring:** NSTFDC monitors implementation of the schemes/ projects from time to time. The prime objective of monitoring is to assess the status of ongoing schemes, its economic and social impact on the beneficiaries and to ensure that the schemes are implemented as envisaged at the time of their sanctions. For facilitating monitoring, the following steps are taken:-

- Funds utilization reports are sought by NSTFDC for ensuring proper end use of the funds released to the SCAs. These reports, inter alia, contain details of the assisted beneficiaries, rural/ urban/ gender based and details of funds utilization etc. Officers of NSTFDC periodically undertake field visits for evaluation of end use of funds and inspection of the assets etc.

**9.15 Publicity/ Awareness:** NSTFDC has undertaken steps to give due publicity to its programmes through a series of advertisements both in the national and the regional media and holding of awareness camps and assets distribution functions. For the convenience of the beneficiaries, printed guidelines of NSTFDC has been arranged in 10 regional languages.

**9.16.1 Evaluation:** The Programme Evaluation Organization (PEO) of the Planning Commission has been assigned to





carry out an evaluation study with a view to assess the impact of NSTFDC assisted schemes in the States of Andhra Pradesh, Gujarat, Nagaland and Orissa. The evaluation study has been completed and the final report is awaited.

9.16.2 NSTFDC has also assigned an evaluation study in respect of financial assistance extended to STs under Automobile Sector in the States of Chhattisgarh, Nagaland and Jharkhand. The said study has been conducted by the Tata Institute of Social Sciences (TISS) and report has been submitted. Study has reflected positive impact and also has suggested for improvement in certain areas so as to make delivery mechanism more effective.

9.17 **MOU:** NSTFDC became an MOU signing company with the Government for the first time in 2006-07. The MOU signed for 2007-08 and targets/ parameters for performance has been laid down under the MOU with weightages for various activities. This is expected to improve the performance of the company in the coming years and thus benefit the targeted Scheduled Tribes beneficiaries. Copies of the MoU have also been laid in the Parliament. In accordance with the provisions of the MOU the Ministry also held quarterly review meetings with NSTFDC to review the progress of implementation of the targets/ parameters of MOU.





## Adivasi Mahila Sashktrikaran Yojana(AMSY) A Success story



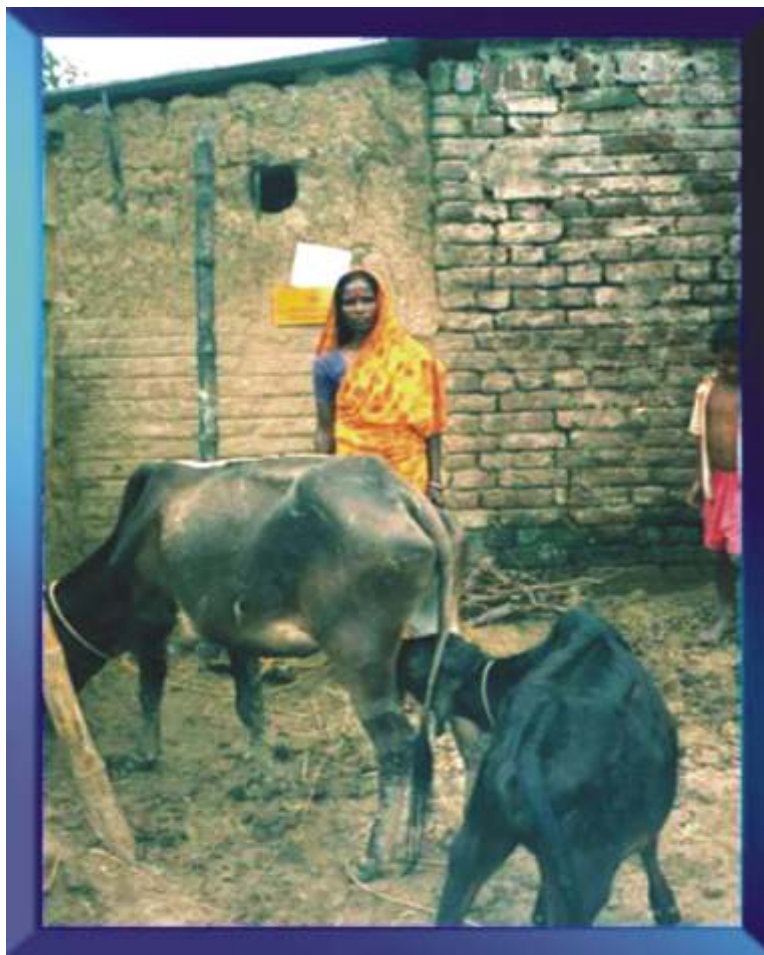
Smt. Mina Toppo.  
Vill-Bodinath para,  
P.O. Patkata,  
Block-Sadar,  
Dist. Jalpaiguri  
West Bengal

Project Cost  
Rs,20,000/-  
Subsidy Rs.10,000/-  
NSTFDC Loan  
Rs.10,000/-

Smt. Mina Toppo was provided financial assistance under AMSY scheme of NSTFDC for Grocery scheme through the West Bengal Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Development & Finance Corporation. She started her business in the nearby market. She earned a good reputation over a period due to her hard work and business tactics. At present she is earning Rs.2000/-p.m. She is regular in repayment and proud to be beneficiary of NSTFDC.



## Adivasi Mahila Sashktrikaran Yojana (AMSY) A Success story



Smt. Renuka Mudi,  
Vill-Chadchandapur  
P.O.Bujrukdi  
Kaiti Gram Panchayet,  
Raina II Panchayet Samity,  
Dist. Bardhaman.  
West Bengal

Project Cost  
Rs.20,000/-  
Subsidy Rs.10,000/-  
NSTFDC Loan  
Rs.10,000/-

Smt.Renuka Mudi was very poor and found it difficult to meet the basic needs of her family. She was financed for milch animals under AMSY scheme of NSTFDC through the West Bengal Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Development & Finance Corporation. By selling milk, she earns an income of Rs. 2000/-p.m. The recovery position of her loan installment is satisfactory. She is happy with NSTFDC financial assistance.



## CHAPTER 10

# Programmes for Promotion of Voluntary Action



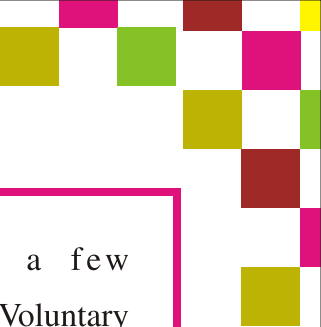
### Role of Voluntary Organization (VOs)/Non Governmental Organizations (NGOs) in Tribal Development

10.1 It has been recognized that the task of the development of Scheduled Tribes cannot be achieved by Government efforts only. The role of voluntary or non-governmental organizations, with their local roots and sense of service has become increasingly important. They supplement the efforts of the State in ensuring that the benefits reach a large number of populations. In certain cases, it is the voluntary organizations who are in better position to implement the schemes of the Government in a more efficient and objective manner than the Government itself. This is primarily attributable to the highly committed and dedicated human resources that are available to some voluntary organizations.

10.2 The role of Non-Governmental Organizations/ Voluntary Organizations has been recognized since the beginning of the 1st Five Year Plan. Many voluntary organizations have done a commendable job in the upliftment of tribals and are still continuing their efforts. However, in view of the mushrooming growth in the number of NGOs/VOs approaching the Ministry for financial assistance, efforts have been made to ensure that only genuine and committed organizations undertake developmental activities as partners of Government.

10.3 In order to ensure that the schemes implemented by NGOs are selected in a transparent manner with greater involvement of the State Governments/UT Administrations, the Ministry has evolved a decentralized procedure for receipt, identification, scrutiny and sanction of proposals of Non-Governmental Organizations from the year 2005-06 and





strengthened the system further during 2006-07. All the State Governments/UT Administrations are required to constitute a “State Committee for Supporting Voluntary Efforts” to be chaired by the Principal Secretary/Secretary, Social/Tribal Development Department, with other official and non-official members including representatives of NGOs. This multi-disciplinary Committee examines new as well as ongoing proposals of NGOs and recommends only the most effective projects in service deficient tribal areas in order of priority. The first guidelines were issued by the Ministry in this regard on 2.6.2005, and subsequent guidelines on 13.3.2006, 4.5.2006 and 29.5.2006.


#### **10.4 Established Voluntary Agencies**

**(EVAs):** An effort was also made by the Ministry to identify voluntary organizations/non-governmental organizations which have an all India character and are known for their selfless service and remarkable achievements in uplifting the deprived sections of society and place them in a separate category for sanction of their projects and relaxation of certain terms and conditions relating to the release of annual grants. The Ministry has

accordingly categorized a few organizations as “Established Voluntary Agencies (EVAs)”. These are as follows:

1. Ram Krishna Mission and its affiliated organizations.
2. Akhil Bharatiya Vanavasi Kalyan Ashram and its affiliated organizations.
3. Bharat Sevashram Sangh and its affiliated organizations.
4. Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh and its affiliated organizations.
5. Seva Bharati and its affiliated organizations.
6. Vidya Bharati and their affiliated organizations.
7. Swami Vivekanand Youth Movement, Karnataka.
8. Deen Dayal Shodh Sansthan, New Delhi.
9. Servants of India Society, Pune, Maharashtra.
10. Rastriya Seva Samiti, Andhra Pradesh.
11. Vivekananda Girijana Kalyan Kendra, Karnataka.
12. Akhil Bharatiya Dayanand Sevashram Sangh, New Delhi.
13. DAV Managing Committee, New Delhi.
14. Vinoba Niketan, Kerala.





## Schemes in the Voluntary Sector

10.5 There are four ongoing schemes of the Ministry, which are open to the participation of voluntary/non-governmental organizations. These schemes are:

1. Grant-in-aid to Voluntary Organizations for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes including Coaching and Award of special incentive for improvement of infrastructure.
2. Educational Complex in Low Literacy Pockets for Development of Women's Literacy in Tribal Areas (ECLP).
3. Vocational Training Centres (VTC).
4. Development of Primitive Tribal Groups (PTGs).

### **Scheme of Grant-in-aid to Voluntary Organizations for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes including Coaching and Award of special incentive for improvement of infrastructure**

10.6 The scheme was launched in 1953-54 and is continuing. In the Tenth Five Year Plan this scheme was merged with the Coaching and Special Incentive to NGOs for improvement in infrastructure under the umbrella scheme of Grants-in-aid to

Voluntary Organizations. This scheme is not gender-specific and is open for ST males and females equally.

**10.7 Objective:** The prime objective of the scheme is to enhance the reach of welfare schemes of Government and fill the gaps in service deficient tribal areas, in the sectors such as education, health, drinking water, agro-horticultural productivity, social security net etc. through the efforts of voluntary organizations, and to provide an environment for socio-economic upliftment and overall development of the Scheduled Tribes (STs). Any other innovative activity having direct impact on the socio-economic development or livelihood generation of STs may also be considered through voluntary efforts.

**10.8 Funding:** The scheme is a Central Sector Scheme. The grants are provided to the non-governmental organizations on application, in a prescribed format, duly recommended by the multi-disciplinary State Level Committee of the concerned State Government/UT Administration. Funds are generally provided to the extent of 90% by the Government. The Voluntary Organization is expected to bear the remaining 10% balance from its own resources.



10.9 The NGOs are required to maintain separate accounts in respect of the grants released to them, which are open for inspections by all appropriate officers/agencies of the Government. The NGO is also required to get their accounts of grants-in-aid audited by a Chartered Accountant, and submit a complete set of copies of the audited statement of accounts along with utilization certificate of previous grants in GFR 19(A) as prescribed under General Financial Rules.

10.10 The grants are normally released in two instalments every year subject to the satisfactory performance of the NGO based on annual inspection conducted by the District Collector or authorized officers, and the recommendations of the State Committee.

10.11 Monitoring of the activities of the NGOs is carried out as per provisions of the financial rules, besides inspection by officials of the Ministry or State Governments/UTs.

10.12 Performance of the Scheme: The allocation for the scheme in the Tenth Plan was Rs.178.98 crore. Against this, the annual allocation and expenditure incurred by the Ministry under the scheme during

the 10th Plan period and 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007) are given in Table 10.1.

**Table 10.1: Allocation and release of funds during the 10th Plan and 2007-08**

Year	(Rs. in crore)		
	Budget Allocation*		Expenditure
	BE	RE	
2002-03	32.00	31.95	30.89
2003-04	32.00	26.92	26.90
2004-05	32.00	30.40	29.88
2005-06	23.40	29.60**	26.89
2006-07	26.00	30.00**	31.60
2007-08	37.00	37.00**	20.83

(upto 31.12.2007)

\* The amount is inclusive of Grant-in-aid to NGOs as Special Incentive for improvement in infrastructure and also for Coaching to the Scheduled Tribes.

\*\* Includes funds from NE Pool.

10.13 Under the existing scheme, there are 27 categories of permissible projects that could be considered. Among them, the following categories of projects are the most popular:

1. Residential Schools
2. Non- Residential Schools
3. Hostels
4. Mobile Dispensaries
5. Ten or more Bedded Hospitals
6. Computer Training Centres



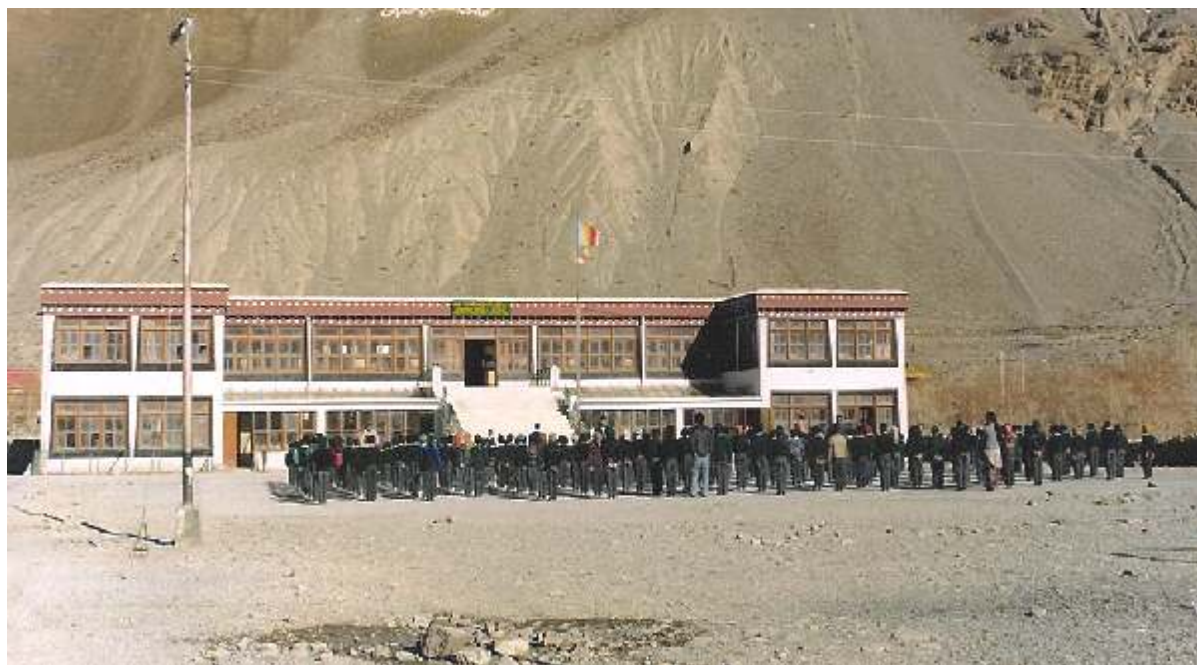
## Popular Projects

### Residential Schools

10.14 Residential School is a popular category of project, which aims at extending educational facilities to poor tribal children, who are unable to get good education due to the absence of a school in their neighbourhood and due to the unaffordable cost of living and education outside. The Residential Schools are established by voluntary agencies at a place, village or town, which is not having a school and also not well connected. In the Residential School, the students are provided free boarding and lodging facilities. The cost of uniforms, books,

stationery and other incidental charges are also met from the scheme. The teachers and other employees like the warden, accountant, attending doctor and other supporting staff are also paid an honorarium from the grant-in-aid. The organizations implementing the Residential School project can run it in a building either owned by them or in a hired building. The maintenance charges or rent of the building are paid from grant-in-aid. A large number of ST boys and girls are being benefited by the projects.

10.15 During 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007), Rs. 10.12 Crore have been released to run 120 Residential Schools in 20 States.



*Residential School for ST students run by Institute of Studies in Buddhist Philosophy and Tribal Culture Society, Tabo, District Lahaul & Spiti (HP)*





*Residential School for ST students run by Lamdon social welfare society, Leh, Laddakh, J & K*



*Residential School for ST students run by Gurjar Desh Charitable Trust, Jammu, J & K*

## **Non-Residential Schools**

10.16 This is also one of the most popular and successful category of projects. The number of students in a school has been left

open. Free education and mid-day meals are provided to children in the school. Both ST boys and girls are being benefited by these projects.



10.17 During 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007), Rs.1.56 Crore have been sanctioned to run 20 number of Non-Residential Schools in 7 States.

## Hostels

10.18 This project aims at providing hostel facilities to such tribal students who have completed their primary or middle education from schools near their villages but cannot pursue further education due to non-availability of colleges near the village and the high cost involved in accommodation in cities. The hostels are run in towns and cities where good educational facilities are available.

10.19 During 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007), Rs. 2.93 Crore have been sanctioned to run 43 number of hostels in 10 States.

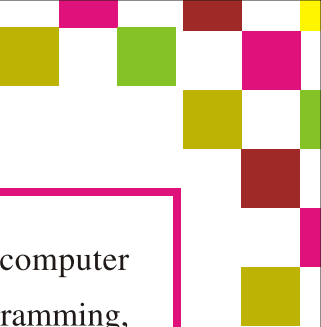
## Mobile Dispensary

10.20 For this project the organization is given assistance to provide free medical facilities to tribals living in isolated villages/hamlets through a mobile dispensary/clinic. The scheme provides grant-in-aid annually to meet recurring expenses besides meeting the cost involved in the purchase of a van/jeep, Medicines and equipments.



Mobile Dispensary run by Hiteshri Samajik Sanstha at Kesla Tribal Block, District Hoshangabad (MP)





10.21 During 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007), Rs. 2.03 Crore have been sanctioned to run 45 number of mobile dispensaries in 14 States.

### Ten or more Bedded Hospital

10.22 The specific purpose behind this project is to assist voluntary agencies in running ten or more bedded hospitals in tribal areas, where the Government has not reached so far. These small hospitals mostly treat out door patients but have facilities for treatment of indoor patients as well.

10.23 Assistance is extended for procurement of furniture & fixtures, hospital equipment, ambulances, a generator set and also for meeting recurring expenses for honorarium to doctors, nurses, and other staff, procurement of drugs, building hire charges etc.

10.24 During 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007), Rs.1.74 Crore have been sanctioned to run 13 number of Hospitals in 5 States.

### Computer Training Centre

10.25 The computer training centres provide training for 30 students. The specific purpose behind this project is to


enhance the knowledge of computer hardwares and softwares, programming, etc. and make them capable of obtaining employment in public/private sectors. To ensure the recognition of the courses conducted in these centres, and link it with a recognized Certificate/Diploma, the Ministry has insisted that the organizations get their computer training centres accredited by Department of Electronics Accreditation of Computer Courses (DOEACC) of Ministry of Information Technology from the year 2006-07, and the Ministry is providing financial assistance for accreditation as well. So far only one computer training centre run by Bharat Sevashram Sangha at Delhi has been accredited by DOEACC.

10.26 During 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007), Rs. 0.16 Crore have been sanctioned to run 8 numbers of Computer Training Centres in 6 States.

### Special Projects

10.27 **Divyayan:** This project has been set up for training in agriculture and allied subjects with the financial assistance of this Ministry, which is run by the R.K.Mission, Morabadi (Ranchi) and R.K.Mission Ashram, Kalahandi, Orissa. The project is a





novel integrated rural development model launched by the organizations, and has benefited a large section of tribals by making them self reliant through the adoption of advanced agriculture techniques. These are recognized Krishi Vigyan Kendras.

**10.28 Banasthali Vidyapeeth:** The Ministry extends financial support under the scheme to Banasthali Vidyapeeth, Tonk District, Rajasthan for imparting free education to 15 tribal girls from each of the North Eastern States including Sikkim, Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Lakshadweep in disciplines of their choice and eligibility. Thus, 150 girls from these States/UTs could be selected annually for quality education at Banasthali and the Ministry reimburses costs @ Rs.26,250/- per student annually. The grants for students extended to the organization, continue till the student completes her study at Banasthali.

10.29 The list of VOs/NGOs extended financial assistance under different projects during the 10th plan and 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007) is at **Annex-XIX**.

### **Coaching For Scheduled Tribes**

10.30 The revised scheme of Coaching of Scheduled Tribes (erstwhile Coaching &


Allied) has been in operation since the IVth Five Year Plan Period. The scheme has been revised during current financial year 2007-08.

**10.31 Objectives:** The Scheduled Tribes coming from deprived families and disadvantaged environment find it difficult to compete with those coming from a socially and economically advantageous background. To promote a more level playing field, and give ST candidates a better chance to succeed in competitive examinations, the Ministry of Tribal Affairs supports a scheme for coaching for disadvantaged ST candidates in quality coaching institutions to enable them to appear in competitive examinations and succeed in obtaining an appropriate job in civil services/public sector.

**10.32 Implementing Agencies & Funding Pattern:**

The scheme is implemented through State Governments/UT Administrations / Universities and Registered Private Coaching Institutions which run Pre-examination Coaching Centres (PECs). However, there are efforts to shift the focus from Government run institutions to quality private coaching institutions. The funds are provided per student cost basis. Union Territories, Universities and Private





Institutions are provided assistance to the extent of 100% on a contractual basis, while State run institutions are provided 80% assistance from the Ministry.

10.33 The funding includes the coaching fees (including the charges of faculty, advertisement charges, stipend to candidates, assistance for boarding / lodging to outstation students etc.).


10.34 Salient features:

- The proposals are invited through an advertisement directly from the coaching institutions and the State Governments / UTs.
- The genuineness and the track record in terms of success rates in respect of private institutions is confirmed from the State Government/UTs.
- The proposals are examined by the Committee and the institutions are given an opportunity to present their case before the Committee.
- The coaching institutions are selected for a period of 5 years. The coaching institution once selected by the Ministry, does not have to apply afresh in response to the advertisement during the project period unless they are asked to do so.
- The coaching institutions are required to submit the proposals within the prescribed

financial norms in the prescribed Application Form.

- The total number of students including non ST students should not exceed 40 per class, admission being based on merit. The total number of ST students admitted should preferably contain 30% women ST candidates and 5% disabled ST candidates.
- In case the number of applications received by a coaching institution is more than the available seats, a selection procedure based on merit-cum-performance in qualifying exams, is adopted.
- Within one week of start of coaching classes, the institute is required to furnish the course-wise names of the candidates with photographs enrolled for coaching along with other details and full address in the prescribed format.
- Any candidate having the eligible qualifications for that particular competitive exam can apply to the coaching institutions financially assisted by this Ministry. The institutions are required to take these candidates on first come first serve basis till all the seats are filled.
- Candidates can avail coaching once only under the scheme for a particular competitive exam and a maximum of two coaching courses in all. The candidate is





required to furnish an undertaking to the institution that he is not availing/has not availed more than one such coaching with the assistance of this Ministry in any institution earlier.

- The income ceiling of candidate (income of self and/or income of parents, if dependent on them) under the scheme is Rs.2.50 lakh per annum.
- The revised scheme covers a large number of competitive exams and the fees structure has also been revised as per the present trends.
- The coaching institutions are provided Rs.20,000/- fixed for the advertisement of all courses proposed by them in a financial year.
- The concerned State/UT Government are also provided Rs.25,000/- fixed for advertisement of this scheme in local/vernacular newspapers in a financial year.
- The students are given stipend of Rs.1,000/- fixed per month for the entire period of coaching.
- The financial assistance is also provided for boarding and lodging to the outstation students @ Rs.2,000/- per month per student. The concerned coaching institutes are required to make arrangements for outstation students and certify that the candidate is an outstation student.

- The extent of financial assistance for a particular course shall be limited to the financial norms prescribed under the scheme and revised from time to time.
- The State Government/UT Administration have to monitor the running of coaching institutions at least once in a year and submit a report to the Ministry in the prescribed format.
- The coaching institutions are required to publicise the scheme through print media/hoardings in such a manner so that the ST students of remote areas can also avail this facility.
- The coaching institutions are required to submit the course-wise list containing names of ST candidates at the start of the financial year and at the end of the financial year they have to submit the results declared till then for each exam along with roll number of these candidates.
- The continuous financial support to a coaching institution is subjected to a mid term review of the performance of the coaching institutions at the end of 3 (three) years and the assessment is based on the results of ST candidates provided coaching under this scheme.
- The continuation of funding to the coaching institution entirely depends on the performance and success of the ST



candidates coached by the coaching institution in various competitive exams.

- The coaching institutions are required to achieve at least 10% success rate for scheduled tribe students every year for continued support.

10.35 **Allocation:** The allocation for the Coaching for Scheduled Tribes for the year 2007-08 is Rs.2.50 crore.

10.36 The list of State Governments/UT Administrations and private coaching institutions extended financial assistance under the pre-revised scheme during the 10th Plan Period is at **Annex-XXI**. During the current financial year 2007-08, since the revised scheme has been approved in the third quarter, proposals have now been invited and funds are yet to be released.

Scheme of Educational Complexes in Low Literacy Pockets for Development of Women's Literacy in Tribal Areas

10.37 The details of this scheme have been given in Chapter-7 (Programme for Promotion of Education).

10.38 The list of VOs/NGOs and autonomous societies of State Governments extended financial assistance under the scheme during 10th Plan and 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007) is at **Annex-XX**.

### **Scheme for Vocational Training in Tribal Areas (VTC)**

10.39 The scheme has been discussed in Chapter-8 of the Annual Report.

10.40 The list of VOs/NGOs extended Grant-in-aid under the scheme during 10th Plan and 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007) is at **Annex-XVII**.





## CHAPTER 11

# Programmes for Development of Primitive Tribal Groups



### Scheme for Development of Primitive Tribal Groups (PTGs)

11.1 Among Scheduled Tribes, there are certain tribal communities who have a declining or stagnant population, low level of literacy, pre-agricultural level of technology and are economically backward. 75 such groups in 17 States and one Union Territory have been identified and categorized as “Primitive Tribal Groups (PTGs)”. States/UT-wise list of PTGs is at **Annex - XXII**. Most of these groups are small in number, have not attained any significant level of social and economic progress and generally inhabit remote localities having poor infrastructure and administrative support. Therefore, they become the most vulnerable sections among the Scheduled Tribes. Priority are therefore, required to be accorded for their protection and development, and checking the declining trend of their population.

**11.2 Objective:** Since PTGs constitute the most vulnerable section among Scheduled Tribes, it becomes necessary to allocate adequate funds from Central Sector/ Centrally Sponsored and State Plan schemes for the socio-economic development of PTGs. However, it was observed that funds provided under other schemes for STs were not reaching the PTGs adequately. Therefore, in 1998-99, a separate 100% Central Sector Scheme for exclusive development of PTGs was started. Based on the knowledge and experience gathered meanwhile the scheme has been improved during current financial year i.e. 2007-08, to make it more effective.

**11.3 Scope:** The scheme covers only the 75 identified Primitive Tribal Groups among Scheduled Tribes. The scheme is extremely flexible because it enables every State to focus on areas that they consider is





*Hill Korwa PTG of Bagicha, District Jashpur, Chhattisgarh - Demonstration of Ginger Cultivation. Impact on Income generation through cash crop farming*

relevant to their PTGs and their socio-cultural environment. Activities under it may include housing, land distribution, land development, agricultural development, cattle development, construction of link roads, installation of non-conventional sources of energy for lighting purpose, social security including Janshree Beema Yojana or any other innovative activity meant for the comprehensive socio-economic development of PTGs, more particularly for the PTGs who are nomadic in nature.

The funds under this scheme are made available for those items/activities which are very crucial for the survival, protection and development of PTGs and are not specifically catered to by any other scheme of State or Central Government or by guidelines governing the utilization of funds under Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Plan and Article 275(1) of the Constitution. The general principle of convergence of funds and functionaries also applies.





*Farm Bunding and Land Levelling in Areas occupied by Hill Korwa PTG, District Jashpur, Chhattisgarh Impact Cultivation of Paddy in Barren Land*

#### **11.4 Implementation of the scheme:**

During 2007-08, all the 17 State Governments and the Union Territory of A&N Islands have formulated a long term “Conservation-cum-Development (CCD) Plan” for each PTG of their States/UT in the format prescribed by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs. These CCD Plans have been prepared by the State Governments/UT Administration for a period of 5 years i.e. for entire Eleventh Plan period and submitted to Ministry of Tribal Affairs. The State Governments/UT Administration were also advised to keep habitat/hamlet development approach in

view, more particularly for the nomadic PTGs. The CCD Plans indicate the annual provisions for each financial year and also the agency involved in implementation of that activity. The State Government/UT Administration have been asked to ensure proportionate flow of financial resources for all PTGs found in their State and the activities to be taken with a proper mix of interventions through the State/UT Government and NGOs. The duplication of intervention in the same area has to be avoided. The delivery mechanism has to be strengthened through innovative plans and procedures.





*Construction of 2500 metre long Canal in Area occupied by Hill Korwa PTGs ,  
District Jashpur, Chhattisgarh. Impact: Double crop in 100 Acre Land*

### **11.5 Examination and approval of the CCD Plans**

An Expert Committee examines the CCD Plans submitted by State Governments/UT Administration. The constitution of the Expert Committee is as follows:

1. Secretary, M/o Tribal Affairs - Chairperson.
2. Joint Secretary concerned M/o Tribal Affairs - Co-Chairperson.
3. Adviser, Planning Commission
4. Director, National Commission for STs

5. Expert from Anthropological Survey of India for PTGs

6. Director (SG-I & SG-II), M/o Tribal Affairs

7. Director/Deputy Secretary, Ministry of Health & Family Welfare dealing with National Rural Health Mission

8. Director/Deputy Secretary (NGO) - Member-Secretary

The Chairperson has the liberty to co-opt any other officer(s)/non-official expert as member(s) as and when required.





*Chenchu Self-help Group ladies discussing*

11.6 The CCD Plans have been submitted by 17 States and the UT Admn. of A&N Islands for examination by the Expert Committee. Funds have been released to seven States viz. Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Orissa, Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, West Bengal and Tripura on the basis of prioritized activities for the year 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007) in accordance with the approved CCD Plans.

11.7 The State Government are required to furnish a schedule of activities to be undertaken with the first and subsequent release of funds, and the time likely for

their continuance or completion so that project progress monitoring is efficient. They are also required to ensure that at the field level, a proper delivery mechanism is put in place and the CCD Plans are implemented under the supervision of a Committee constituted by the State Government for the purpose.

**11.8 Implementing Agency:** The scheme is implemented in accordance with CCD Plans by the State/UT through various agencies of the State Government/UT Administration like Integrated Tribal





*Handicraft Training for Dongoria Kondhos*

Development Projects (ITDPs)/Integrated Tribal Development Agencies (ITDAs), Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs), and also Non- Governmental Organizations (NGOs).

**11.9 Pattern of funding:** It is a 100% Central Sector Scheme. The funds are released to States/NGOs in one instalment in accordance with the annual programme proposed for a particular financial year in the

CCD Plan. Funds in favour of NGOs are released directly by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs, in accordance with CCD Plan.

**11.10 Monitoring:** The implementation of the CCD Plan is required to be monitored by the officials of the Ministry and such independent agencies as may be appointed by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs for the purpose. The Ministry reserves the right to prescribe formats or guidelines for





*Construction of Earthen Dam in an area occupied by Hill Korwa PTG , District Jashpur, Chhattisgarh  
Impact: Assured production of Paddy*

improving monitoring and progress, anytime. At the end of each financial year, the State Government/UT Administration are required to submit a progress report in the prescribed format to the Ministry of Tribal Affairs. This report is also required to include the works undertaken by the NGOs.

### **Janashree Beema Yojana (JBY)**

11.11 During the year 2004-05, the Ministry decided to provide insurance cover to one earning member of each PTG

family throughout the country under the Janashree Beema Yojana of the Life Insurance Corporation of India and cover all PTG families within the remaining 3 years of the Tenth Five Year Plan. During 2004-05, an amount of Rs.5.00 crore was released to 16 States to cover 1 lakh earning members of PTG families and during 2005-06, Rs.10.00 crore was released to 15 States/UTs to cover 2 lakh earning members of PTG families. During 2006-07, Rs.5.48 crore has been released to 9



States to cover 1.095 lakh earning members of PTG families. The details of funds released and beneficiaries covered since 2004-05 under Janashree Beema Yojana (JBY) are at **Annex-XXIII**. Following benefits would be provided to those whose lives have been insured:

- i) Payment of Rs.50,000/- to nearest kith and kin of the person whose life is insured in case of accidental death or permanent disability; caused;
- ii) Payment of Rs.20,000/- to nearest kith and kin in case of natural death;
- iii) Payment of Rs.20,000/- in case of partial disability; and
- iv) Educational grant of Rs.300/- per quarter for 2 children of the life insured, studying in Class IX and above.

**11.12 Allocation:** The annual allocation made under the scheme of Development of PTGs during 10th Plan and 2007-08 and expenditure made till 31.12.2007 are given in Table 10.1.

**Table 10.1: Allocation and release of funds during the 10th Plan and 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007)**

Year	Allocation	(Rs. in Crore)
		Releases
2002-03	20.00	13.75
2003-04	20.00	16.13
2004-05	21.50	21.06
2005-06	24.75	22.77
2006-07	31.50	31.32
2007-08	40.00	34.00
(till 31.12.2007)		

**11.13 Performance during the year:** On the basis of the CCD Plans, during 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007), Rs.34.00 crore have been released to 7 States. Funds could not be released to other States due to non-availability of funds under State head of the budget. The Ministry has taken up the matter with the Planning Commission and the Ministry of Finance for more funds for the current financial year. The statement of funds released during the 10th Plan and 2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007) to various States/NGOs under the scheme is at **Annex-XXIV**.



## CHAPTER 12

# Research, Information and Mass Media



### Research

12.1 The importance of research into issues concerning people of such great anthropological value as Scheduled Tribes cannot be under emphasized. While such research is currently undertaken by many organisations, like the Anthropological Survey of India, by universities and other institutions, the Ministry of Tribal Affairs also considers it important to fund such research to a limited extent. The scheme for research of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs has three components that is:

1. Grants to Tribal Research Institutes on 50-50 sharing basis between State and the Centre.
2. Award of Research Fellowship on various aspects of tribal development on 100% basis.
3. Supporting projects of all India or inter State nature. The grant is provided on


100% basis to institutes, organizations and universities for conducting research, evaluation studies, holding seminars/ workshops and for publication of literature relating to tribal issues.

### Grants-in-aid to Tribal Research Institutes

12.2.1 Under the scheme, so far 18 Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs) have been set up in the States of Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, West Bengal, Uttar Pradesh, Manipur, Tripura and Andaman & Nicobar Islands.

12.2.2 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs releases 50% central share to the State Governments and 100% to Union Territories for the Tribal Research Institutes, for meeting the expenses, including administrative costs.





12.2.3 These institutes are engaged in the work of providing planning inputs to the State Governments, conducting research and evaluation studies, collection of data, conduct of training seminars and workshops documentation of customary laws, setting up of tribal museum for exhibiting tribal artifacts, and other related activities.

12.2.4 As part of the research activities of the Tribal Research Institutes (TRIs) the Ministry also supports construction of tribal museums within the premises of the TRIs to preserve the tribal art, craft and material culture.

### **Allocation:**

12.2.5 The BE for 2007-08 is Rs.7.00 crore which includes Rs 1.00 crore for NE State. The BE for UT TRI is Rs 0.26 crore for 2007-08. A statement showing funds released under the scheme during Tenth Plan and the first year of the 11th Plan up to 31.12.07 is at **Annex-XXV**

### **Supporting Projects of All-India or Inter-state nature**

12.3.1 This scheme is in operation since 1979-80 for dissemination of knowledge about tribal issues, and developmental

schemes/works through study, seminars/workshops and publication of tribal literature. Under the scheme financial support is extended to Non Governmental Organizations/ Institutions/ Universities on 100% basis for following programmes:

1. Research and Evaluation studies,
2. Workshops/ Seminars helpful in orienting developmental programmes for the Scheduled Tribes and disseminating knowledge and experience concerning tribal people and their areas and
3. Publication of literature on tribal development.

The scheme and the amount of assistance to be provided are under consideration for upward revision.

### **Nature of Assistance:**

12.3.2 For Research studies, assistance is provided to the Universities/ Institutions/ Non Governmental Organizations to carry out research/evaluation studies. The research grant is ordinarily given up to a maximum of Rs. 2.50 lakh for each project to be completed in a period of 8-12 months.

12.3.3 Submission of proposal: Research Institutions/Non-Governmental



Organisations/Universities desirous of undertaking research/evaluation studies are required to apply in accordance with the guidelines provided under the scheme and posted on the Ministry's *website* [www.tribal.gov.in](http://www.tribal.gov.in).

**12.3.4 Scrutiny and Sanction:** The project/proposals are scrutinized and selection is made by Research Advisory Committee, consisting of eminent persons in the field of tribal affairs/development, set up under the chairmanship of the Joint Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs.

**12.3.5 Grants-in-aid for workshops/seminars** are released to Institutions/ Non-Governmental Organizations/Universities or a group of institutions for organizing workshops/seminars which help in disseminating research findings, identifying thrust areas, promoting arts, culture and tradition of tribal groups, issues relating to tribal development, etc. The proposals are scrutinised and selection is made by an internal Selection Committee consisting of officers from different divisions of the Ministry set up under the chairmanship of the Joint Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs.

**12.3.6 Nature of Assistance:** The grant is provided to the institutions/Non Governmental Organizations on the following pattern:

<b>Duration of seminar/Workshop</b>	<b>Amount in Rs.</b>
For one day	50,000/-
For two days	75,000/-
For three days	1,00,000/-

During 2007-08, eighteen proposals were cleared for holding seminars and workshops across the country. The major topics selected were in the fields of gender issues, and rights of the tribal women, health and environmental issues related to the tribals, Development and change among tribals, etc. The list of workshops/seminars sponsored during the year 2007-08 is at **Annex - XXVI**.

### **Grant-in-aid for publication**

**12.3.7** Grant is provided for publication of recent works related to tribal issues/development to an institution or an individual researcher for publishing the research work. The maximum financial assistance/support for publication is Rs. 30,000/- for a single project/book.



## Monitoring & Evaluation studies

12.4.1 The scheme was introduced during 2005-06. Under this scheme various schemes/ projects implemented by Ministry of Tribal Affairs for the welfare and development of STs, are got evaluated from specialized agencies and 100% grant is provided by the Ministry. During 2005-06 the following Institutions/organizations were entrusted evaluation studies under the scheme:

1. Water and power consultancy Services Ltd., New Delhi (WAPCOS) for evaluation of the scheme of SCA to TSP and Grants under Article 275(1) of the Constitution.
2. Tata Institute of Social Sciences (TISS), Mumbai, for Assessment of Scheme “Grants in aid to Voluntary Organisations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes”.
3. Indian Social Institute, New Delhi for Evaluation of schemes of: Educational Complex in Low Literacy Pockets for development of Women Literacy, Establishment of Ashram Schools in Tribal Sub Plan Area, Construction of Hostels for Scheduled Tribes Girls and Boys, Coaching and Allied for Scheduled Tribes, and Studies of PTGs scheme and Studies of VTC Scheme.

4. Indian Institute of Public Administration New Delhi for evaluation of the scheme of Development of Primitive Tribal Groups and the scheme of Vocational Training Centres (VTC) in Tribal Areas.

12.4.2 Study reports for the above studies have been received and forwarded to the concerned divisions implementing the schemes mentioned above for further action on the recommendations.

## Information and Mass Media

12.5.1 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs has supported production of films/ documentaries on various aspects of tribal life, including their cultures, traditions, education, and socio-economic development and on the welfare schemes undertaken by the Ministry. The idea was to document the tribes in a scientific and well researched manner broadly comprising demographic, historical, socio-cultural details, economic conditions, folk dances, etc. so as to keep these as reference records in the Ministry and also to disseminate the information for general public.

12.5.2 The Documentaries produced by the Ministry are being telecast by Doordarshan on a weekly basis (Friday-9.00 a.m.) under the programme titled Janjatiya Darpan.



12.5.3 **Janjatiya Jagran** is a Newsletter being published by this Ministry and despatched up to the level of Panchayats having ST population, to disseminate information on various development programmes being implemented by the Ministry for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes.



12.5.4. A National Tribal Festival “Prakriti” was organized from 5th to 7th December, 2007. This event was a joint venture of the Ministry of Culture and the



*Tribal dance troupes performing during the National Tribal Festival “Prakriti”*



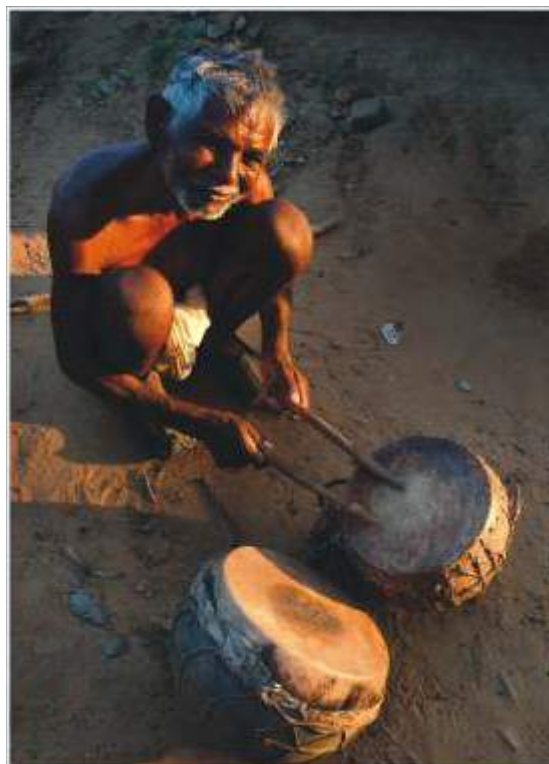
Ministry of Tribal Affairs. 21 Tribal Dance and Music Troupes participated from different corners of the country in the National Tribal Festival.

#### 12.5.5 National level Photo Competition

To unveil the various facets of the joyful life of Tribals, the Ministry of Tribal Affairs in collaboration with the Photo Division,



*"Eternity"-1st Prize Photo by Shri Buddhadeb Saha*



*"Sound of Heart"- 2nd Prize Photo by Shri Sailesh Nigam*



*"World Cup II"- 3rd Prize Photo by Shri Pranabendu Samajpati*



Ministry of Information and Broadcasting organized a National level Photo Competition from the current year i.e. 2007-08. Through this Photo Competition, an attempt has been made to unravel the cultural and symbolic components of their life style. Such Photo Competitions will encourage all amateur and Tribal Photographers, in future, to look for the unique facets of tribal life and capture them in artistic ways for display, communication and enjoyment out of the overwhelming response of 1949 entries received from

contestants all over the country, an expert jury finalized 13 award winning entries, and another 111 photographs were selected for display in exhibition. The first three awardees have been invited to New Delhi during Tribal Festival PRAKIRTI on 5th December, 2007 to receive the awards. Shri Buddhadeb Saha from Burdwan, West Bengal got the 1st Prize for his photograph "Eternity".

The Photo exhibition was held in the Photo gallery of Maghdoot Open Air Theatre, Rabindra Bhawan Complex, New Delhi.



*Secretary, Ministry of Tribal Affairs explaining the exhibits to Sh P.R. Kyndiah, Minister of Tribal Affairs and other guests.*



These exhibits would further be used by exhibitions to be held by active TRI's and elsewhere.

## Exchange of visits by Tribals

**12.6.1 Objective:** The scheme aims at organizing exposure for tribal communities/delegates from one State to another State in areas of their interest including tribal areas as well so that they can acquaint themselves with the latest techniques in agriculture, animal husbandry, processing of forest produce, sericulture, and small-scale industries in other States/UTs. The scheme also


envisages get-togethers of tribal from different parts of the country for sports or cultural meets/performances. Such exchanges are expected to ensure strong social and cultural ties and also help in improving and harnessing the inherent talents to the tribal. The visits are for a duration of 10 days excluding journey time. The States are encouraged to organize such visits.

**12.6.2** According to the scheme, each team/group can consist of 10 tribals with a minimum of 3 women and a minimum of 3 elected members of the local body or Panchayats. Each group should not contain



*“The exchange of visits by tribals team” from Kerala ready to start on a visit*





more than 4 members from one tribal community. They are accompanied by an escort officer from the home State. No member would be entitled to be selected for more than one visit. The participants are allowed to travel by 3 tier AC in trains. The arrangements for accommodation and visits are made by the host State. The participants are paid a daily allowance of

Rs. 150 per day during the visit. The Ministry, subject to the norms fixed in this regard, meets the expenditure incurred by the States/UTs on their visit in full.

**12.6.3 Funding pattern:** The Ministry provides assistance on 100% basis.

**12.6.4 Allocation:** the BE for 2007-08 was Rs.0.30 crore.





## Chapter 13

### Focus on the North East



#### Tribal Development in the North Eastern States

13.1 In terms of the guidelines issued by the Planning Commission, all Central Ministries/ Departments are required to earmark at least 10% of the their Budget allocation for specific programmes for the development of the North East Region and Sikkim. Pursuant to these guidelines, the Ministry has been allocating funds for development of the North East and Sikkim. The funds provided are usually in excess of 10%.

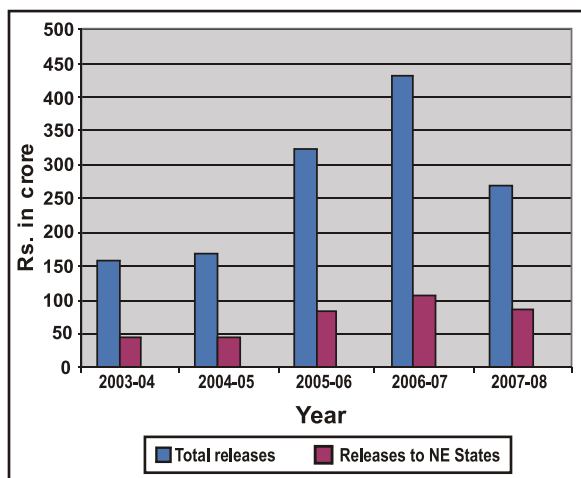
13.2 The Ministry releases grants to the State Governments under various Central Sector and Centrally Sponsored Schemes. It also releases grants under the Schemes of Grant-in-aid to Non Governmental Organisations working in various States/ UTs directly under the Schemes of Grant-in-aid to NGOs, Educational Complexes in Low Literacy Pockets, Vocational Training

Centres and the Development of Primitive Tribal Groups. The grants under all the schemes excepting grants to States as Special Central Assistance to the Tribal Sub-Plan and under Article 275(1) of the Constitution of India are released on receipt of new proposals from the State Governments and subject to the availability of funds under the schemes. The Ministry has been giving adequate attention to release the grants North Eastern States under such Central Sector and Centrally Sponsored schemes and has ensured a flow of at least 10% of the budget allocation under these schemes to the North Eastern States.

13.3 The position of releases under the Centrally Sponsored Schemes and the Central Sector Schemes along with releases made to the North Eastern States during the 10th Five Year Plan is indicated in **Annexure XXVIII**. This information is given in the figure 13 (a) below:



**Fig 13 (a) Releases made in Central Sector & Centrally Sponsored Schemes**



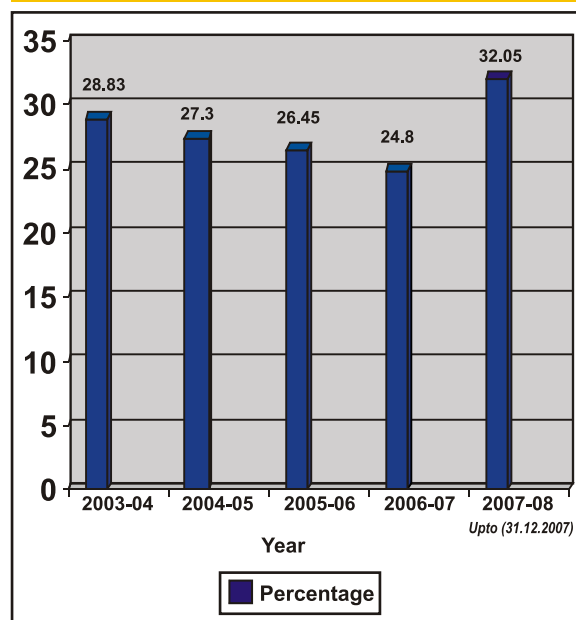
(upto 31.12.2007)

13.4 Similar figures for the Financial Year 2007-08 (upto 31.12.2007) are given in Annex XXIX.

13.5 The year wise percentage flow of funds to the North Eastern States under Central Sector Schemes and Centrally Sponsored

Schemes during the 10th Five Year Plan is shown in the Fig. 13(b):

**Fig 13 (b): Percentage flows of funds to North Eastern States & Sikkim under Central Sector and Centrally Sponsored Schemes**



Upto (31.12.2007)



## CHAPTER 14

### Right to Information Act, 2005



14.1 The “Right to Information Act, 2005” casts an obligation on public authorities to grant access to information and to publish certain categories of information. Under the Act, the public authorities are required to designate Public Information Officers and Assistant Public Information Officers whose responsibility would be to deal with requests for information and also to assist persons seeking information. A time limit of 30 days has been prescribed for compliance with requests for information under the Act.

14.2 In compliance of the provisions of the Act, the details of the officers of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs functioning as the Central Public Information Officers and Appellate Authority is at **ANNEX-XXX**. Notifications (as amended) have been posted on the website of this Ministry ([www.tribal.gov.in](http://www.tribal.gov.in)).

14.3 Similar notifications/manuals were also brought out by (i) Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Limited (TRIFED) (ii) National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC) and (iii) National Commission for Scheduled Tribes (NCST) and posted on the respective websites of the organizations, a link to which has been given in this Ministry's website. The details of applications received and replied to under the Right to Information Act as on 31.12.2007 are given below:

Number of Applications

received under the RTI Act: 197

Number of applications replied to: 186





## Chapter 15

### Draft National Tribal Policy



15.1 Since independence, despite Constitutional provisions, various protective legislations, considerable development initiatives, Tribal Sub Plan (TSP) approach and the Provision of the Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act, 1996 (PESA), the socio-economic conditions of Scheduled Tribes (STs) have improved only marginally. The Human Development Index (HDI) of the STs is much lower than the rest of the population. The gap in literacy levels and infant mortality rate is high. There are more ST families below the poverty line than those from other communities. Their condition, thus, is far worse than that of the rest of the population and they have not been able to reach the envisaged level of development, where they can benefit from the new opportunities offered by a fast expanding economy.


15.2 The major concerns for tribals, besides those enumerated above, are the low capacity of the tribal economy; poor infrastructure in tribal and Scheduled Areas; lack of private enterprise and public-private partnership in tribal areas which can create employment; faulty

processes of declaring forests leading to insecurity of tenure, and fear of eviction; gradual extinguishment of traditional rights and ownership of uplands going out of tribal possession; developmental activities leading to displacement; forced eviction from their lands and natural habitats; and reluctance of most State Governments to make laws and rules that conform to the spirit of the PESA Act.

15.3 Though the Constitution of India contains several provisions for the protection and development of Scheduled Tribes, and several other Central and State Acts, instruments and pronouncements which have similar objectives, are in existence, there is no single policy which looks at the issue of protection and development of Scheduled Tribes in an integrated and holistic manner.

15.4 In order to address the issues concerning lower HDI, poor infrastructure, diminishing control over the natural resource base, persistent threats of eviction from their natural habitat, exclusion from mainstream society, inequality in distribution of wealth and opportunities, non-empowerment and inadequate





implementation of Constitutional provisions, and to ensure their active and informed participation in development, the Ministry of Tribal Affairs has prepared a draft **National Tribal Policy** covering all important issues that concern tribals.

15.5 The Policy derives strength from the principles enshrined in the Constitution and PESA Act, 1996. Simultaneously, the Policy also identifies the strengths of tribal traditions and culture and builds the developmental process upon them in an analytical manner.

15.6 The main issues covered in the Policy relate to: Alienation of Tribal Land; Tribal-Forest Interface; Displacement, Resettlement & Rehabilitation; Enhancement of Human Development Index; Creation of Critical Infrastructure; Violent Manifestations; Conservation & Development of Particularly Vulnerable Tribal Groups (PTGs); Adoption of Tribal Sub-Plan Strategy; Empowerment; Gender Equity; Enlisting Support of Non-Governmental Organizations; Tribal Culture & Traditional Knowledge; Administration of Tribal Areas; the Regulatory & Protective Regime; Scheduling & De-scheduling of Tribes, etc.

15.7 The draft Policy was widely publicized through print and electronic

media and copies were made available to the members of the media through a press conference addressed by the Minister, Tribal Affairs, and to members of the public through the Ministry's website and copies of the Policy were sent to the Ministries/Departments of the Government of India, State Governments, UT Administrations, academicians, anthropologists, voluntary organizations, social activists, experts working for the welfare of tribal people and other stakeholders for their comments and suggestions.

15.8 Large scale consultations were done. The Consultative Committee of the Ministry also examined and discussed the Policy on 11-10-2006. Final draft of the Policy was placed before the Union Cabinet for approval. The union Cabinet has referred the Policy to a Group of Ministers (GoM) under the chairmanship of the Union Home Minister Shri Shivraj V. Patil, for consideration and harmonization with the provisions of the National Rehabilitation Policy. Three meetings of the Group of Ministers have been held so far. The Policy is still under consideration of the Group of Ministers.





## Chapter 16

# Displacement, Resettlement and Rehabilitation of Scheduled Tribes



16.1 There has, over several decades, been a steady exploitation of natural resources from tribal areas for the purpose of nation building. Resource rich areas of the country, located largely in the traditional habitats of the STs, have been looked upon as the resources of the entire country and have been exploited for the nation, unfortunately by extinguishing the rights of the local inhabitants, mainly the Scheduled Tribes, by paying nominal monetary compensation only for land. Tribal communities quite often had their habitats and homelands fragmented, their cultures disrupted, their communities shattered, and have been converted from owners of the resources and well-knit contented communities to individual wage earners in urban agglomerates with uncertain futures and threatened existence.

16.2 Since tribal land is generally non-transferable, the land markets are underdeveloped and the cost of acquiring land in tribal areas is extremely low. The

rate of compensation is, therefore, inadequate, usually based on notional market value. The subsequent value of the land after implementation of the project is enormous but is never taken into account. This encourages the tendency to acquire land in excess of the requirement. Mining companies in particular usually acquire land far in excess of requirements.

16.3 Though new National Rehabilitation and Resettlement Policy (NRRP) 2007, notified by Ministry of Rural Development on 31-10-2007, endeavours to address many issues related with tribals including the compensation package and recognizes the importance of consultations with gram sabhas as per PESA Act 1996, yet there are still some issues which have been left out and these are being considered by the Group of Ministers constituted to harmonize the provisions under draft National Tribal Policy with the National Rehabilitation and Resettlement Policy 2007.





## CHAPTER 17

### Gender Issues




17.1 The Constitution not only grants equality to women, but also empowers the State to adopt measures of positive discrimination in favour of women. Within the framework of a democratic polity, our laws, development policies, plans and programmes have aimed at women's advancement in different spheres. The National Commission for Women was set up by an Act of Parliament in 1990 to safeguard the rights and legal entitlements of women. The 73rd and 74th Amendments (1993) to the Constitution of India have provided for reservation of seats in the local bodies of Panchayats and Municipalities for women, laying a strong foundation for their participation in decision making at the local levels.

17.2. Active participation of women in the entire development process is essential for the overall socio-economic development of any country. Therefore, raising the status of women in general and that of socially and economically backward women in particular is not just a moral imperative but also a strategic one.

17.3. The Ministry of Tribal Affairs is concerned about the well-being of the Schedule Tribes who suffer as a group due to their social and economic backwardness and relative isolation. The major policies of the Ministry are accordingly aimed to ensure the overall development of both Schedule Tribe men and women. However, within the Scheduled Tribes, women often suffer from a greater disadvantage. The Ministry of Tribal Affairs therefore, while trying to ensure that women benefit equally from general schemes also has some special schemes meant for the benefit of ST women & girls, **Annex III**.

17.4. The Ministry provides grants to the States/ Union Territories under Special Central Assistance to the Tribal Sub-Plan and under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India, Central Sector and Centrally sponsored schemes for the development of the Schedule Tribes and for creation of infrastructure in tribal areas. The Ministry also implements the following schemes, which are focused on the upliftment of tribal girls and women in the field of education and






employment so that they lead a life of self-confidence and dignity.

17.5 Low female literacy among STs being a particular concern, a scheme for 'Setting up Educational Complex in Low Literacy Pockets' for the Development of Women's Literacy in Tribal Areas' was introduced in 1993-94 in 136 districts, which, as per the 1991 Census, had less than 10 per cent female literacy. In addition, the entire area belonging to the primitive tribal groups (PTG), irrespective of the percentage of female literacy was included. The scheme is implemented through Non-Government Organizations; Government autonomous bodies and registered co-operative societies. The Ministry of Tribal Affairs provides 100 percent assistance for setting up educational complexes in rural areas. A complex is meant for girls studying in classes I to V with a provision for up-gradation up to class XII. The strength of students for each class is fixed at 30. The educational complexes impart not only formal education to tribal girls but also train the students in agriculture, animal husbandry and many other vocations and crafts to improve the earning skills. The students' parents are paid an incentive of Rs. 50/- for sending their girls to school. The scheme is under revision during 2007-08.

17.6 Under the scheme 'Grants under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution of India' funds are released to State Governments for taking up specific projects for creation and up-gradation of critical infrastructure required to bring the tribal areas at par with the rest of the country. As per the guidelines of the scheme, the concerns/issues affecting women should occupy central position in preparation of the projects/ schemes, including the involvement of women, right from the planning to the implementation stage. The projects should be so planned that substantial benefits, at least 30% in proportion, are targeted for women.

17.7 The scheme for construction of girls hostels, which was started during the Third Five Year Plan and the scheme for construction for boys hostels, which was launched in 1989- 90 were merged into one scheme during the 10th Five Year Plan. The main objective of the scheme is to promote education among tribal students by providing hostel accommodation to such tribal students who are not in a position to continue their education because of their poor economic condition, and the remote location of their villages. The scheme provides for the construction of new hostels and extension of existing hostel buildings for the students from middle to university level. This is a Centrally Sponsored Scheme where





the cost of the construction of the hostel building is equally shared between the Centre and the State in the ratio of 50:50. In case of UTs, the Central Government bears the entire cost of the building. In 2005-06, a 500 seated hostel for girl students from the North East was approved for construction in Delhi University. Forty percent of the seats will be meant for ST girls. The work is in progress.

17.8 The National Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation (NSTFDC) under the Ministry of Tribal Affairs is the apex institution for financing scheme(s)/project(s) for the economic development of the Scheduled Tribes. The Corporation has introduced an exclusive scheme for the economic development of Scheduled Tribe women beneficiaries titled the “Adivasi Mahila Sashaktikaran Yojana” (AMSY) for providing concessional financial assistance to tribal women for income generation. “Under this Scheme, the Corporation provided financial assistance upto 90% of the scheme/ project having concessional interest @ 4% per annum chargeable from beneficiaries. NSTFDC earmarks 33% of its annual allocation for AMSY”.

17.9 The Scheme of 'Exchange of Visits by Tribals' was introduced in 2001-02, to enable

ST people below the poverty line to visit other parts of the country for a period of 10-12 days. The Ministry bears the entire expenditure. According to the scheme, each team/group, consisting of say 10 tribals, will include minimum three women. This enables them to broaden their perspective and also create awareness about the developments taking place in the country.

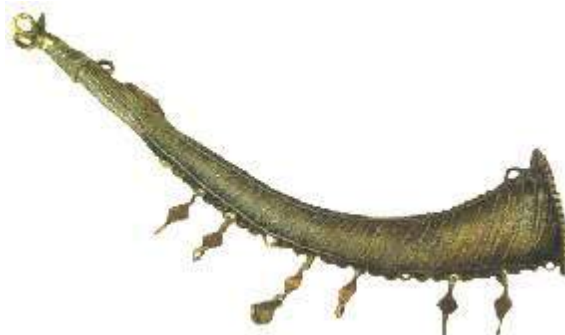
17.10 In some of its schemes the Ministry of Tribal Affairs takes special care to ensure 50% participation of girls or women. In the Eklavya Model Residential Schools for instance, 50% of the seats are meant for ST girls. Under the Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship scheme for M. Phil and Ph.D., instructions have been issued to the UGC, which implements the scheme, to make efforts to award 50% of the fellowships to women. Every year two tribals from each state/UT are invited to witness Republic Day parade in Delhi, it is ensured that each state/ UT sends one woman and one man.

17.11 “Under the Special Area Programme, SCA to TSP meant for community based income generating activities for BPL families, the guidelines stipulated that 30% of the funds are to be kept apart for 'Women Component' and to be spent for income generation activities of women beneficiaries”.



## CHAPTER 18

### Comptroller and Auditor General Report



18.1 The Ministry of Tribal Affairs was constituted in October, 1999. The first ever audit of the Ministry was conducted in April-May, 2004 and thereafter the second audit was conducted in April-May, 2005. The third audit was conducted in April-May, 2006.

18.2. According to the report received from the office of DG(Audit) in July 2005, out of the 25 paragraphs, which were pending for settlement as a result of the 2004 and 2005 audits, 9 paragraphs were settled and 16 paragraphs were pending.

18.3. The audit report of the audit conducted in April-May, 2006, included 7 new paras (details given below) in addition to the 16 paras mentioned above :-

Para No. 1: Outstanding Utilisation Certificates

Para No.2 : Non-achievement of target fixed by the Ministry under the scheme “Janashree Bima Yojna”.

Para No.3 : Non-conducting of performance review.

Para No.4 : Non-conducting of Internal Audit

Para No. 5 : Improper maintenance of Register of Grants

Para No. 6 : Records of Assets not maintained.

Para No. 7 : Non-Production of records.

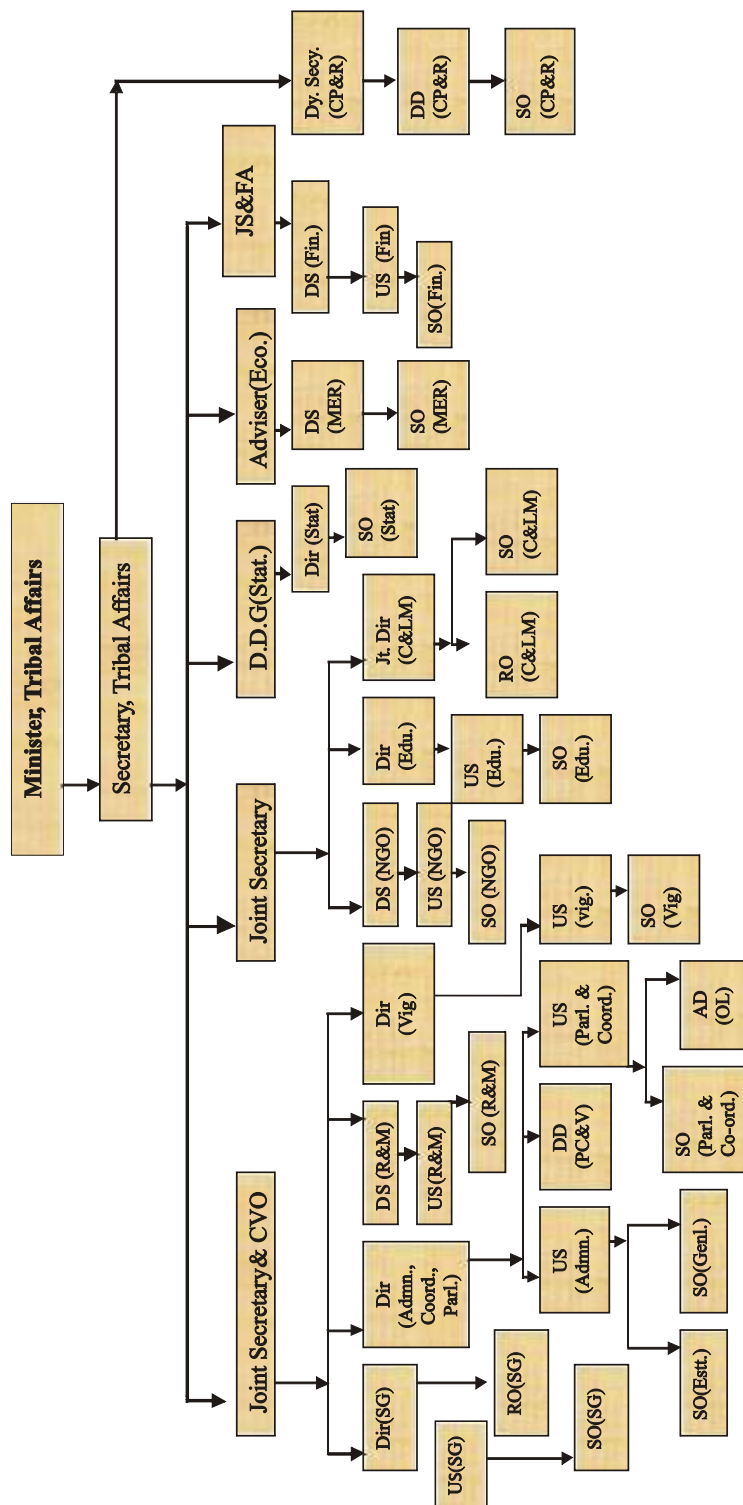
18.4. Action on these Audit paragraphs is on.

18.5. During the year 2007-08, Lok Sabha Secretariat requested the Ministry of Tribal Affairs to send a Background note on the Audit para contained in Para VIII of the Audit Report of the Accounts of the Union Government (No.1 to 2007). The needful was done on 29.10.2007 and 1.1.2008.



# MINISTRY OF TRIBAL AFFAIRS ORGANISATION CHART

Annexure - I



SG: State Grants  
Admn: Administration  
PC&V: Parliament, Coordination & Vigilance  
CP & R: Cooperative marketing and Regulation

NGO: Non Governmental  
Organization Edu: Education  
CLM & R: Constitutional & Legislative Matters & Research

Fin: Finance  
Gen: General  
Est: Establishment  
OL: Official Language

JD: Joint Director  
US: Under Secretary  
DD: Deputy Director  
AD: Assistant Director



## Budget Allocation, Revised Allocation and Expenditure during the 10th Five Year Plan

M. Head	Details of sub-schemes	Schemes/ Programmes	2002-03			2003-04			2004-05			2005-06			2006-07		
			BE	RE	Exp	BE	RE	Exp	BE	RE	Exp	BE	RE	Exp	BE	RE	Exp
2225	Aid to Voluntary Organisations	Grant-in-Aid to NGOs for STs including Coaching & Allied Scheme and award for exemplary service	31.00	31.00	30.4866	30.00	25.21	26.903	30.00	29.00	29.3008	22.00	22.00	26.1087	24.00	26.77	30.7670
2225	Special Incentives to NGOs performing exemplary tasks					0.50	0.43		0.50	0.50	0.50	0.35	0.35		0.50	0.50	
2225	Coaching & Allied Scheme				0.1498	0.50	0.43	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.1377	0.40	0.40	0.1949	0.50	0.20	0.1976
	Total of 2225		31.00	31.00	30.6364	31.00	26.07	26.903	31.00	30.00	29.4385	22.75	22.75	26.30	25.00	27.47	30.9646
3601	Coaching & Allied Scheme		0.95	0.95	0.25	0.95	0.80	0.00	0.95	0.35	0.43	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.90	0.53	0.5018
3602	Coaching & Allied Scheme		0.05	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.02	0.05	0.05	0	0.10	0.00	0.0
	Total of 2225, 3601, 3602		32.00	31.95	30.8878	32.00	26.92	26.90	32.00	30.40	29.8885	23.40	23.40	26.90	26.00	28.00	31.4664
2225	Vocational Training in Tribal Areas	Vocational Training in Tribal Areas	6.00	3.00	2.3044	4.00	2.00	1.1801	4.00	1.50	0.5654	1.40	1.40	0.7341	1.50	1.50	1.4989
3601			6.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.0001	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.00	4.00	4.85	4.00	6.50	6.9999
	Total		12.00	7.00	6.3044	8.00	6.00	5.1802	8.50	6.00	5.0654	5.40	5.40	5.5841	5.50	8.00	8.4988
2225	Educational Complex in Low Literacy pockets for development of women literacy in tribal areas	Educational Complex in Low Literacy pockets for development of women literacy in tribal areas	8.00	7.00	6.00	8.00	6.00	5.7482	8.50	8.00	7.6793	6.00	6.00	6.00	32.00	8.00	7.9130
2225	Price Support to TRIFED	Investment / Price Support to TRIFED	6.00	6.00	5.95	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	8.00	8.98	
4225	Investment in TRIFED		0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	4.01	0.01	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
	Total		6.01	6.01	5.95	6.01	6.01	6.00	10.01	6.01	6.00	10.00	4.00	4.00	10.00	8.98	8.98
3601	State Tribal Dev. For Minor Forest Produce	State Tribal Dev. Coop. Corn. For Minor Forest	14.00	14.00	15.00	18.00	4.50	4.50	18.00	8.00	8.00	10.80	10.80	12.84	16.00	16.00	17.9129
2225	Village Grain Banks	Village Grain Banks	20.00	10.00	9.1882	30.00	1.50	1.0724	32.50	0.50	0	0	0	0			
2225	Development of Primitive Tribal Groups	Development of Primitive Tribal Groups	6.00	5.00	5.00	6.00	4.75	4.75	6.00	6.00	5.8014	3.75	3.75	3.75	4.00	4.00	3.8879
3601			14.00	8.75	8.75	14.00	11.38	11.38	15.50	15.50	15.5000	21.0	21.0	19.0241	27.50	27.50	27.4308
	Total		20.00	13.75	13.75	20.00	16.13	16.13	21.50	21.50	21.3014	24.75	24.75	22.7741	31.50	31.50	31.3187



M. Head	Details of sub-schemes	Schemes/ Programmes	2002-03			2003-04			2004-05			2005-06			2006-07		
			BE	RE	Exp	BE	RE	Exp	BE	RE	Exp	BE	RE	Exp	BE	RE	Exp
4225	National Scheduled Tribes Finance & Development Corporation	Support to National / State Scheduled Tribes Finance & Development Corporations	32.00	32.00	33.00	37.50	14.54	13.50	31.00	31.00	20.00	23.50	0.00	0.00	8.50	0.00	0.00
4225	State Tribal Development Finance Corp.				2.20			3.79	4.50	4.50	4.75	3.50	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
	<b>Total</b>				35.20			17.29	35.50	35.50	24.75	27.00	0.00	0.00	11.50	0.00	0.00
4225	Construction of Adivasi Bhawan	Construction of Adivasi Bhawan							7.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.005
2225	Promotion of Tribal Culture	Promotion of Tribal Culture	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.01	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00
3601			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.01	0.00	0.70	0.00	0.00	0.70	0.00	0.00
	<b>Total of 2225 &amp; 3601</b>		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.50	0.02	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
2225	Post Matic Scholarship for STs	Scheme of PMS, Book Bank and Ugradation of Merit of ST student	0.15	0.10	0.0105	0.05	0.02	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.50	0.05	0.0237	0.08	0.04	0.0330
2225	Book Banks					0.10	0.01	0.00	0.10	0.10							
	<b>Total of 2225</b>		0.15	0.10	0.0105	0.15	0.03	0.00	0.15	0.15	0.00	0.50	0.05	0.0237	0.08	0.04	0.0330
3601	Post Matic Scholarship for STs				53.8805	53.95	48.39	66.42	62.95	75.85	101.350	229.15	187.04	210.15	188.20	220.20	255.00
3601	Book Banks		68.34	37.99		1.40	2.03		1.40								
3601	Ugradation of Merit of ST Students					0.99	0.83	0.7688	0.99	0.99	0.3903	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.50	1.50	1.50
	<b>Total of 3601</b>		68.34	37.99	53.8805	56.34	51.25	67.1888	65.34	76.84	101.74	230.15	188.04	211.15	189.70	221.70	256.500
2225	Girls Hostels	Scheme of Hostel for ST Girls and Boys	68.49	38.09	53.8910	56.49	51.28	67.189	65.49	76.99	101.74	230.65	188.09	211.174	189.78	221.74	256.533
2225	Boys Hostels		3.00	0.50	0.00	1.00	0.84	2.3063	1.00	1.00	1.00		1.65	1.65	11.00	8.41	5.4091
	<b>Total of 2225</b>		3.00	0.50	0.00	2.00	1.68	2.3063	2.00	2.00	2.00						
3601	Girls Hostels		21.00	13.50	6.34	12.00	9.29	15.8392	12.00	10.00	10.00		14.00	14.00	20.00	20.00	22.70
3601	Boys Hostels				7.16	9.00	7.57		9.00								
	<b>Total of 3601</b>		21.00	13.50	13.50	21.00	16.86	15.8392	21.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	14.00	14.00	20.00	20.00	22.70
	<b>Total 2225 &amp; 3601</b>		24.00	14.00	13.50	24.00	19.38	18.146	24.00	13.00	13.00	0.00	15.65	15.65	31.00	28.41	28.1091
2225	Establishment of Ashram	Establishment of Ashram	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.42	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.0
3601	Schools	Ashram Schools	13.50	9.50	9.50	13.50	6.58	6.47	13.50	5.50	5.50	0.00	6.00	6.00	15.50	15.50	15.50
	<b>Total</b>		14.00	10.00	9.50	14.00	7.00	6.47	14.00	6.00	5.50	0.00	6.00	6.00	16.00	15.50	15.50



M. Head	Details of sub-schemes	Schemes/ Programmes	2002-03			2003-04			2004-05			2005-06			2006-07		
			BE	RE	Exp	BE	RE	Exp	BE	RE	Exp	BE	RE	Exp	BE	RE	Exp
2225	Research and Training (Charged)	Research Information & Mass Education, nature or Inter-State nature for Scheduled Tribes	7.00	5.00	4.3419	0.50	0.30	0.00	0.50	0.50	0	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.30	0.00
2225	Supporting Projects of All-India	Other				0.50	1.25		0.50	0.50		0.40	0.40		0.50	0.70	
	Monitoring and Evaluation					0.00	0.10		0.50	0.20		0.30	0.30		0.50	0.30	1.8050
2225	Information and Mass Media					1.50	1.50	2.6954	1.50	1.50	1.0839	0.75	0.60	1.6681	0.50	1.00	
2225	Organisation of Tribal Festival					0.50	0.10		0.50	0.01		0.30	0.30		0.30	0.23	
2225	Exchange of visits by Tribals					0.50	0.30		0.50	0.50		0.75	0.40		0.50	0.30	
<b>Total of 2225</b>			<b>7.00</b>	<b>5.00</b>	<b>4.3419</b>	<b>3.50</b>	<b>3.55</b>	<b>2.6954</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>3.21</b>	<b>1.0839</b>	<b>2.90</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>1.6681</b>	<b>2.35</b>	<b>2.83</b>	<b>1.8050</b>
3601	Research and Training		<b>3.50</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>3.50</b>	<b>2.94</b>	<b>2.5340</b>	<b>3.50</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>2.20</b>	<b>2.20</b>	<b>2.2001</b>	<b>4.65</b>	<b>5.10</b>	<b>5.10</b>
<b>Total 2225 &amp; 3601</b>			<b>10.50</b>	<b>7.00</b>	<b>6.3419</b>	<b>7.00</b>	<b>6.49</b>	<b>5.2294</b>	<b>7.50</b>	<b>5.21</b>	<b>3.0839</b>	<b>5.10</b>	<b>4.20</b>	<b>3.8682</b>	<b>7.00</b>	<b>7.93</b>	<b>6.9050</b>
2225	Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for ST Student											<b>7.95</b>	<b>7.95</b>	<b>7.95</b>	<b>15.90</b>	<b>15.90</b>	<b>15.90</b>
2552	Lump-sum Provision for N.E.	Lump-sum Provision for N.E.	29.00	18.00	0.00	25.25	17.25	0.00	28.25	25.00	0.00	36.00	33.00	0.00	44.50	44.00	0.00
		(Revenue Section)															
4522	Lump-sum Provision for NE	Lump-sum Provision for NE		3.20	0.00	3.75	2.75	0.00	3.75	0.25	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00
<b>Total of 2552 &amp; 4522</b>			<b>29.00</b>	<b>21.20</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>29.00</b>	<b>20.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>32.00</b>	<b>25.25</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>39.00</b>	<b>33.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>45.00</b>	<b>44.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
2225	Special Central Assistance for	Special Central Assistance for	3.00	3.00	2.5901	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00							
3601	Tribal Sub-Plan	Tribal Sub-Plan	497.00	497.00	497.00	497.00	461.30	461.30	497.00	497.00	497.00	727.01	688.82	688.82	816.71	816.71	816.71
<b>Total</b>			<b>500.00</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>499.590</b>	<b>497.00</b>	<b>461.30</b>	<b>461.30</b>	<b>497.00</b>	<b>497.00</b>	<b>497.00</b>	<b>727.01</b>	<b>688.82</b>	<b>688.82</b>	<b>816.71</b>	<b>816.71</b>	<b>816.71</b>
3601	Scheme Under Proviso to Art.275 of the Constitution	Scheme Under Proviso to Art.275 of the Constitution	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	252.70	252.70	330.00	330.00	330.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	400.00	400.00	400.00
		Art.275(1) of the															
	Information Technology	Information Technology					0.25	0.047	1.00	0.06	0.0555	0.75	0.75	0.3895	2.00	2.00	1.9783
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>1090.00</b>	<b>1012.00</b>	<b>1005.1034</b>	<b>1087.00</b>	<b>900.00</b>	<b>893.9045</b>	<b>1146.00</b>	<b>1069.45</b>	<b>1053.0640</b>	<b>1498.82</b>	<b>1398.82</b>	<b>1391.95</b>	<b>1656.90</b>	<b>1652.68</b>	<b>1647.7302</b>



## Achievements under Schemes having coverage for women beneficiaries during 2007-08

(Rs.in crores)					
S.No.	Name of the Schemes/ Programmes	Details of Sub-Schemes	Budget Estimates 2007-08 excluding NE Region	Identifiable, Measurable and Monitorable Outputs/ outcomes	Target Achieved upto 31.12.2007
<b>1 – Centre Sector Schemes</b>					
1.	Educational Complex in Low Literacy pockets for development of women literacy in tribal areas	Educational Complex in Low Literacy pockets for development of women literacy in tribal areas	19.75	Number of Educational Complexes funded and the number of tribal girls benefited	Scheme is meant exclusively for S.T.women. Till 31.12.2007 59 Educational Complexes funded covering 7775 number tribal girls and Rs.8.71 crore released
2.	Support to National/ State Scheduled Tribes Finance & Development Corporations	National Scheduled Tribes Finance & Development Corporation	35.00	(i) Number of beneficiaries assisted  (ii) Sector-wise physical assets created: (a) Agriculture and Allied; (b) Industrial; (c) Services	As on 31.12.07 NSTFDC has disbursed a total fund of Rs.28.50 crore for various income generating activities, marketing support assistance and training programmes of this, Rs.10.88 crores has been released for assisting 61616 scheduled tribe women beneficiaries.





(Rs.in crores)					
S.No.	Name of the Schemes/ Programmes	Details of Sub-Schemes	Budget Estimates 2007-08 excluding NE Region	Identifiable, Measurable and Monitorable Outputs/ outcomes	Target Achieved upto 31.12.2007
3.	Scheme of PMS, Book Bank and Upgradation of Merit of ST student	Scheme of PMS, Book Bank and Upgradation of Merit of ST students	201.24	No.of students who have completed (a) Group I; (b) Group II; (c) Group III; (d) Group IV	Grants to the tune of Rs.141.80 crore have been released as on 31.12.2007. Of this Rs.47.79 crore is expected to have been incurred on girl beneficiaries. Total beneficiaries up to 31.12.2007 which are 1052078 includes 356328 anticipated girl beneficiaries in all groups of studies.
4.	Scheme of Hostel for ST Girls and Boys	Scheme of Hostel for ST Girls and Boys	37.00	(i) Capacity of hostels constructed; (ii) Occupancy rate	As on 31.12.2007 a total of Rs.35.28 crore has been incurred. This includes Rs.14.87 crores for 266 hostels for girls
5.	Research Information and Mass Education, Tribal Festivals and Others	Exchange of visits by Tribals	9.50	Number of beneficiaries assisted	Data not available in segregated manner. However, the scheme provides for inclusion of at least three women in each group of 10 persons.



(Rs.in crores)					
S.No.	Name of the Schemes/ Programmes	Details of Sub-Schemes	Budget Estimates 2007-08 excluding NE Region	Indentifiable, Measurable and Monitorable Outputs/ outcomes	Target Achieved upto 31.12.2007
6.	Special Central Assistance for Tribal Sub-Plan	Special Central Assistance for Tribal Sub-Plan	600.00	(i) Number of ST beneficiaries assisted; (ii) Component-wise physical assets/ opportunities created; (a) Agriculture/ Horticulture – in hectares; (b) Watershed development/ Soil & Moisture Conservation in hectares (c) Animal Husbandary – in numbers; (d) Ecology & Environment including development of Forests – in hectares or quantum of MFP procured; (e) Development of forest villages – 1500; (f) Development of Entrepreneurship – number of persons assisted; (g) Percentage of women covered in all the components; The targets and outcomes would depend on the type of all projects taken by the States and outcome can be determined only after sanction/ implementation of all the projects.	Beneficiaries** for 2006-07 are as per list enclosed. (Appendix I to Annexure IV). Information on beneficiaries upto 31.12.2007 in 2007-08 has not been sent by the States.  As on 31.12.07 Rs.563.08 crore has been released under SCA to TSP. Out of this Rs.168.92 crore is earmarked for spending towards women beneficiaries under the guidelines. Quantifiable outputs/ outcomes can be assessed only during the succeeding 12 months after release of funds.



(Rs.in crores)						
S.No.	Name of the Schemes/ Programmes	Details of Sub-Schemes	Budget Estimates 2007-08 excluding NE Region	Identifiable, Measurable and Monitorable Outputs/ outcomes	Target upto 31.12.2007	Achieved upto 31.12.2007
7.	Scheme Under Proviso to Art.275(1) of the Constitution	Scheme Under Proviso to Art.275(1) of the Constitution	400.00	No. of Beneficiaries Educational Bldg., other Bldgs, permanent roads (in Kms) Bridges/ culverts, check dams, water harvesting structures, Minor irrigation (in Hectares), Provision of Electricity – (No. of households/ community) Improvement in Minor Irrigation through structures such as check dams and water harvesting structures Ekalavya Model Residential Schools (EMRS)	The guidelines of the scheme provide that the projects should be so planned that substantial benefits, at least 30% in proportion, are targeted for women. The completion of works sanctioned in respect of Infrastructure Development and Minor Irrigation depend on the gestation period of the projects. The minimum time for reporting the achievements is one year. Hence it is not feasible to give achievement for the work sanctioned during the year i.e. 2007-08.	

Note: Out of 16 schemes of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs, the aforesaid schemes have been highlighted for gender budgeting with special emphasis on women development and empowerment.



## Demographic Statistics: 2001 Census

S. No.	India/State	Total Population		Decadal Growth in %	ST Population	Decadal Growth in %	%age of STs in the State to total population		%age of STs in the State to total ST population in India
		1991	2001				1991	2001	
0	India	838,583,988	1,028,610,328	22.66	67,758,380	24.45	8.2		
1	Andhra Pradesh	66,508,008	76,210,007	14.59	4,199,481	19.64	6.6		5.96
2	Arunachal Pradesh	864,558	1,097,968	27	550,351	28.13	64.2		0.84
3	Assam	22,414,322	26,655,528	18.92	2,874,441	15.1	12.4		3.92
4	Bihar	86,374,465	82,998,509		6,616,914		0.9		0.9
5	Chhattisgarh		20,833,803				31.8		7.85
6	Goa	1,169,793	1,347,668	15.21	376	50.53			0.001
7	Gujarat	41,309,582	50,671,017	22.66	6,161,775	21.41	14.8		8.87
8	Haryana	16,463,648	21,144,564	28.43					
9	Himachal Pradesh	5,170,877	6,077,900	17.54	218,349	12.02	4		0.29
10	Jharkhand		26,945,829				26.3		8.4
11	Karnataka	44,977,201	52,850,562	17.51	1,915,691	80.82	6.6		4.11
12	Kerala	29,098,518	31,841,374	9.43	320,967	13.47	1.1		0.43
13	Madhya Pradesh	66,181,170	60,348,023		15,399,034		20.3		14.51
14	Maharashtra	78,937,187	96,878,627	22.73	7,318,281	17.2	8.9		10.17
15	Manipur	1,837,149	2,166,788	17.94	632,173	17.24	34.2		0.88
16	Meghalaya	1,774,778	2,318,822	30.65	1,517,927	31.29	85.9		2.36
17	Mizoram	689,756	888,573	28.82	653,565	28.42	94.5		1
18	Nagaland	1,209,546	1,990,036	64.53	1,060,822	67.23	89.1		2.1
19	Orissa	31,659,736	36,804,660	16.25	7,032,214	15.83	22.1		9.66



S. No.	India/State	Total Population		Decadal Growth in %	ST Population	Decadal Growth in %	%age of STs in the State to total State population	%age of STs in the State to total ST population in India
		1991	2001					
20	Punjab	20,281,969	24,358,999	20.1	0			
21	Rajasthan	44,005,990	56,507,188	28.41	5,474,881	29.64	12.6	8.42
22	Sikkim	406,457	540,851	33.06	90,901	22.56	20.6	0.13
23	Tamil Nadu	55,858,946	62,405,679	11.72	574,194	13.43	1	0.77
24	Tripura	2,757,205	3,199,203	16.03	853,345	16.42	31.1	1.18
25	Uttanchal		8,489,349		256,129		3	0.3
26	Uttar Pradesh	139,112,287	166,197,921		287,901		0.1	0.13
27	West Bengal	68,077,965	80,176,197	17.77	3,808,760	15.7	5.5	5.23
28	Andaman & Nicobar Island	280,661	356,152	26.9	26,770	10.08	8.3	0.03
29	Chandigarh	642,015	900,635	40.28	0			
30	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	138,477	220,490	59.22	109,380	25.46	62.2	0.16
31	Daman & Diu	101,586	158,204	55.73	11,724	19.39	8.8	0.017
32	Delhi	9,420,644	13,850,507	47.02	0	NST		
33	Lakshadweep	51,707	60,650	17.3	48,163	19.01	94.5	0.07
34	Pondicherry	807,785	974,345	20.62	0			
35	J&K		10,143,700		1,105,979		10.9	1.31
<b>Total</b>		<b>838,583,988</b>	<b>1,028,610,328</b>		<b>67,758,380</b>		<b>84,326,240</b>	

\* States like Chattisgarh, Jharkhand and Uttranchal were created in the year 2000 after reorganisation of the states of Madhya Pradesh, Bihar and Uttar Pradesh.



### Child Sex Ratio (Population 0-6 age group)

S. No.	State	1991 Census			2001 Census		
		Total	Gen.	ST	Total	Gen.	ST
	India 1,2	945	940	985	927	919	972
	India 2	945	940	985	927	919	973
1.	Jammu & Kashmir	NA	NA	NA	941	939	979
2.	Himachal Pradesh	951	945	966	896	876	955
3.	Punjab	875	865	NST	798	767	NST
4.	Chandigarh	899	889	NST	845	834	NST
5.	Uttaranchal	949	945	973	908	899	955
6.	Haryana	879	875	NST	819	807	NST
7.	Delhi	915	912	NST	868	861	NST
8.	Rajasthan	916	910	958	909	897	950
9.	Uttar Pradesh	927	926	967	916	911	973
10.	Bihar	953	950	983	942	938	975
11.	Sikkim	965	960	973	963	963	964
12.	Arunachal Pradesh	982	993	976	904	940	976
13.	Nagaland	993	916	1003	964	919	969
14.	Manipur	974	979	968	957	955	959
15.	Mizoram	969	988	969	964	909	966
16.	Tripura	967	954	984	966	956	981
17.	Meghalaya	986	949	991	973	963	974
18.	Assam	975	973	990	965	966	962
19.	West Bengal	967	967	983	960	958	981
20.	Jharkhand	979	973	993	965	955	979
21.	Orissa	967	951	998	953	938	979
22.	Chhattisgarh	984	978	996	975	962	998
23.	Madhya Pradesh	941	929	987	932	915	979
24.	Gujarat	928	916	988	883	865	966
25.	Daman & Diu.	958	966	911	926	923	983
26.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1013	1005	1018	979	911	1009
27.	Maharashtra	946	940	982	913	903	965
28.	Andhra Pradesh	975	972	978	961	957	972
29.	Karnataka	960	957	970	946	941	961
30.	Goa	964	964	1122	938	937	915
31.	Lakshadweep	941	1138	936	959	1057	957
32.	Kerala	958	957	961	960	961	974
33.	Tamil Nadu	948	943	955	942	937	945
34.	Pondicherry	963	962	NST	967	962	NST
35.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	973	981	897	957	957	956

1. Excludes Jammu & Kashmir from 2001 Census as 1991 Census was not conducted in J&K.
2. Excludes figures of Paomata, Mao Maram and Purul sub-divisions of Senapati district of Manipur for 2001.  
Total Includes General, ST & SC population  
NA-Not available, NST-No Notified STs,  
GEN - Other than SC/ ST population



### Orders specifying the Scheduled Tribes in relation to the States and Union Territories

S. No.	Name of order	Date of Notification	Name of States/ UTs for which applicable
1.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order 1950 (C.O.22)	6-9-1950	Andhra Pradesh, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Goa, Himachal Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Orissa, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Tripura and West Bengal.
2.	The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) (Union Territories) Order, 1951 (C.).33)	20.9.1951	Daman & Diu, Lakshdweep
3.	The Constitution (Andaman And Nicobar Islasnd) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1959 (C.O.58)	31.3.1959	Andaman & Nicobar Islands
4.	The Constitution (Dadra & Nagar Haveli) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1962 (C.O.65)	30.6.1962	Dadra & Nagar Haveli
5.	The Constitution (Uttar Pradesh) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1967 (C.O.78)	24.6.1967	Uttar Pradesh
6.	The Constitution (Nagaland) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1970 (C.O.88)	23.7.1970	Nagaland
7.	The Constitution (Sikkim) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1978 (C.O.111)	22.6.1978	Sikkim
8.	The Constitution (Jammu & Kashmir) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1989 (C.O.142)	7.10.1989	Jammu & Kashmir

No community has been specified as Scheduled Tribes in relation to the status of Haryana and Punjab and Union Territories of Chandigarh, Delhi and Pondichery.



## State-wise List of notified Scheduled Tribes in India

### I. Andhra Pradesh

- |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Andh, <i>Sadhu Andh</i> | Kondhs, Dongria             | Medak, Nalgonda,        | 31. Valmiki ( in the            |
| 2. Bagata                  | Kondhs, Kuttiya             | Nizamabad and           | <b>Scheduled Areas of</b>       |
| 3. Bhil                    | Kondhs, Tikiria             | Warangal districts)     | <b>Vishakhapatnam,</b>          |
| 4. Chenchu                 | Kondhs, Yenity              | 21. Manna Dhora         | <b>Srikakulam,</b>              |
| 5. Gadabas, <i>Bodo</i>    | Kondhs, <i>Kuvinga</i>      | 22. Mukha Dhora,        | <b>Vijayanagram, East</b>       |
| <i>Gadaba, Gutob</i>       | 17. Kotia, Benth            | Nooka Dhora             | <b>Godavari and West</b>        |
| <i>Gadaba, Kallayi</i>     | Oriya, Bartika, Dulia,      | 23. Nayaks (in the      | <b>Godavari districts)</b>      |
| <i>Gadaba, Parangi</i>     | Holva, Sanrona,             | Agency tracts)          | <b>32. Yenadis, Chella</b>      |
| <i>Gadaba, Kathera</i>     | Sidhopaiko                  | 24. Pardhan             | <b>Yenadi, Kappala</b>          |
| <i>Gadaba, Kapu Gadaba</i> | 18. Koya, <i>Doli Koya,</i> | 25. Porja, Parangiperja | <b>Yenadi, Manchi</b>           |
| 6. Gond, Naikpod,          | <i>Gutta Koya, Kammara</i>  | 26. Reddi Dhoras        | <b>Yenadi, Reddi Yenadi</b>     |
| Rajgond, <i>Koitur</i>     | <i>Koya, Musara</i>         | 27. Rona, Rena          | <b>33. Yerukulas,</b>           |
| 7. Goudu (in the           | <i>Koya, Oddi Koya,</i>     | 28. Savaras, Kapu       | <b>Koracha, Dabba</b>           |
| Agency tracts)             | <i>Pattidi Koya,</i> Rajah, | Savaras, Maliya         | <b>Yerukula,</b>                |
| 8. Hill Reddis             | Rasha Koya,                 | Savaras, Khutto         | <b>Kunchapuri</b>               |
| 9. Jatapus                 | Lingadhari Koya             | Savaras                 | <b>Yerukula, Uppu</b>           |
| 10. Kammara                | (ordinary), Kottu Koya,     | 29. Sugalis, Lambadis,  | <b>Yerukula</b>                 |
| 11. Kattunayakan           | Bhine Koya,                 | <b>Banjara</b>          | <b>34. Nakkala,</b>             |
| 12. Kolam, <i>Kolawar</i>  | Rajkoya                     | 30. Thoti (in Adilabad, | <b>Kurvikaran</b>               |
| 13. Konda Dhoras,          | 19. Kulia                   | Hyderabad,              | <b>35. Dhulia, Paiko,</b>       |
| <i>Kubi</i>                | 20. Malis (excluding        | Karimnagar,             | <b>Putiya (in the districts</b> |
| 14. Konda Kapus            | Adilabad, Hyderabad,        | Khammam,                | <b>of Vishakhapatnam</b>        |
| 15. Kondareddis            | Karimnagar,                 | Mahbubnagar, Medak,     | <b>and Vijayanagram)</b>        |
| 16. Kondhs, Kodi,          | Khammam,                    | Nalgonda, Nizamabad     |                                 |
| Kodhu, Desaya              | Mahbubnagar,                | and Warangal districts) |                                 |

### II. Arunachal Pradesh

- |                         |                               |                     |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| All tribes in the State | 4. Dafla                      | 9. Momba            | 13. Hrusso        |
| including : -           | 5. Galong                     | 10. Any Naga tribes | <b>14. Tagin</b>  |
| 1. Abor                 | 6. Khampati                   | 11. Sherdukpen      | <b>15. Khamba</b> |
| 2. Aka                  | 7. Howa                       | 12. Singpho         | <b>16. Adi</b>    |
| 3. Apatani              | 8. Mishmi, <i>Idu, Taroan</i> |                     |                   |

### III. Assam

- |                               |                      |                    |                  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>**I. In the autonomous</b> | including: -         | Rangkhol           | (xxvi) Mangjel   |
| <b>Districts of Karbi</b>     | (i) Biate, Biete     | (xiv) Jongbe       | (xxvii) Misao    |
| <b>Anglong and North</b>      | (ii) Changsan        | (xv) Khawchung     |                  |
| <b>Cachar Hills.</b>          | (iii) Chongloi       | (xvi) Khawathlang, | (xxviii) Riag    |
| 1. Chakma                     | (iv) DOUNGEL         | Khothalong         | (xxix) Sairhem   |
| 2. Dimasa, Kachari            | (v) Gamalhoo         | (xvii) Khelma      | (xxx) Selnam     |
| 3. Garo                       | (vi) Gangte          | (xviii) Kholhou    | (xxxi) Singson   |
| 4. Hajong                     | (vii) Guite          | (xix) Kipgen       | (xxxii) Sitlhou  |
| 5. Hmar                       | (viii) Hanneng       | (xx) Kuki          | (xxxiii) Sakte   |
| 6. Khasi, Jaintia,            | (ix) Haokip, Hauptit | (xxi) Lengthang    | (xxxiv) Thado    |
| Synteng, Pnar, War,           | (x) Haolai           | (xxii) Lhangum     | (xxxv) Thangngeu |
| Bhoi, Lyngngam                | (xi) Hengna          | (xxiii) Lhoujem    | (xxxvi) Uibuh    |
| 7. Any Kuki tribes,           | (xii) Hongsungh      | (xxiv) Lhouvun     | (xxxvii) Vaiphei |
|                               | (xiii) Hrangkhwal,   | (xxv) Lupheng      |                  |



(xxxii) Sitlhou  
(xxxiii) Sukte  
(xxxiv) Thado  
(xxxv) Thangngeu  
(xxxvi) Uibuh  
(xxxvii) Vaiphei

8. Lakher  
9. Man (Tai speaking)  
10. Any Mizo (Lushai) tribes

11. **Karbi**  
12. Any Naga tribes  
13. Pawi  
14. Syntheng

15. **Lalung**

#### IV. Bihar

1. Asur, **Agaria**  
2. Baiga  
3. Banjara  
4. Bathudi  
5. Bedia  
6. **Omitted**  
7. Binjhia  
8. Birhor  
9. Birjia  
10. Chero

#### V. Chhattisgarh

1. Agariya  
2. Andh  
3. Baiga  
4. Bhaina  
5. Bharia Bhumia, Bhuinhar Bhumia, Bhumiya, Bharia, Paliha, Pando  
6. Bhattra  
7. Bhil, Bhilala, Barela, Patelia  
8. Bhil Mina  
9. Bhunjia  
10. Biar, Biyar  
11. Binjhar  
12. Birhul, Birhor  
13. Damor, Damaria  
14. Dhanwar  
15. Gadaba, Gadba  
16. Gond, Arakh, Arrakh, Agaria, Asur,

#### **\*\*II. In the State of Assam including the Bodo land territorial Areas District and excluding the autonomous districts of Karbi Anglong and North Cachar Hills**

:

1. Barmans in Cachar  
2. Boro, Borokachari

3. Deori  
4. Hojai  
5. Kachari, Sonwal  
6. Lalung  
7. Mech  
8. Miri  
9. Rabha

10. **Dimasa**

11. **Hajong**

12. **Singpho**

13. **Khampti**

14. **Garo**

19. Kisan, **Nagesia**  
20. Kora, **Mudi-Kora**  
21. Korwa  
22. Lohara, Lohra  
23. Mahli  
24. Mal Paharia, **Kumarbhag Paharia**  
25. Munda, **Patar**  
26. Oraon, **Dhangar(Oraon)**

27. Parhaiya  
28. Santal  
29. Sauria Paharia  
30. Savar  
31. **Kawar**  
32. **Kol**  
33. **Tharu**

Thotya, Wade Maria, Vade Maria, Daroi  
17. Halba, Halbi  
18. Kamar  
19. Karku  
20. Kawar, Kanwar, Kaur, Cherwa, Rathia, Tanwar, Chattri  
21. Khairwar, Kondar  
22. Kharia  
23. Kondh, Khond, Kandh  
24. Kol  
25. Kolam  
26. Korku, Bopchi, Mouasi, Nihal, Nahul  
27. Korwa, Kodaku  
28. Majhi  
29. Majhwar  
30. Mawasi  
31. Munda

32. Nagesia, Nagasia  
33. Oraon, Dhanka, Dhangad  
34. Pao  
35. Pardhan, Pathari, Saroti  
36. Pardhi, Bahelia, Bahellia, Chita Pardhi, Langoli Pardhi, Phans Pardhi, Shikari, Takankar, Takia [In (i) Bastar, Dantewara, Kanker, Raigarh, Jashpurnagar, Surguja and Korla districts, and (ii) Katghora, Pali, Kartala and Korba tahsils of Korba district, (iii) Bilaspur, Pendra, Kota and Takhatpur tahsils of Bilaspur district, (iv)



Durg, Patan  
Gunderdehi, Dhamdha,  
Balod, Gurur and  
Dondilohara tahsils of  
Durg district, (v)  
Chowki, Manpur and  
Mohala Revenue

Inspector Circles Of  
Rajnandgaon district,  
(vi) Mahasamund  
Saraipali and Basna  
tahsils of Mahasamund  
district, (vii) Bindra-  
Navagarh Rajim and

Deobhog tahsils of  
Raipur district, and  
(viii) Dhamtari, Kurud  
and Sihava tahsils of  
Dhamtari district]  
37. Parja  
38. Sahariya, Saharia,

Seharia, Sehria, Sosia,  
Sor  
39. Saonta, Saunta  
40. Saur  
41. Sawar, Sawara  
42. Sonr.

## VI. Goa

1. Dhodia
2. Dubla (Halpati)
3. Naikda (Talavia)
4. Siddi (Nayaka)
5. Varli.

6. *Kunbi*
7. *Gawda*
8. *Velip.*

## VII. Gujarat

1. Barda
2. Bavacha,  
Bamcha
3. Bharwad (in the  
Nesses of the  
forests of Alech,  
Barada and Gir)
4. Bhil, Bhil  
Garasia, Dholi Bhil,  
Dungri Bhil, Dungri  
Garasia, Mewasi  
Bhil, Rawal Bhil,  
Tadvi Bhil,  
Bhagalia, Bhilala,  
Pawra, Vasava,  
Vasave.
5. Charan (in the  
Nesses of the  
forests of Alech,  
Barada and Gir)

6. Chaudhri (in  
Surat and Valsad  
districts)
7. Chodhara
8. Dhanka, Tadvi,  
Tetaria, Valvi
9. Dhodia , *Dhodi*
10. Dubla, Talavia,  
Halpati
11. Gamit, Gamta,  
Gavit, Mavchi,  
Padvi
12. Gond, Rajgond
13. Kathodi,  
Katkari, Dhor  
Kathodi, Dhor  
Katkari, Son  
Kathodi, Son  
Katkari
14. Kokna, Kokni,  
Kukna
15. **Omitted**
16. Koli Dhor,

- Tokre Koli, Kolcha,  
Kolgha
17. Kunbi (in the  
Dangs district)
18. Naikda,  
Nayaka, Cholivala  
Nayaka, Kapadia  
Nayaka, Mota  
Nayaka, Nana  
Nayaka
19. Padhar
20. **Omitted**
21. Pardhi,  
Advichincher,  
Phanse Pardhi  
(excluding Amreli,  
Bhavanagar,  
Jamnagar,  
Junagadh, Kutch,  
Rajkot and  
Surendranagar  
districts)
22. Patelia

23. Pomla
24. Rabari (in the  
Nesses of the  
forests of Alech,  
Barada and Gir)
25. Rathawa
26. Siddi , *Siddi-  
Badshan* (in  
Amreli, Bhavnagar,  
Jamnagar,  
Junagadh, Rajkot  
and Surendranagar  
districts)
27. **Omitted**
28. Varli
29. Vitolia,  
Kotwalia, Barodia
30. **Bhil, Bhilala  
Barela, Patelia**
31. **Tadvi Bhil,  
Bawra, Vasave,**
32. **Padvi.**

## VIII. Himachal Pradesh

1. Bhot, Bodh
2. Gaddi
3. Gujjar
4. Jad, Lamba, Khampa
5. Kanaura, Kinnara
6. Lahaula
7. Pangwala
8. Swangla
9. *Beta, Beda*
10. *Domba, Gara, Zoba*



## IX. Jammu & Kashmi

- |                               |              |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 1. Balti                      | 7. Mon       |
| 2. Beda                       | 8. Purigpa   |
| 3. Bot, Boto                  | 9. Gujjar    |
| 4. Brokpa, Drokpa, Dard, Shin | 10. Bakarwal |
| 5. Changpa                    | 11. Gaddi    |
| 6. Garra                      | 12. Sippi    |

## X. Jharkhand

- |                        |                             |                            |                    |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Asur, <b>Agaria</b> | 10. Chik Baraik             | 18. Kisan, <b>Nagesia</b>  | 26. Parhaiya       |
| 2. Baiga               | 11. Gond                    | 19. Kora, <b>Mudi-Kora</b> | 27. Santal         |
| 3. Banjara             | 12. Gorait                  | 20. Korwa                  | 28. Sauria Paharia |
| 4. Bathudi             | 13. Ho                      | 21. Lohra                  | 29. Savar          |
| 5. Bedia               | 14. Karmali                 | 22. Mahli                  | 30. Bhumij         |
| 6. Binjhia             | 15. Kharia, <b>Dhelki</b>   | 23. Mal Paharia,           | 31. <b>Kawar</b>   |
| 7. Birhor              | <b>Kharia, Dudh Kharia,</b> | <b>Kumarbhag Paharia</b>   | 32. <b>Kol</b>     |
| 8. Birjia              | <b>Hill Kharia</b>          | 24. Munda, <b>Patar</b>    |                    |
| 9. Chero               | 16. Kharwar                 | 25. Oraon,                 |                    |
|                        | 17. Khond                   | <b>Dhangar(Oraon)</b>      |                    |

## XI. Karnataka

- |                         |                       |                         |                              |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Adiyar               | 13. Irular            | 24. Koraga              | Kapadia Nayaka, Mota         |
| 2. Barda                | 14. Iruliga           | 25. Kota                | Nayaka, Nana Nayaka,         |
| 3. Bavacha, Bamcha      | 15. Jenu Kuruba       | 26. Koya, Bhine Koya,   | Naik, Nayak, Beda,           |
| 4. Bhil, Bhil Garasia,  | 16. Kadu Kuruba       | Rajkoya                 | Bedar, and Valmiki.          |
| Dholi Bhil, Dungri      | 17. Kammara (in South | 27. Kudiya Melakudi     | 39. Palliyan                 |
| Bhil, Dungri Garasia,   | Kanara district and   | 28. Kuruba (in Coorg    | 40. Paniyan                  |
| Mewasi Bhil, Rawal      | Kollegal taluk of     | district)               | 41. Pardhi,                  |
| Bhil, Tadvil Bhil,      | Mysore district)      | 29. Kurumans            | Advichincher, Phanse         |
| Bhagalia, Bhilala,      | 18. Kaniyan, Kanyan   | 30. Maha Malasar        | Pardhi , <b>Haranshikari</b> |
| Pawra, Vasava, Vasave   | (in Kollegal taluk of | 31. Malaikudi           | 42. Patelia                  |
| 5. Chenchu, Chenchwar   | Mysore district)      | 32. Malasar             | 43. Rathawa                  |
| 6. Chodhara             | 19. Kathodi, Katkari, | 33. Malayekandi         | 44. Sholaga                  |
| 7. Dubla, Talavia,      | Dhor Kathodi, Dhor    | 34. Maleru              | 45. Soligar                  |
| Halpati                 | Katkari, Son Kathodi, | 35. Maratha (in Coorg   | 46. Toda                     |
| 8. Gamit, Gamta, Gavit, | Son Katkari           | district)               | 47. Varli                    |
| Mavchi, Padvi, Valvi    | 20. Kattunayakan      | 36. Marati (in south    | 48. Vitolia, Kotwalia,       |
| 9. Gond, Naikpod,       | 21. Kokna, Kokni,     | Kanara district)        | Barodia                      |
| Rajgond                 | Kukna                 | 37. Meda <b>Medari,</b> | 49. Yerava                   |
| 10. Gowdalu             | 22. Koli Dhor, Tokre  | <b>Gauriga, Burud</b>   | 50. <b>Siddi (in Uttar</b>   |
| 11. Hakkipikki          | Koli, Kolcha, Kolgha  | 38. Naikda, Nayaka,     | <b>Kannada district)</b>     |
| 12. Hasalaru            | 23. Konda Kapus       | Cholivala Nayaka,       |                              |

## XII. Kerala

- |                              |                           |                             |                           |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Adiyar                    | 6. Kadar , <b>Wayanad</b> | 14. <b>Omitted</b>          | <b>Kurumbar, Kurumban</b> |
| 2. Arandan , <b>Aranadan</b> | <b>Kadar</b>              | 15. Kudiya, Melakudi        | 19. Maha Malasar          |
| 3. Eravallan                 | 7. <b>Omitted</b>         | 16. Kurichchan,             | 20. Malai Arayan,         |
| 4. Hill Pulaya, <b>Mala</b>  | 8. Kanikaran, Kanikkar    | <b>Kurichayan</b>           | <b>Mala Arayan</b>        |
| <b>Pulayan, Kurumba</b>      | 9. Kattunayakan           | 17. Kurumans , <b>Mullu</b> | 21. Malai Pandaram        |
| <b>Pulayan, Karavazhi</b>    | 10. <b>Kochuvelan</b>     | <b>Kuruman, Mulla</b>       | 22. Malai Vedan,          |
| <b>Pulayan, Pamba</b>        | 11. <b>Omitted</b>        | <b>Kuruman, Mala</b>        | <b>Malavedan</b>          |
| <b>Pulayan</b>               | 12. <b>Omitted</b>        | <b>Kuruman</b>              | 23. Malakkuravan          |
| 5. Irular, Irulan            | 13. Koraga                | 18. Kurumbas,               | 24. Malasar               |



25. *Malayan, Nattu Malayan, Konga Malayan (excluding the areas comprising the Kasargode, Cannanore, Wayanad and Kozhikode districts)*

26. Malayarayar  
27. Mannan  
28. *Omitted*  
29. Muthuvan, Mudugar, Muduvan  
30. *Palleyan, Palliyan, Palliyar, Paliyan*  
31. *Omitted*  
32. *Omitted*

33. Paniyan  
34. Ulladan , *Ullatan*  
35. Uraly  
36. *Mala Vettuyan (in Kasargode and Kannur districts)*  
37. *Ten Kurumban, Jenu Kurumban*

38. **Thachanadan, Thachanadan Moopan**  
39. **Cholanaickan**  
40. **Mavilan**  
41. **Karimpalan**  
42. **Vetta Kuruman**  
43. **Mala Panickar**

### XIII. Madhya Pradesh

1. Agariya  
2. Andh  
3. Baiga  
4. Bhaina  
5. Bharia Bhumia, Bhuinhar Bhumia, Bhumia, Bharia, Paliha, Pando  
6. Bhatta  
7. Bhil, Bhilala, Barela, Patelia  
8. Bhil Mina  
9. Bhunjia  
10. Biar, Biyar  
11. Binjhar  
12. Birhul, Birhor  
13. Damor, Damaria  
14. Dhanwar  
15. Gadaba, Gadba  
16. Gond; Arakh, Arrakh, Agaria, Asur, Badi Maria, Bada Maria, Bhatola, Bhimma, Bhuta, Koliabhuta, Koliabhuti, Bhar, Bisonhorn Maria, Chota Maria, Dandami Maria, Dhuru, Dhurwa, Dhoba, Dhulia, Dorla, Gaiki, Gatta, Gatti,

Gaita, Gond Gowari, Hill Maria, Kandra, Kalanga, Khatola, Koitar, Koya, Khirwar, Khirwara, Kucha Maria, Kuchaki Maria, Madia, Maria, Mana, Mannewar, Moghya, Mogia, Monghya, Mudia, Muria, Nagarchi, Nagwanshi, Ojha, Raj, Sonjhari, Jhareka, Thatia, Thotya, Wade Maria, Vade Maria, Daroi  
17. Halba, Halbi  
18. Kamar  
19. Karku  
20. Kavar, Kanwar, Kaur, Cherwa, Rathia, Tanwar, Chattri  
21. *(Omitted)*  
22. Khairwar, Kondar  
23. Kharia  
24. Kondh, Khond, Kandh  
25. Kol  
26. Kolam  
27. Korku, Bopchi, Mouasi, Nihal, Nahul Bondhi, Bondeya

28. Korwa, Kodaku  
29. Majhi  
30. Majhwar  
31. Mawasi  
32. *Omitted*  
33. Munda  
34. Nagesia, Nagasia  
35. Oraon, Dhanka, Dhangad  
36. Panika [in (i) Chhatarpur, Panna, Rewa, Satna, Shahdol, Umaria, Sidhi and Tikamgarh districts, and (ii) Sevda and Datia tehsils of Datia district]  
37. Pao  
38. Pardhan, Pathari, Saroti  
39. *Omitted*  
40. Pardhi, Bahelia, Bahellia, Chita Pardhi, Langoli Pardhi, Phans Pardhi, Shikari, Takankar, Takia [In (i) Chhindwara, Mandla, Dindori and Seoni districts, (ii) Baihar Tahsil of Balaghat District, (iii) Betul,

Bhainsdehi and Shahpur tahsils of Betul district, (iv) Patan tahsil and Sihora and Majholi blocks of Jabalpur district, (v) Katni (Murwara) and Vijaya Raghogarh tahsils and Bahoriband and Dhemerkheda blocks of Katni district, (vi) Hoshangabad, Babai, Sohagpur, Pipariya and Bankhedi tahsils and Kesla block of Hoshangabad district, (vii) Narsinghpur district, and (viii) Harsud Tahsil of Khandwa district]  
41. Parja  
42. Sahariya, Saharia, Sehariya, Sehria, Sosia, Sor  
43. Saonta, Saunta  
44. Saur  
45. Sawar, Sawara  
46. Sonr.

### XIV. Maharashtra

1. Andh  
2. Baiga  
3. Barda  
  
4. Bavacha, Bamcha  
5. Bhaina  
6. Bharia Bhumia,

Bhuinhar Bhumia, Pando  
7. Bhatta  
8. Bhil, Bhil Garasia, Dholi Bhil, Dungri Bhil, Dungri Garasia, Mewasi Bhil, Rawal Bhil, Tadvil Bhil,

Bhagalia, Bhilala Pawra, Vasava, Vasave  
9. Bhunjia  
10. Binjhar  
11. Birhul, Birhor  
12. *Omitted*  
13. Dhanka, Tadvil, Tetaria, Valvi

14. Dhanwar  
15. Dhodia  
16. Dubla Talavia, Halpati  
17. Gamit, Gamta, Gavit, Mavchi, Padvi  
18. **Gond, Rajgond,** Arakh, Arrakh, Agaria,



Asur, Badi Maria, Bada Maria, Bhatola, Bhimma, Bhuta, Koilabhuta, Koilabhuti, Bhar, Bisonhorn Maria, Chota Maria, Dandami Maria, Dhuru, Dhurwa, Dhoba, Dhulia, Dorla, Gaiki, Gatta, Gatti, Gaita, Gond Gowari, Hill Maria, Kandara, Kalanga, Khatola, Koitar, Koya, Khirwar, Khirwara, Kucha Maria, Kuchaki Maria, Mardia, Maria, Mana, Mannewar, Moghya, Mogia, Monghya, Mudia, Muria, Nagarchi, Naikpod,

Nagwanshi, Ojha, Raj, Sonjhari Jhareka, Thatia, Thotya, Wade Maria, Vade Maria.  
19. Halba, Halbi  
20. Kamar  
21. Kathodi, Katkari, Dhor Kathodi, Dhor Kathkari, Son Kathodi, Son Katkari  
22. Kavar, Kanwar, Kaur, Cherwa, Rathia, Tanwar, Chattri  
23. Khairwar  
24. Kharia  
25. Kokna, Kokni, Kukna  
26. Kol  
27. Kolam, Mannervarlu

28. Koli Dhor; Tokre Koli, Kolcha, Kolgha  
29. Koli Mahadev, Dongar Koli  
30. Koli Malhar  
31. Kondh, Khond, Kandh  
32. Korku, Bopchi, Mouasi, Nihal, Nahul, Bondhi, Bondeya  
33. Koya, Bhine Koya, Rajkoya  
34. Nagesia, Nagasia  
35. Naikda, Nayaka, Cholivala Nayaka, Kapadia Nayaka,, Mota Nayaka, Nana Nayaka  
36. Oraon, Dhangad  
37. Pardhan, Pathari, Saroti

38. Pardhi, Advichincher, Phans Pardhi, Phanse Pardhi, Langoli Pardhi, Bahelia, Bahellia, Chita Pardhi, Shikari, Takankar, Takia  
39. Parja  
40. Patelia  
41. Pomla  
42. Rathawa  
43. Sawar, Sawara  
44. Thakur, Thakar, Ka Thakur, Ka Thakar, Ma Thakur, Ma Thakar  
45. **Omitted**  
46. Varli  
47. Vitolia, Kotwalia, Barodia

## XV. Manipur

1. Aimol  
2. Anal  
3. Angami  
4. Chiru  
5. Chothe  
6. Gangte  
7. Hmar  
8. Kabui  
9. Kacha Naga

10. Koirao  
11. Koirang  
12. Kom  
13. Lamgang  
14. Mao  
15. Maram  
16. Maring  
17. Any Mizo (Lushai) tribes

18. Monsang  
19. Moyon  
20. Paite  
21. Purum  
22. Ralte  
23. Sema  
24. Simte  
25. Suhte  
26. Tangkhul

27. Thadou  
28. **Vaiphei**  
29. Zou  
30. **Poumai Naga**  
31. **Tarao**  
32. **Kharam**  
33. **Any Kuki tribes.**

## XVI. Meghalaya

1. Chakma  
2. Dimasa, Kachari  
3. Garo  
4. Hajong  
5. Hmar  
6. Khasi, Jaintia, Synteng, Pnar, War, Bhoi, Lyngngam  
7. Any Kuki tribes, including:-  
i. Biata, Biete  
ii. Changsan  
iii. Chongloi  
iv. Doungel  
v. Gamalhou  
vi. Gangte

vii. Guite  
viii. Hanneng  
ix. Haokip, Haupt  
x. Haolai  
xi. Hengna  
xii. Hongsungh  
xiii. Hrangkhwal, Rangkhoh  
xiv. Jongbe  
xv. Khawchung  
xvi. Khawathlang, Khothalong  
xvii. Khelma  
xviii. Kholhou  
xix. Kipgen  
xx. Kuki

xxi. Lengthang  
xxii. Lhangum  
xxiii. Lhoujem  
xxiv. Lhouvun  
xxv. Lupheng  
xxvi. Mangjel  
xxvii. Misao  
xxviii. Rieng  
xxix. Sairhem  
xxx. Selnam  
xxxi. Singson  
xxxii. Sitlhou  
xxxiii. Sukte  
xxxiv. Thado  
xxxv. Thangngeu

xxxvi. Uibuh  
xxxvii. Vaiphei  
8. Lakher  
9. Man (Tai Speaking)  
10. Any Mizo (Lushai) tribes  
11. Mikir  
12. Any Naga tribes  
13. Pawi  
14. Synteng  
15. Boro Kacharis  
16. Koch  
17. Raba, Rava



## XVII. Mizoram.

- |  |                                    |                 |                                 |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Chakma  | (v) Gamalhou                       | (xviii) Kholhou | (xxxiii) Sukte                  |
| 2. Dimasa (Kachari)  | (vi) Gangte                        | (xix) Kipgen    | (xxxiv) Thado                   |
| 3. Garo  | (vii) Guite                        | (xx) Kuki       | (xxxv) Thangngeu                |
| 4. Hajong  | (viii) Hanneng                     | (xxi) Lengthang | (xxxvi) Uibuh                   |
| 5. Hmar  | (ix) Haokip or Hauptit             | (xxii) Lhangum  | (xxxvii) Vaiphei                |
| 6. Khasi and Jaintia,<br>(Including Khasi,<br>Synteng or Pnar, War,<br>Bhoi or Lyngngam) | (x) Haolai                         | (xxiii) Lhoujem | 8. Lakher                       |
| 7. Any Kuki tribes,<br>including: -  | (xi) Hengna                        | (xxiv) Lhouvun  | 9. Man (Tai-speaking)           |
| (i) Baite or Beite   | (xii) Hongsungh                    | (xxv) Lupheng   | 10. Any Mizo (Lushai)<br>tribes |
| (ii) Changsan  | (xiii) Hrangkhwal or<br>Rangkhoh   | (xxvi) Mangjel  | 11. Mikir                       |
| (iii) Chongloi   | (xiv) Jongbe                       | (xxvii) Missao  | 12. Any Naga tribes.            |
| (iv) Doungel   | (xv) Khawchung                     | (xxviii) Rieng  | 13. Pawi                        |
|  | (xvi) Khawathlang or<br>Khothalong | (xxix) Siarhem  | 14. Synteng.                    |
|  | (xvii) Khelma                      | (xxx) Selnam    | 15. <i>Paite</i>                |
|  |                                    | (xxxi) Singson  |                                 |
|  |                                    | (xxxii) Sitlhou |                                 |

## XVIII. Nagaland

- |            |          |
|------------|----------|
| 1. Naga    | 4. Mikir |
| 2. Kuki    | 5. Garo  |
| 3. Kachari |          |

## XIX. Orissa

- |                             |                             |                               |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Bagata, <i>Bhakta</i>    | 15. Dal                     | <i>Kharia, Dudh Kharia,</i>   | 38. Kora, <i>Khaira,</i>   |
| 2. Baiga                    | 16. Desua Bhumji            | <i>Erenga Kharia,</i>         | <i>Khayara</i>             |
| 3. Banjara, Banjari         | 17. Dharua, <i>Dhuruba,</i> | <i>Munda Kharia, Oraon</i>    | 39. Korua                  |
| 4. Bathudi, <i>Bathuri</i>  | <i>Dhurva</i>               | <i>Kharia, Khadia, Pahari</i> | 40. Kotia                  |
| 5. Bhottada, Dhotada        | 18. Didayi, <i>Didai</i>    | <i>Kharia</i>                 | 41. Koya, <i>Gumba</i>     |
| <i>Bhotra, Bhatra,</i>      | <i>Paroja, Didai</i>        | 30. Kharwar                   | <i>Koya, Koitur Koya,</i>  |
| <i>Bhattara, Bhotora,</i>   | 19. Gadaba, <i>Bodo</i>     | 31. Khond, Kond,              | <i>Kamar Koya, Musara</i>  |
| <i>Bhatara</i>              | <i>Gadaba, Gutob</i>        | Kandha, Nanguli               | <i>Koya</i>                |
| 6. Bhuiya, Bhuyan           | <i>Gadaba, Kapu</i>         | Kandha, Sitha Kandha          | 42. Kulis                  |
| 7. Bhumia                   | <i>Gadaba, Ollara</i>       | <i>Kondh, Kui, Buda</i>       | 43. Lodha, <i>Nodh,</i>    |
| 8. Bhumij, <i>Teli</i>      | <i>Gadaba, Parenga</i>      | <i>Kondh, Bura Kandha,</i>    | <i>Nodha, Lodh</i>         |
| <i>Bhumij,</i>              | <i>Gadaba, Sano Gadaba</i>  | <i>Desia Kandha,</i>          | 44. Madia                  |
| <i>Haladipokhria</i>        | 20. Gandia                  | <i>Dungaria Kondh,</i>        | 45. Mahali                 |
| <i>Bhumij, Haladi</i>       | 21. Ghara                   | <i>Kutia Kandha, Kandha</i>   | 46. Mankidi                |
| <i>Pokharia Bhumija,</i>    | 22. Gond, Gondo             | <i>Gauda, Muli Kondh,</i>     | 47. Mankirdia,             |
| <i>Desi Bhumij, Desia</i>   | <i>Rajgond, Maria Gond,</i> | <i>Malua Kondh, Pengo</i>     | <i>Mankria, Mankidi</i>    |
| <i>Bhumij, Tamaria</i>      | <i>Dhur Gond</i>            | <i>Kandha, Raja Kondh,</i>    | 48. Matya, <i>Matia</i>    |
| <i>Bhumij</i>               | 23. Ho                      | <i>Raj Khond</i>              | 49. Mirdhas, <i>Kuda,</i>  |
| 9. Bhunjia                  | 24. Holva                   | 32. Kisan, <i>Nagesar,</i>    | <i>Koda</i>                |
| 10. Binjhal, <i>Binjhar</i> | 25. Jatapu                  | <i>Nagesia</i>                | 50. Munda, Munda           |
| 11. Binjhia, Binjhoa        | 26. Juang                   | 33. Kol                       | Lohara, Munda              |
| 12. Birhor                  | 27. Kandha Gauda            | 34. Kolah Laharas, Kol        | Mahalis, <i>Nagabanshi</i> |
| 13. Bondo Poraja,           | 28. Kavar                   | Loharas                       | <i>Munda, Oriya Munda</i>  |
| <i>Bonda Paroja, Banda</i>  | <i>Kanwar</i>               | 35. Kolha                     | 51. Mundari                |
| <i>Paroja</i>               | 29. Kharia, Kharian         | 36. Koli, Malhar              | 52. Omanatya,              |
| 14. Chenchu                 | <i>Berga Kharia, Dhelki</i> | 37. Kondadora                 | <i>Omanatyo, Amanatya</i>  |



53. Oraon, *Dhangar, Uran*  
 54. Parenga  
 55. Paroja, *Parja, Bodo Paroja, Barong Jhodia Paroja, Chhelia Paroja, Jhodia Paroja, Konda Paroja, Paraja, Ponga Paroja, Sodia Paroja, Sano Paroja, Solia Paroja*

56. Pentia  
 57. Rajuar  
 58. Santal  
 59. Saora, Savar, Saura, Sahara  
*Arsi Saora, Based Saora, Bhima Saora, Bhimma Saora, Chumura Saora, Jara Savar, Jadu Saora, Jati Saora, Juari*

*Saora, Kampu Saora, Kampa Soura, Kapo Saora, Kindal Saora, Kumbi Kancher Saora, Kalapithia Saora, Kirat Saora, Lanjia Saora, Lamba Lanjia Saora, Luara Saora, Luar Saora, Laria Savar, Malia Saora, Malla Saora,*

*Uriya Saora, Raika Saora, Sudda Saora, Sarda Saora, Tankala Saora, Patro Saora, Vesu Saora*  
 60. Shabar, Lodha  
 61. Sounti  
 62. Tharua, *Tharua Bindhani*

## XX. Rajasthan

1. Bhil, Bhil Garasia, Dholi Bhil, Dungri Bhil, Dungri Garasia, Mewasi Bhil, Rawal Bhil, Tadvi Bhil, Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawra, Vasava, Vasave  
 2. Bhil Mina

3. Damor, Damaria  
 4. Dhanka, Tadvi, Tetaria, Valvi  
 5. Garasia (excluding Rajput Garasia)  
 6. Kathodi, Katkari, Dhor Kathodi, Dhor Katkari, Son Kathodi,

Son Katkari  
 7. Kokna, Kokni, Kukna  
 8. Koli Dhor, Tokre Koli, Kolcha, Kolgha  
 9. Mina  
 10. Naikda, Nayaka, Cholivala Nayaka,

Kapadia Nayaka, Mota Nayaka, Nana Nayaka  
 11. Patelia  
 12. Seharia, Sehria, Sahariya.

## XXI. Sikkim

1. Bhutia (including Chumbipa, Dophthapa, Dukpa, Kagatey, Sherpa, Tibetan, Tromopa, Yolmo)
2. Lepcha
3. *Limboo*
4. *Tamang*

## XXII. Tamil Nadu

1. Adiyar  
 2. Aranadan  
 3. Eravallan  
 4. Irular  
 5. Kadar  
 6. Kammara (excluding Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)  
 7. Kanikaran, Kanikkar (in Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah and *Ambasamudram taluks* of Tirunelveli

district)  
 8. Kaniyan, Kanyan  
 9. Kattunayakan  
 10. Kochu Velan  
 11. Konda Kapus  
 12. Kondareddis  
 13. Koraga  
 14. Kota (excluding Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah taluk of Tirunelveli district)  
 15. Kudiya, Melakudi  
 16. Kurichchan  
 17. Kurumbas (in the

Nilgiris district)  
 18. Kurumans  
 19. Maha Malasar  
 20. Malai Arayan  
 21. Malai Pandaram  
 22. Malai Vedan  
 23. Malakkuravan  
 24. Malasar  
 25. Malayali (in Dharmapuri, North Arcot, Pudukottai, Salem, South Arcot and Tiruchirapali districts)  
 26. Malayekandi

27. Mannan  
 28. Mudugar, Muduvan  
 29. Muthuvan  
 30. Palleyan  
 31. Palliyan  
 32. Palliyar  
 33. Paniyan  
 34. Sholaga  
 35. Toda (excluding Kanyakumari district and Shenkottah Taluk of Tirunelveli district)  
 36. Uraly

## XXIII. Tripura

1. Bhil  
 2. Bhutia

3. Chaimal  
 4. Chakma

5. Garoo  
 6. Halam, *Bengshel,*

*Dub, Kaipeng, Kalai, Karbong, Lengui,*



**Mussum, Rupini,  
Sukuchep,  
Thangchep**

7. Jamatia
8. Khasia
9. Kuki, including the following sub-tribes:-  
(i) Balte  
(ii) Belalhut

- (iii) Chhalya
- (iv) Fun
- (v) Hajango
- (vi) Jangtei
- (vii) Khareng
- (viii) Khephong
- (ix) Kuntei
- (x) Laifang
- (xi) Lentei
- (xii) Mizel

- (xiii) Namte
- (xiv) Paitu, Paite
- (xv) Rangchan
- (xvi) Rangkhole
- (xvii) Thangluya
10. Lepcha
11. Lushai
12. Mag
13. Munda, Kaur
14. Noatia,

**Murashing**

15. Orang
16. Riang
17. Santal
18. Tripura, Tripuri,
- Tippera
19. Uchai.

**XXIV. Uttaranchal**

1. Bhotia
2. Buksa
3. Jaunsari
4. Raji
5. Tharu

**XXV. Uttar Pradesh**

1. Bhotia
2. Buksa
3. Jaunsari
4. Raji
5. Tharu
6. *Gond, Dhuria, Nayak, Ojha, Pathari, Raj Gond (in the districts of Mehrajganj, Sidharth Nagar, Basti, Gorakhpur, Deoria, Mau, Azamgarh, Jonpur, Balia,*

- Gazipur, Varanasi, Mirzapur and Sonbhadra)*
7. *Kharwar, Khairwar ( in the districts of Deoria, Balia, Ghazipur, Varanasi and Sonbhadra)*
  8. *Saharya (in the district of Lalitpur)*
  9. *Parahiya (in the district of Sonbhadra)*
  10. *Baiga (in the district of Sonbhadra)*

11. *Pankha, Panika ( in the districts of Sonbhadra and Mirzapur)*
12. *Agariya ( in the district of Sonbhadra)*
13. *Patari (in the district of Sonbhadra)*
14. *Chero (in the districts of Sonbhadra and Varanasi)*
15. *Bhuiya, Bhuinya ( in the district of Sonbhadra)*

**XXVI. West Bengal**

- |  |                 |                           |                          |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Asur  | 10. Chik Baraik | 21. Korwa                 | 31. Munda                |
| 2. Baiga   | 11. Garo        | 22. Lepcha                | 32. Nagesia              |
| 3. Badia, Bediya   | 12. Gond        | 23. Lodha, Kheria, Kharia | 33. Oraon                |
| 4. Bhumij  | 13. Gorait      | 24. Lohara, Lohra.        | 34. Parhaiya             |
| 5. Bhutia, Sherpa, Toto, Dukpa, Kagatay, Tibetan, Yolmo. | 14. Hajang      | 25. Magh                  | 35. Rabha                |
| 6. Birhor  | 15. Ho          | 26. Mahali                | 36. Santal               |
| 7. Birjia  | 16. Karmali     | 27. Mahli                 | 37. Sauria Paharia       |
| 8. Chakma  | 17. Kharwar     | 28. Mal Pahariya          | 38. Savar                |
| 9. Chero   | 18. Khond       | 29. Mech                  | 39. <i>Limbu (Subba)</i> |
|  | 19. Kisan       | 30. Mru                   | 40. <i>Tamang</i>        |
|  | 20. Kora        |                           |                          |

**XXVII. Andaman & Nicobar Islands**

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1. Andamanese, Chariar, Chari, Kora, Tabo, Bo, Yere, Kede, Bea, Balawa, Bojigiyab, Juwai, Kol | 3. Nicobarese |
| 2. Jarawas  | 4. Onges      |





5. Sentinelese

6. Shom Pens.

**XXVIII. Dadra and Nagar Haveli**

1. Dhodia
2. Dubla including Halpati
3. Kathodi
4. Kokna

5. Koli Dhor including Kolgha
6. Naikda or Nayaka
7. Varli

**XXIX. Daman and Diu**

Throughout the Union territory: -

1. Dhodia
2. Dubla (Halpati)

3. Naikda (Talavia)
4. Siddi (Nayaka)
5. Varli.

**XXX. Lakshadweep**

Throughout the Union territory: -

Inhabitants of the Laccadive, Minicoy and Aminidivi Islands who, and both of whose parents, were born in those islands.

**\*\*NB: The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order (Amendment) Act 2003 dated 19.9.2003**



## State-wise List of Scheduled Areas

### I. Andhra Pradesh

(1) Balmor, Kondnagol, Banal, Bilakas, Dharawaram, Appaipali, Rasul Chernvu, Pulechelma, Marlapaya, Burj Gundal, Agarla Penta, Pullaipalli, Dukkan Penta, Bikit Penta, Karkar Penta, Boramachernvu, Yemlapaya, Irlapenta, Mudardi Penta, Terkaldari, Vakaramamidi Penta, Medimankal, Pandibore,

Sangrigundal, Lingabore, Rampur, Appapur, Malapur, Jalal Penta, Piman Penta, Railet, Vetollapalli, Patur Bayal, Bhavi Penta, Naradi Penta, Tapasi Penta, Chandragupta, Ullukatrevu, Timmareddipalli, Sarlapalli, Tatigundal, Elpamaehena, Koman Penta, Kollam Penta, Mananur, Macharam, Malhamamdi,

Venketeshwarla Bhavi, Amrabad, Tirmalapur, Upnootola, Madhavanpalli, Jangamreddi Palli, Pedra, Venkeshwaram, Chitlamkunta, Lachmapur, Udmela, Mared, Ippalpalli, Maddimadag, Akkaram, Ainol, Siddapur, Bamanpalli, Ganpura and Manewarpalli Villages of **Achempeth Taluq of Mahbubnagar district.**

(2) Malai Borgava, Ankapur, Jamul Dhari, Lokari, Vanket, Tantoli, Sitagondi, Burnoor, Navgaon, Pipal Dari, Pardi Buzurg, Yapalguda, Chinchughat, Vankoli, Kanpa, Avasoda Burki, Malkapur, Jaree, Palsi Buzurg, Arli Khurd, Nandgaon, Vaghapur, Palsikurd, Lingee, Kaphar Deni,

Ratnapur, Kosai, Umari, Madanapur, Ambugaon, Ruyadee, Sakanapur, Daigaon, Kaslapur, Dorlee, Sahaij, Sangvee, Khogdoor, Kobai, Ponala, Chaprala, Mangrol, Kopa Argune, Soankhas, Khidki, Khasalakurd, Khasalabuzurg, Jamni, Borgaon, Sayedpur, Khara,

Lohara, Marigaon, Chichdari, Khanapur, Kandala, Tipa, Hati Ghoti, Karond Kurd, Karoni Buzurg, Singapur, Buranpur, Nagrala, Bodad, Chandpelli, Peetgain, Yekori, Sadarpur, Varoor, Rohar, Takli and Ramkham villages of **Adilabad taluq of Adilabad district.**

(3) Ambari, Bodri, Chikli, Kamtala, Ghoti, Mandwa, Maregaon, Malborgaon, Patoda, Dahigaon, Domandhari, Darsangi, Digri, Sindgi, Kanakwari, Kopra, Malakwadi, Nispur, Yenda, Pipalgaon,

Bulja, Varoli, Anji, Bhimpur Sirmeti, Karla, Kothari, Gokunda, Gogarwudi, Malkapur, Dhonora, Rampur, Patri, Porodhi, Boath, Darsangi, Norgaon, Unrsi, Godi, Sauarkher, Naikwadi, Sarkani, Wajhera, Mardap,

Anjenkher, Gondwarsa, Palaiguda, Karalgaon, Palsi, Patoda, Javarla, Pipalgaon, Kanki Singora, Dongargoan, Pipalsendha, Jurur, Minki, Tulsi, Machauder Pardhi, Murli, Takri, Parsa, Warsa, Umra,



Ashta, Hingni, Timapur,  
Wajra, Wanola,  
Patsonda, Dhanora,  
Sakur and Digri villages

of **Kinwat taluk of  
Adilabad district.**

(4) Hatnur, Wakri,  
Pardhi, Kartanada,  
Serlapalli, Neradi-  
konda, Daligaon,  
Kuntala, Venkatapur,  
Hasanpur, Surdapur,  
Polmamda, Balhanpur,  
Dharampuri, Gokonda,  
Bhotai, Korsekal,

Patnapur, Tejapur,  
Guruj, Khahdiguda,  
Rajurwadi, Ispur,  
Ghanpur, Jaterla,  
Khanategaon, Sauri,  
Ichora, Mutnur, Gudi  
Hatur, Talamedee,  
Gerjam, Chincholi,  
Sirchelma, Mankapur,  
Narsapur,

Dharmpur, Harkapur,  
Dhampur, Nigni, Ajhar  
Wajhar, Chintalbori,  
Chintakarvia, Rampur,  
Gangapur and  
Gayatpalli villages of  
**Boath taluk of  
Adilabad district.**

---

(5) All villages of Utnur taluq of Adilabad district.

---

(6) Rajampet, Gunjala,  
Indhani, Samela,  
Tejapur, Kannargaon,  
Kantaguda, Shankepalli,  
Jamuldhari, Gundi,  
Chorpalli, Saleguda,  
Wadiguda, Savati,  
Dhaba, chopanguda,  
Nimgaon, Khirdi,  
Metapipri, Sakra, Sangi,  
Devurpalli, Khotara-  
Ringanghat, Nishani,  
Kota Parandoli,  
Mesapur, Goigaon,  
Dhanora, Pardha,  
Surdapur, Kerineri  
Murkilonki, Devapur,  
Chinta

Karra, Iheri, Ara,  
Dasnapur, Kapri,  
Belgaon, Sirasgaon,  
Moar, Wadam,  
Dhamriguda, Dallanpur,  
Chalwardi, Ihoreghat,  
Balijhari, Sakamgundi,  
Ara, Uppal Naugaon,  
Anksorpur, Chirakunta,  
Illipita Dorli,  
Mandrumera,  
Dantanpalli, Deodurg,  
Tunpalli, Dhagleshwar,  
Padibanda, Tamrin,  
Malangundi, Kandan  
Moar, Geonena, Kuteda,  
Tilani, Kanepelli,  
Bordoum Telundi,

Maugi Lodiguda,  
Moinda-gudipet,  
Chinnedari, Koitelundi,  
Madura, Devaiguda,  
Areguda, Gardepalli,  
Takepalli, Choutepalli,  
Rane Kannepalli,  
Sungapur, Rala  
Samkepalli, Chopri,  
Doda Arjuni, Serwai,  
Rapalli, Tekamandwa  
and Meta Arjuni villages  
of **Asaifabad taluq of  
Adilabad district.**

---

(7) Gudam, Kasipet,  
Dandepalli, Chelampeta,  
Rajampet, Mutiempet,  
Venkatapur, Rali,  
Kauwal,

Tarapet, Devapur,  
Gathapalli, Rotepalli,  
Mandamari,  
Dharmaraopet

Venkatapur, Chintaguda  
and Mutiempalli  
villages of **Lakshetipet  
taluk of Adilabad  
district.**

---

(8) Bendwi, Chincholi,  
Goigaon, Hirapur, Sakri,  
Balapur, Manoli,  
Antargaon, Wirur,  
Dongargaon, Timbervai,  
Sersi, Badora,  
Vmarjeeri, Lakarkot,

Ergaon, Kirdi, Sondo,  
Devara, Khorpana,  
Kanargaon,  
Chennai, Kairgaon,  
Samalhira, Dhanoli,  
Marnagondi, Yellapur,  
Katalbori, Isapur, Devti,

Panderwani, Wansari,  
Perda, Wargaoon Nokari,  
Mirapur, Pardhi,  
Kutoda, Parsewara,  
Mangalhra, Karki,  
Nokari,



Manoli, Sonapur,  
Inapur, Mangi, Uparwai,  
Tutta, Lakmapur, Kirdi,  
(9) Ralapet, Kistampet,  
Takalapalli, Chakalpalli,  
Anaram, Bhepalli,  
Korsni Isgaon,  
Chintaguda, Ankora,  
Usurampalli, Arpalli,

Injapur, Jamni, Hargaon,  
Chikli, Patan, Kosundi,  
Kotara and Sonorli

Bophalpatnam,  
Balasaga, Pardhi,  
Tumrihati,  
Chintalmanopalli,  
Chintam, Gullatalodi,  
Damda, Dhorpalli,

villages of **Rajura taluq  
of Adilabad district.**

Kanki Garlapet,  
Gudlabori,  
Gurmpet, Lomveli,  
Mogurdagar, Wirdandi  
and Chilpurdubor  
villages of **Sirpur taluq  
of Adilabad district'**

(10) Kannaiguda,  
Ankannaguda,  
Raghavpatnam,  
Medarmiola, Koetla,  
Parsa Nagaram,  
Muthapur, Motlaguda,  
Venglapur, Yelpak,  
Kaneboenpalli,  
Medaram, Kondred,  
Chintaguda,  
Kondaparthi,  
Yelsethipalli,  
Allvammarihunpur,  
Rampur, Malkapalli,  
Chettial, Bhupathipur,  
Gangaram, Kannaiguda,  
Rajannapet, Bhutaram,  
Akkela, Sirvapur,

Gangaram Bhupathipur,  
Pumbapur, Rampur,  
Ankampalli, Kamaram,  
Kamsettigudam,  
Ashnaguda, Yellapur,  
Allaguda, Narsapur,  
Puschapur, Bhattupalli,  
Lavnal, Vadduguda,  
Kothur, Pegdapalli,  
Srvapur, Bhussapur,  
Chelvai, Rangapur  
Govindraopet, Ballapali,  
Dhumpallaguda,  
Kelapalli,  
Lakhanavaram, Pasra,  
Gonepalli, Padgapur,  
Narlapur, Kalvapalli,  
Uratam,

Kondia, Maliat,  
Aclapur, Dodla,  
Kamaram, Tadvai,  
Boodiguda, Bannaji,  
Bandam, Selpak,  
Kantalpalli, Sarvai,  
Gangaguda,  
Tupalkalguda, Akulvari,  
Ghanpur, Shahpalli,  
Gagpelli, Chinna-  
beonnpli, Venkatapur,  
Narsapur, Anvaram,  
Lingal, Ballepalli,  
Bandal and Thunmapur  
villages of **Mulug taluq  
of Warrangal district.**

(11) Vebelli, Polara,  
Bakkachintaphad,  
Ganjad, Thirmalguda,  
Gopalpur, Khistapur,  
Tatinari Venpalli, Pattal  
Bhoopati, Chandelapur,  
Battalpalli, Advarampet,  
Satiahnagar, Dutla,  
Mothwada,  
Mangalawarpet, Karlai,  
Arkalkunta, Kodsapet,  
Gunderpalli, Masami,  
Battavartigudem,  
Mamidigudem,  
Pangonda, Roturai,  
Satreddipalli, Konapur,  
Kondapuram,  
Pogulapalli,

Govindapuram,  
Makadapalli,  
Pagulapalli,  
Murraigudem,  
Yelchagudem,  
Tummapurm,  
Jangamvartigudem,  
Rangagudem,  
Peddalapalli,  
Yerravaram, Kundapalli  
Neelampalli  
Daravarinampalli,  
Karnegund,  
Mahadevagudem,  
Marrigudem,  
Jangalpalli, Bavarguda,  
Oarbak, Gangaramam,

Mucherla Amaroncha,  
Kamaraam,  
Chintagudem,  
Nilavancha,  
Kangargidda,  
Madagudem, Dalurpet,  
Kothagudem, Kotapalli,  
Durgaram, Dubagudem,  
Rudravaram,  
Narsugudam,  
Komatlagudem,  
Katervam, Semar  
Rajpet, Marepalli,  
Goarur, Radhiapur,  
Gazalgudem, Rajvepalli  
and Bollypalli villages  
of **Narsampet taluk of  
Warrangal district.**



(12) All the villages of Yellandu taluq of Warrangal district (excluding the Yellandu, Singareni and Sirpur villages and the town of Kothaguda)

(13) (i) All the villages of Palocha taluq of Warrangal district excluding Palondha, Borgampad, Ashwaraopet, Dammamet, Kuknur and Nelipak villages and (ii) Samasthan of Paloncha

---

(14) Visakhapatnam Agency area 1[excluding the areas comprised in the villages of Agency Lakshmipuram, Chidikada, Konkasingi,	Kumarapuram, Krishnadevipeta, Pichigantikothagudem, Golugondapeta, Gunupudi, Gummudukonda, Sarabhupalapatnam, Vadurupalli,	Pedajaggampeta]2[Sarabhupathi Agraharam, Ramachandrarajupeta Agraharam, and Kondavatipudi Agraharam in Visakhapatnam district.]
--	--	---

---

(15) East Godwari Agency area<sup>2</sup> [excluding the area comprised in the village of Ramachandrapuram including its hamlet Purushothapatnam in the East Godavari district.]

(16) West Godawari Agency area in West Godavari district.

\*The Scheduled Areas in the State of Andhra Pradesh were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (C.O.No.9) dated 23.1.1950 and the Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950 (C.O.No.26) dated 7.12.1950 and have been modified vide the Madras Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order 1951 (C.O. 50) and the Andhra Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order, 1955 (C.O.30)

1. Inserted by the Madras Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order, 1951
2. Inserted by the Andhra Scheduled Areas (Cesser) Order, 1955

## II. GUJARAT\*\*

1. Uchchhal. Vyara, Mahuwa, Mandvi, Nizar, Songadh, Valod, Mangrol and Bardoli talukas in Surat district.	3. Dangs district and taluka	talukas in Panchmahal district
2. Dediapada, Sagbara, Valia, Nandod and Jhagadia talukas in Bharuch district	4. Bansda, Dharampur, Chikhali, Pardi and Umbergaon talukas in Valasad district	6. Chhotaudepur and Naswadi talukas and Tilakwada mahal in Vadodora district
	5. Jhalod, Dohad, Santrampur, Limkheda and Deogarh Baria	7. Khedbrahma, Bhiloda and Meghraj talukas, and Vijayanagar mahal in Sabarkantha district

---

\*\* The Scheduled Areas in the State of Gujarat were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (Constitution Order, 9) dated 23.1.1950 and have been respecified as above by the Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Orissa) Order, 1977 (Constitution Order, 109) dated 31.12.1977 after rescinding the Order cited first so far as that related to the State of Gujarat.



### III. HIMACHAL PRADESH\*\*\*

1. Lahaul and Spiti district
2. Kinnaur district
3. Pangi tehsil and Bharmour sub-tehsil in Chamba district

\*\*\* Specified by the Scheduled Areas (Himachal Pradesh) Order, 1975 (Constitution Order 102) dated 21.11.1975

### IV. MAHARASHTRA#

1. The following in **Thane** district :

(a) Tahsils of **Dhahanu, Talasari, Mokhando, Jawher, Wada and Sahapur**

(b) (i) The one hundred forty four villages of Palghar tahsil as mention below :

#### Palghar Tahsil

- |                          |                  |                            |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| (1) Tarapur              | (26) Pasthal,    | (49) Pole,                 | (72) Shilshet,   |
| (2) Kudan                | (27) Boisar,     | (50) Nandore,              | (73) Katala,     |
| (3) Dahisar-tarf-Tarapur | (28) Borsheti    | (51) Girnoli,              | (74) Ambhan,     |
| (4) Ghiwali              | (29) Mahagaon,   | (52) Borande,              | (75) Wasaroli    |
| (5) Wawe                 | (30) Kirat,      | (53) Devkhope,             | (76) Kharshet,   |
| (6) Akkarpatti           | (31) Wade,       | (54) Sagawe,               | (77) Manor,      |
| (7) Kurgaon              | (32) Khadkawane, | (55) Kosbad                | (78) Takwahal,   |
| (8) Parnali              | (33) Mendhwan    | (56) Kokaner,              | (79) Sawarkhand, |
| (9) Vengani              | (34) Vilshet,    | (57) Nagzari               | (80) Nalshet,    |
| (10) Patharwali          | (35) Kondgaon    | (58) Chari Khurd           | (81) Kev,        |
| (11) Newale              | (36) Karsood     | (59) Velgaon               | (82) Wakadi,     |
| (12) Shigaon             | (37) Betegaon,   | (60) Khutal,               | (83) Maswan,     |
| (13) Gargaon             | (38) Warangade   | (61) Chilhar,              | (84) Wandiwali,  |
| (14) Chinchare           | (39) Lalonde,    | (62) Bhopoli,              | (85) Netali      |
| (15) Akegawhan           | (40) Ghanede     | (63) Nihe,                 | (86) Saye,       |
| (16) Naniwali            | (41) Kampalgaon  | (64) Damkhand,             | (87) Ten,        |
| (17) Ambedhe             | (42) Man         | (65) Kondhan,              | (88) Karalgaon,  |
| (18) Barhanpur           | (43) Ghaneghar,  | (66) Awandhan,             | (89) Gowade,     |
| (19) Salgaon,            | (44) Wedhe       | (67) Bangarchole,          | (90) Tamsai,     |
| (20) Khutad,             | (45) Chari       | (68) Shil,                 | (91) Durves,     |
| (21) Khaniwade,          | (46) Budruk      | (69) Loware,               | (92) Dhuktan,    |
| (22) Rawate,             | (47) Birwadi     | (70) Bandhan,              | (93) Pochade,    |
| (23) Akoli,              | (48) Padghe      | (71) Nand-gaon-tarf-Manor, | (94) Haloli,     |
| (24) Asheri,             |                  |                            | (95) Khamloli,   |
| (25) Somate,             |                  |                            | (96) Bahadoli,   |
|                          |                  |                            | (97) Bot,        |



(98) Embur irambi,	(111) Shelwade,	(126) Lalthane,	(136) Makane
(99) Danisari- tarf-Manor,	(112) Veur,	(127) Navaze,	Kapse,
(100) Kude,	(113) Ambadi,	(128)	(137) Karwale,
(101) Gundave,	(114) Nawali,	Tandulwadi,	(138) Wadhiv
(102) Satiwali,	(115) Morawali,	(129) Girale,	Sarawali,
(103) Vehaloli,	(116) Varkhunti,	(130) Pargaon,	(139) Penand,
(104) Saware,	(117) Kamare,	(131) Nagawe- tarf-Manor,	(140)
(105) Warai,	(118) Tokrale,	(132)	Kandarwan,
(106) Jansai	(119) Bandate,	Umbarpada	(141) Dahiware,
(107) Khaire,	(120) Zanjaroli,	Nandade,	(142) Darshet,
(108) Dhekale,	(121) Chahade,	(133) Uchavali,	(143) Navghar
(109) Ganje,	(122) Wasare,	(134) Safale,	(Ghatim)
(110) Jayshet,	(123) Khadkoli,	(135) Sonawe,	(144)
	(124) Sakhare,		Umbarpada-tarf- Manor.
	(125) Rothe,		

(ii) The forty five villages of Vasai (Bassein) Tahsil as mentioned below:

#### **Vasai (Bassein) Tahsil**

(1) Dahisar,	(12) Mandvi	(24) Parol,	(36) Chinchoti
(2) Koshimbe,	(13) Chandip,	(25) Shirvali,	(37) Juchandra
(3) Tulinj,	(14) Bhatane,	(26) Majivali,	(38) Bapane
(4) Sakawar,	(15) Shivansai	(27) Karanjon,	(39) Deodal
(5) Chimane,	(16) Usgaon,	(28) Tilher,	(40) Kamam
(6) Hedavade,	(17) Medhe,	(29) Dhaviv,	(41) Sarajamori
(7)	(18) Vadghar,	(30) Pelhar,	(42) Poman
Kashidkopar,	(19) Bhinar,	(31) Achole,	(43) Shilottar
(8) Khaniwade,	(20) Ambode,	(32) Valiv,	(44) Sasunavghar
(9) Bhaliwali,	(21) Kalbhon,	(33) Sativali,	(45) Nagle
(10) Kavher,	(22) Adne,	(34) Rajavali,	
(11) Shirsad	(23) Sayawan,	(35) Kolhi,	

(iii) The seventy two villages of Bhiwandi tahsil as mentioned bellow :

#### **Bhiwandi tahsil**

(1) Bhivali,	(10) Vareth,	(18)	(25) Vaghivale,
(2) Gancshpuri,	(11) Chane,	Nandithane,	(26) Devehole,
(3) Vadavali	(12) Asnoli-tarf- Dugad	(19) Depoli,	(27) Sagoan,
Vajreshwari,	(13) Dugad,	(20) Sakharoli,	(28) Eksal,
(4) Akloli,	(14) Manivali,	(21) Supegaon,	(29)
(5) Savaroli,	(15) Vadwali- tarf-Dugad,	(22) Pilsanze	Chinchavali- tarf-Kunde,
(6) Khatri	(16) Malbidi,	Khurd,	(30) Dudhani,
(7) Usgaon,	(17) Mohili,	(23) Pilsanze	(31) Vape,
(8) Ghotgaon,		Budruk,	(32) Ghadane,
(9) Vadhe,		(24) Alkhivali,	



(33) Kunde,	(44)	(54) Gondravali,	(63) Khadki
(34) Ghotavade,	Jambhiwali-tarf-	(55) Jambhiali-	Budruk,
(35) Mainde,	Khambal,	tarf-Kunde,	(64)
(36) Karmale,	(45)	(56) Asnoli-tarf-	Chimbipade,
(37) Kandali	Umbarkhand,	Kunde,	(65) Kuhe,
Budruk,	(46) Ashivali,	(57) Shirole,	(66) Dhamne,
(38) Kelhe,	(47) Zidake,	(58) Dabhad,	(67) Lakhiwali,
(39) Kandali	(48) Kharivali	(59) Mohandul,	(68) Palivali,
Khurd,	(49) Base,	(60) Shirgaon,	(69) Paye,
(40) Dighashi,	(50) Gondade,	(61) Pimpal	(70) Gane,
(41) Newade,	(51) Pahare,	Sehth Bhusheth,	(71) Dahyale,
(42) Ambadi,	(52) Shedgaon,	(62) Khadki	(72) Firangpada,
(43) Dalonde,	(53) Pachhapur,	Khurd,	

(iv) The seventy seven villages of Murbad tahsil as mentioned below :

#### **Murbad Tahsil**

(1) Kasgaon,	(21) Madh,	(43) Chosale,	(62) Maniwali-
(2) Kisal,	(22) Sonawale,	(44) Khutal	tarf-Khedul,
(3) Wadawali,	(23) Veluk,	Bangla,	(63) Pendhari,
(4) Sakhare,	(24) Alawe,	(45) Nayahadi,	(64) Umaroli
(5)	(25) Bursunge,	(46) Moroshi,	budruk,
Khutalborgaon,	(26) Mandus,	(47)	(65) Ojiwale,
(6) Ambele	(27) Khed,	Fangulgawhan,	(66) Mandwat,
Khurd	(28) Vanote,	(48) Sawarne,	(67) Mahaj,
(7) Sayale,	(29) Shai,	(49) Thitabi-	(68) Padale,
(8) Inde,	(30) Shelgaon,	tarf-	(69) Koloshi,
(9) Khedale,	(31) Shiroshi,	Vaishakahre,	(70) Jaigaon,
(10) Talawali-	(32) Talegaon,	(50) Kudhset,	(71) Kalambad
tarf-Ghorat,	(33)	(51) Fangane,	(Bhondivale),
(11) Eklahare,	Fangalkoshi	(52) Khapari,	(72) Kheware,
(12) Chafe-tarf-	(34) Merdi,	(53) Hedawali,	(73) Dudhanoli,
Khedul,	(35) Walhivare,	(54) Karchonde,	(74) Umaroli
(13)	(36) Mal,	(55) Zadghar,	Khurd,
Pimpalghar,	(37) Jadai,	(56) Udaldoha,	(75) Khopwali,
(14) Dahigaon,	(38) Ambiwali,	(57) Mhorande,	(76) Milhe,
(15) Parhe,	(39) Dighephal,	(58) Tokawade,	(77)
(16) Kandali,	(40) Diwanpada,	(59) Balegaon,	Gorakhagad,
(17) Dhasai,	(41) Kochare	(60) Talawali	
(18) Alyani,	Khurd,	(Baragaon),	
(19) Palu,	(42) Kochare	(61)	
(20) Deoghar,	Budruk,	Waishakhare,	

2. The following in **Nasik** district :-



(a) The tahsils of **Peint, Surgana and Kalwan**

(b) (i) The one hundred six villages of **Dindori** tahsil as mentioned below :

#### **Dindori Tahsil**

- |                        |                       |                        |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| (1) Mokhanal,          | (37) Nalegaon,        | (73) Sangamner,        |
| (2) Bhanwad,           | (38) Vilwandi,        | (74) Khedle,           |
| (3) Dehare,            | (39) Rasegaon,        | (75) Mavadi,           |
| (4) Karanjali,         | (40) Kochargaon,      | (76) Karanjwan,        |
| (5) Gandole,           | (41) Tilholi,         | (77) Dahegaon,         |
| (6) Palasvahir,        | (42) Ravalgaon,       | (78) Vaglud,           |
| (7) Vare,              | (43) Deher Wadi,      | (79) Krishnagaon,      |
| (8) Vanjole,           | (44) Dhagur,          | (80) Varkhed,          |
| (9) Ambad,             | (45) Deosane,         | (81) Kadvamhalungi,    |
| (10) Vanare,           | (46) Sarsale,         | (82) Gaondegaon,       |
| (11) Titve,            | (47) Karanjkhed,      | (83) Hatnore,          |
| (12) Deothan,          | (48) Pingalwadi,      | (84) Nilwandi,         |
| (13) Nanashi           | (49) Eklahare,        | (85) Pimpalgaon Ketki, |
| (14) Charose,          | (50) Chausale,        | (86) Rajapur,          |
| (15) Deoghar,          | (51) Pimpri Anchla,   | (87) Dindori,          |
| (16) Kaudasar,         | (52) Ahiwantwadi,     | (88) Jopul,            |
| (17) Vani Khurd,       | (53) Goldari,         | (89) Madki jamb,       |
| (18) Pimpalgaon Dhum,  | (54) Haste,           | (90) Palkhed,          |
| (19) Joran,            | (55) Kolher,          | (91) Indore,           |
| (20) Mahaje,           | (56) Jirwade,         | (92) Korhate,          |
| (21) Sadrale,          | (57) Chamdari,        | (93) Chinchkhed,       |
| (22) Nalwadi,          | (58) Maledumala,      | (94) Talegaon Dindori, |
| (23) Oje,              | (59) Mandane,         | (95) Akrale,           |
| (24) Golshi,           | (60) Koshimbe,        | (96) Mohadi,           |
| (25) Jalkhed,          | (61) Punegaon,        | (97) Pimpsalanare,     |
| (26) Nigdol,           | (62) Pandane,         | (98) Khatwad,          |
| (27) Kokangaon Budruk, | (63) Ambaner,         | (99) Ramsej,           |
| (28) Umbrale Khurd,    | (64) Chandikapur,     | (100) Ambe Dindore,    |
| (29) Ambegan,          | (65) Bhatode,         | (101) Dhakambe,        |
| (30) Chachadgaon,      | (66) Dahivi,          | (102) Janori,          |
| (31) Vaghad,           | (67) Mulane,          | (103) Manori,          |
| (32) Pophal wade,      | (68) Kokangaon Khurd, | (104) Shivanai,        |
| (33) Dhaur,            | (69) Malegaon,        | (105) Varwandi,        |
| (34) Umbale Budruk,    | (70) Pimparkhed,      | (106) Jaulke Dindori,  |
| (35) Jambutke,         | (71) Phopasi,         |                        |
| (36) Pimpraj,          | (72) Vani Kasbe,      |                        |

(ii) The ninety three villages of **Igatpuri tahsil** as mentioned below and one **town Igatpuri** :



### Igatpuri Tahsil

- |                      |                          |                        |
|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| (1) Dhadoshi,        | (33) Biturli,            | (64) Kaluste,          |
| (2) Bhilmal,         | (34) Walvihir,           | (65) Jamunde,          |
| (3) Pahine,          | (35) Bhavli Badruk,      | (66) Gahunde,          |
| (4) Zarwad Khurd,    | (36) Pimpalgaon Bhatata, | (67) Bharvaj,          |
| (5) Tak-Harsha,      | (37) Kopargaon,          | (68) Karungwadi,       |
| (6) Aswali Harsha,   | (38) Kurnoli,            | (69) Nirpan,           |
| (7) Samundi,         | (39) Dhamoli,            | (70) Maniargaon,       |
| (8) Kharoli,         | (40) Waki,               | (71) Ambewadi,         |
| (9) Kojoli,          | (41) Chinchale,          | (72) Khadked,          |
| (10) Avhate,         | (Khaire),                | (73) Indore,           |
| (11) Kushegaon,      | (42) Tringalwadi,        | (74) Umbarkon,         |
| (12) Metchandryachi, | (43) Adwan,              | (75) Somaj Ghadga,     |
| (13) Alwand,         | (44) Awalkhede,          | (76) Ubhade,           |
| (14) Dapure,         | (45) Parderli,           | (Vanjulwadi),          |
| (15) Met Humbachi,   | (46) Balayduri,          | (77) Megare,           |
| (16) Zarwad Budruk,  | (47) Khambala,           | (78) Belgaon Tarhale,  |
| (17) Mhasurli,       | (48) Take Ghoti,         | (79) Dhamangaon,       |
| (18) Shevgedang,     | (49) Ghoti Budruk,       | (80) Deole,            |
| (19) Wanjole,        | (50) Talegaon,           | (81) Khairgaon,        |
| (20) Deogaon,        | (51) Girnare,            | (82) Pimpalgaon Mor,   |
| (21) Ahurli,         | (52) Titoli,             | (83) Dhamni,           |
| (22) Nandagaon,      | (53) Bortembhe,          | (84) Adasare Khurd,    |
| (23) Vavi Harsha,    | (54) Taloshi,            | (85) Adasare Budruk,   |
| (24) Nagosali,       | (55) Nandgaon sade,      | (86) Acharwad,         |
| (25) Dhargaon,       | (56) Pimpri Sadaroddin,  | (87) Taked Khurd,      |
| (26) Ondli,          | (57) Talegha,            | (88) Taked Budruk,     |
| (27) Saturli,        | (58) Kanchangaon,        | (89) Khed,             |
| (28) Awalidumala,    | (59) Shenwad Budruk,     | (90) Barshingve,       |
| (29) Karhale,        | (60) Fangulgavan,        | (91) Sonoshi,          |
| (30) Rayambe,        | (61) Borli,              | (92) Maidara Dhanoshi, |
| (31) Takedeogaon,    | (62) Manwedhe,           | (93) Wasali,           |
| (32) Metyelyachi,    | (63) Bhavali Khurd,      |                        |

(iii) The seventy villages in **Nasik** tahsil as mentioned below and one town **Trimbak** :

### Nasik tahsil

- |                 |                      |                  |
|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| (1) Sapte,      | (9) Hirdi,           | (15) Brahmanwade |
| (2) Kone,       | (10) Malegaon,       | Trimbak,         |
| (3) Kharwal,    | (11) Welunje,        | (16) Toanangan,  |
| (4) Varasvihir, | (12) Ganeshtgaon     | (17) Dhumbdi,    |
| (5) Vaghera,    | Waghera,             | (18) Bese,       |
| (6) Rohile,     | (13) Pimpri Trimbak, | (19) Chakore,    |
| (7) Nandgaon,   | (14) Met Kawara,     | (20) Amboli,     |
| (8) Gorthan,    |                      | (21) Ambai,      |



(22) Shirasgaon,  
 (23) Talwade Trimbak,  
 (24) Pimpalad Trimbak,  
 (25) Khambale,  
 (26) Sapgaon,  
 (27) Kachurli,  
 (28) Arianeri,  
 (29) Talegaon Trimbak,  
 (30) Pogalwadi Trimbak,  
 (31) Vacholi,  
 (32) Ubbrande,  
 (33) Kalmuste,  
 (34) Trimbak (Rural),  
 (35) Harshewadi,  
 (36) Metgherakilla Trimbak,  
 (37) Mulegaon,

(38) Ladachi,  
 (39) Naikwadi,  
 (40) Vele,  
 (41) Sadgaon,  
 (42) Vadgaon,  
 (43) Manoli,  
 (44) Dhondegaon,  
 (45) Dari,  
 (46) Gimete,  
 (47) Dugaon,  
 (48) Deorgaon,  
 (49) Nagalwadi,  
 (50) Ozarkheda,  
 (51) Chandashi,  
 (52) Gangamhalungi,  
 (53) Jalalpur,  
 (54) Sawargaon,  
 (55) Goverdhan,

(56) Shivangaon,  
 (57) Pimpalgaon Garudeshwar,  
 (58) Rajewadi,  
 (59) Gangawarhe,  
 (60) Ganeshgaon Trimbak,  
 (61) Ganeshgaon Nashik,  
 (62) Wasali,  
 (63) Dudgaon,  
 (64) Mahrawani,  
 (65) Talegaon Anjaneri,  
 (66) Jategaon,  
 (67) Sarul,  
 (68) Pimplad Nashik,  
 (69) Rajur Bahula,  
 (70) Dahigaon,

(iv) The fifty seven villages in **Baglan** tahsil as mentioned below :

#### **Baglan tahsil**

(1) Borhate,  
 (2) Mohalangi,  
 (3) Jaitapur,  
 (4) Golwad,  
 (5) Hatnoor,  
 (6) Maliwade,  
 (7) Ambapur,  
 (8) Jad,  
 (9) Visapur,  
 (10) Shevare,  
 (11) Kharad,  
 (12) Vade Digar,  
 (13) Deothan,  
 (14) Kondharabad,  
 (15) Antapur,  
 (16) Raver,  
 (17) Jamoti,  
 (18) Aliabad,  
 (19) Ajande,

(20) Mulher,  
 (21) Babulne,  
 (22) Morane-Digar,  
 (23) Bordaivat,  
 (24) Bhimkhet,  
 (25) Waghambhe,  
 (26) Manoor,  
 (27) Salher,  
 (28) Katarwel,  
 (29) Bhilwad,  
 (30) Tungan,  
 (31) Daswel,  
 (32) Jakhod,  
 (33) Mungase,  
 (34) Bhawade,  
 (35) Dasane,  
 (36) Malgaon Khurd,  
 (37) Salawan,  
 (38) Pisore,

(39) Kerasane,  
 (40) Vathod,  
 (41) Pathwedigar,  
 (42) Talwade Digar,  
 (43) Morkure,  
 (44) Kikwari Khurd,  
 (45) Kelzar,  
 (46) Tatani,  
 (47) Bhildar,  
 (48) Kikwari Budruk,  
 (49) Joran,  
 (50) Sakode,  
 (51) Karanjkhed,  
 (52) Dang Saundane,  
 (53) Nikwel,  
 (54) Bandhate,  
 (55) Dahindule,  
 (56) Sarwar,  
 (57) Wadichaulher.

### **3. The following in Dhule District:-**

**(a) Tahsils of Nawapur, Taloda, Akkalkuwa and Akrani.**



**(b) (i) The eighty villages in Sakri tahsil as mentioned below:-**

**Sakri tahsil**

- |                  |                       |                       |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| (1) Choupale,    | (29) Rohan,           | (55) Manjari,         |
| (2) Rothod,      | (30) Jebapur,         | (56) Mapalgaon,       |
| (3) Jamkhel,     | (31) Amode,           | (57) Dangshirwade,    |
| (4) Khuruswade,  | (32) Kirwade,         | (58) Bopkhel,         |
| (5) Sutare,      | (33) Ghodade,         | (59) Shiv,            |
| (6) Dhaner,      | (34) Surpan,          | (60) Khatyal,         |
| (7) Amale,       | (35) Korde,           | (61) Vardoli,         |
| (8) Machmal,     | (36) Valwhe,          | (62) Kaksad,          |
| (9) Khandbare,   | (37) Vitave,          | (63) Pankhede,        |
| (10) Raikot,     | (38) Kasbe Chhadwell, | (64) Samode,          |
| (11) Burudkhe,   | (39) Basar,           | (65) Mhasadi, Pargane |
| (12) Pangaon,    | (40) Isarde,          | Pimpalner,            |
| (13) Lagadwal,   | (41) Petale,          | (66) Pimpalner,       |
| (14) Raitel,     | (42) Pimpalgaon,      | (67) Chikase,         |
| (15) Brahmanwel, | (43) Mohane,          | (68) Jirapur,         |
| (16) Amkhel,     | (44) Tembhe, Pargane  | (69) Kokangaon,       |
| (17) Jambore,    | Warse,                | (70) Shevage,         |
| (18) Varsus,     | (45) Shirsole,        | (71) Dhamandhar,      |
| (19) Jamki,      | (46) Umarpata,        | (72) Virkhel,         |
| (20) Runmali,    | (47) Malgaon Pargane  | (73) Pargaon,         |
| (21) Vaskhedi,   | Versa,                | (74) Mandane,         |
| (22) Damkani,    | (48) Khargaon,        | (75) Balhane,         |
| (23) Saltek,     | (49) Kalambe,         | (76) Deshirvade,      |
| (24) Dahiwel,    | (50) Chorwad,         | (77) Kadyale,         |
| (25) Bhongaon,   | (51) Lakhale,         | (78) Dhongaddigar,    |
| (26) Badgaon,    | (52) Warse,           | (79) Shelbari,        |
| (27) Maindane,   | (53) Shenwad,         | (80) Degaon,          |
| (28) Dapur,      | (54) Kudashi,         |                       |

**(ii) The eighty two villages in Nandurbar tahsil and town Nandurbar as mentioned below:-**

**Nandurbar tahsil**

- |                    |                      |                     |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| (1) Bhangade,      | (10) Vadajakan,      | (18) Pimplod-tarf-  |
| (2) Mangloor,      | (11) Nimbone Budruk, | Dhanore,            |
| (3) Vasalai,       | (12) Jalkhe,         | (19) Loya,          |
| (4) Arditara,      | (13) Shirvade,       | (20) Velaved,       |
| (5) Dhanora,       | (14) Ranale Khurd,   | (21) Vyahur,        |
| (6) Pavale,        | (15) Natawad,        | (22) Dhulawad,      |
| (7) Kothede,       | (16) Karanjwe,       | (23) Gujar Bhavali, |
| (8) Umaj,          | (17) Shejwe,         | (24) Gujar Jamboli, |
| (9) Kothali Khurd, |                      | (25) Karankhede,    |



(26) Phulsare,  
 (27) Umarde Budruk,  
 (28) Narayanpur,  
 (29) Ghirasgaon,  
 (30) Dhekwad,  
 (31) Biladi,  
 (32) Khairale,  
 (33) Khamgaon,  
 (34) Nagasar,  
 (35) Virchak,  
 (36) Tokartale,  
 (37) Waghale,  
 (38) Ozarde,  
 (39) Ashte,  
 (40) Thanepada,  
 (41) Amarave,  
 (42) Patharai,  
 (43) Dhamdai,  
 (44) Varul,

(45) Adachhi,  
 (46) Lonkhede,  
 (47) Karajkupe,  
 (48) Nalave Khurd,  
 (49) Sundarde,  
 (50) Nalave Budruk,  
 (51) Dudhale,  
 (52) Nandarkhe,  
 (53) Dhane,  
 (54) Vasadare,  
 (55) Wawad,  
 (56) Chakle,  
 (57) Dahindule Budruk,  
 (58) Dahindule Khurd,  
 (59) Athore Digar,  
 (60) Umarde Khurd,  
 (61) Chaupale,  
 (62) Akrale,  
 (63) Vadbare,

(64) Akhatwade,  
 (65) Hatti alias Indi,  
 (66) Palashi,  
 (67) Ghuli,  
 (68) Rakaswade,  
 (69) Waghode,  
 (70) Patonde,  
 (71) Hol-tarf-Haveli,  
 (72) Khodasgaon,  
 (73) Shahade,  
 (74) Shinde,  
 (75) Kolde,  
 (76) Bhagsari,  
 (77) Dhamdod,  
 (78) Savalde,  
 (79) Korit,  
 (80) Sujatpur,  
 (81) Tishi,  
 (82) Dhandhane.

**(iii) The one hundred forty one villages in Shahada tahsil as mentioned below:-**

#### **Shahada tahsil**

(1) Akaspur,  
 (2) Nawagaon (Forest Village),  
 (3) Virpur,  
 (4) Dara,  
 (5) Bhuta,  
 (6) Kansai,(Forest Village),  
 (7) Nandya Kusumwade (Forest Village, Rampur,  
 (8) Chirade,  
 (9) Nagziri (Forest Village),  
 (10) Kusumwade,  
 (11) Nandya (Forest Village),  
 (12) Pimprani,  
 (13) Ranipur, (Forest Village),  
 (14) Fattepur,  
 (15) Lakkadkot (Forest Village),

(16) Kotbandhani (Forest Village),  
 (17) Pimplod,  
 (18) Kuddawad,  
 (19) Lachhore,  
 (20) Kanadi-tarf-Haveli,  
 (21) Shirud-tarf Haveli,  
 (22) Amode,  
 (23) Alkhed ,  
 (24) Padalde Budruk,  
 (25) Budigavan,  
 (26) Umarati,  
 (27) Pimpri,  
 (28) Mhasavad,  
 (29) Anakwade,  
 (30) Sulwade,  
 (31) Tavalai,  
 (32) Mubarakpur,  
 (33) Velavad,  
 (34) Kalmadi-tarf-Boardi,  
 (35) Wadi,

(36) Sonawadtarf-Boardi,  
 (37) Thangche,  
 (38) Javadetarf-Boardi,  
 (39) Tarhadi-tarf-Boardi,  
 (40) Vardhe,  
 (41) Pari,  
 (42) Kothali-tarf-haveli,  
 (43) Aurangpur,  
 (44) Chikhali Budruk,  
 (45) Karankhede,  
 (46) Nandarde,  
 (47) Vaijali,  
 (48) Vaghode,  
 (49) Parakashe,  
 (50) Dhamlad,  
 (51) Katharde Budruk,  
 (52) Katharde Khurd,  
 (53) Kalsadi,  
 (54) Dhurkhede,  
 (55) Bhade,  
 (56) Pingane,



(57) Ganor,  
 (58) Adgoan,  
 (59) Kharagaon,  
 (60) Kochrare,  
 (61) Biladi-tarf-Haveli,  
 (62) Bahirpur,  
 (63) Bramhanpur,  
 (64) Sultanpur,  
 (65) Raikhed,  
 (66) Khed Digar,  
 (67) Navalpur,  
 (68) Chandsaili,  
 (69) Godipur,  
 (70) Padalde Khurd,  
 (71) Bhagapur,  
 (72) Javkhede,  
 (73) Sonwai-tarf-Haveli,  
 (74) Kavalith,  
 (75) Tuki,  
 (76) Sawkhede,  
 (77) Karjot,  
 (78) Lohare,  
 (79) Gogapur,  
 (80) Kurangi,  
 (81) Tidhare,  
 (82) Damalde,  
 (83) Kalamad-tarf-Haveli,  
 (84) Chikhali Khurd,  
 (85) Bhorteck,  
 (86) Shrikhede,  
 (87) Ozarte,  
 (88) Ukhalshem,  
 (89) Vagharde,  
 (90) Jam,

(91) Javade-tarf-Haveli,  
 (92) Titari,  
 (93) Hol Mubarakpur  
 (Forest Village),  
 (94) Vadgaon,  
 (95) Pimparde,  
 (96) Asalod,  
 (97) Mandane,  
 (98) Awage,  
 (99) Tikhore,  
 (100) Untawad,  
 (101) Hol,  
 (102) Mohide-tarf-Haveli,  
 (103) Junwane,  
 (104) Lonkhede,  
 (105) Tembhali,  
 (106) Holgulari,  
 (107) Asus,  
 (108) Bupkari,  
 (109) Maloni,  
 (110) Dongargaon,  
 (111) Kothal-tarf-Shahada,  
 (112) Matkut,  
 (113) Borale,  
 (114) Kamravad,  
 (115) Kahatul,  
 (116) Vadchhil,  
 (117) Londhare,  
 (118) Udhalod,  
 (119) Nimbhore,  
 (120) Dhandre Budurk,  
 (121) Chirkhan (Forest Village),

(122) Asalod (New)  
 (Forest Village),  
 (123) Jainagar,  
 (124) Dhandre Khurd  
 (Forest Village),  
 (125) Manmodya  
 (Forest Village),  
 (126) Dutkhede (Forest Village),  
 (127) Bhongara (Forest Village),  
 (128) Vadali,  
 (129) Kondhawal,  
 (130) Bhulane (Forest Village),  
 (131) Chandsaili (Forest Village),  
 (132) Ubhadagad  
 (Forest Village),  
 (133) Kakarde Khurd,  
 (134) Khaparkhede  
 (Forest Village),  
 (135) Malgaon (Forest Village),  
 (136) Langadi Bhavani  
 (Forest Village),  
 (137) Shahana (Forest Village),  
 (138) Kakarde Budruk,  
 (139) Abhanpur Budruk,  
 (140) Katghar,  
 (141) Nimbardi (Forest Village),

**(iv) The sixty two villages in Shirpur tahsil as mentioned below:-**

**Shirpur tahsil**

(1) Borpani (Forest Village),  
 (2) Malkatar (Forest Village),  
 (3) Fattepur (Forest Village),

(4) Gadhad Deo (Forest Village),  
 (5) Kodid (Forest Village),  
 (6) Gurhadpani (Forest Village),

(7) Bhudaki (Forest Village),  
 (8) Waghpad (Forest Village),  
 (9) Saigarpada (Forest Village),



(10) Manjriburdi (Forest Village),  
 (11) Chondi (Forest Village),  
 (12) Bhudaki (Forest Village),  
 (13) Chandsurya (Forest Village),  
 (14) Boradi (New) (Forest Village),  
 (15) Kakadmal (Forest Village),  
 (16) Vakawad (Forest Village),  
 (17) Umarda (Forest Village),  
 (18) Durabadya (Forest Village),  
 (19) Mohide (Forest Village),  
 (20) Dondwada (Forest Village),  
 (21) Tembha (Forest Village),  
 (22) Kharikhan (Forest Village),

(23) Boaradi,  
 (24) Wasardi,  
 (25) Nandarde,  
 (26) Chandase,  
 (27) Wadi Budruk,  
 (28) Wadi Khurd,  
 (29) Jalod,  
 (30) Abhanpur Khurd,  
 (31) Tarhad,  
 (32) Ukhawadi,  
 (33) Mukhed,  
 (34) Nimzari,  
 (35) Varzadi,  
 (36) Waghbarda,  
 (37) Samryapada,  
 (38) Lauki,  
 (39) Sule,  
 (40) Fattepur,  
 (41) Hedakhed,  
 (42) Arunapuri Dam (Deforested),  
 (43) Sangavi,  
 (44) Hated,  
 (45) Zendya Anjan,  
 (46) Palasner,  
 (47) Khambale,

(48) Panakhed (Forest Village),  
 (49) Khairkhuti (Forest Village),  
 (50) Joyada (Forest Village),  
 (51) Chilare (Forest Village),  
 (52) Lakdya Hanuman (Forest Village),  
 (53) Mahadeo Dondwade (Forest Village),  
 (54) Malapur (Forest Village),  
 (55) Rohini,  
 (56) Bhoiti,  
 (57) Ambe,  
 (58) Khamkhede Pargane Ambe,  
 (59) Hiwarkhede, (Forest Village),  
 (60) Higaon,  
 (61) Vadel Khurd,  
 (62) Kalapani (Forest Village)

#### **4. The following in Jalgaon district:-**

**(a) (i) The twenty five villages in Chopda tahsil as mentioned below:-**

##### **Chopda Tahsil**

(1) Maratha (Forest Village),  
 (2) Mordhida (Forest Village),  
 (3) Umarti (Forest Village),  
 (4) Satrasen (Forest Village),  
 (5) Krishnapur (Forest Village),  
 (6) Angurne,

(7) Kharya Padav (Forest Village),  
 (8) Vaijapur (Revenue),  
 (9) Mulyautar (Forest Village),  
 (10) Vaijapur (Forest Village) (54),  
 (11) Borajanti (Forest Village),  
 (12) Malapur (Forest Village),

(13) Bormali (Forest Village),  
 (14) Karajane (Forest Village),  
 (15) Melane (Forest Village),  
 (16) Vishnapur (Forest Village),  
 (17) Devhari (Forest Village),  
 (18) Deoziri (Forest Village),



(19) Kundyapani (Forest Village),  
(20) Ichapur Pargane Adwad,

(21) Badhawani,  
(22) Badhai,  
(23) Andane,  
(24) Moharad,

(25) Asalwadi (Forest Village),

**(ii) The thirteen villages in Yaval tahsil as mentioned below:-**

**Yaval Tahsil**

(1) Manapuri,  
(2) Tolane,  
(3) Khalkot,  
(4) Ichakhede,  
(5) Malod,  
(6) Haripura (Forest Village),

(7) Vaghazira (Forest Village),  
(8) Parasade Budruk,  
(9) Borkhede Khurd,  
(10) Langda Amba,  
(11) Jamnya (Forest Village),

(12) Gadrya (Forest Village),  
(13) Usmali (Forest Village)

**(iii) The twenty-one villages in Raver tahsil as mentioned below :-**

**Raver Tahsil**

(1) Mahumandali (Forest Village),  
(2) Pimparkund (Forest Village),  
(3) Andharmali (Forest Village),  
(4) Tidya (Forest Village),  
(5) Nimdya (Forest Village),

(6) Garbardi (Forest Village),  
(7) Janori,  
(8) Chinchati,  
(9) Pal,  
(10) Marwhal,  
(11) Jinsi,  
(12) Sahasraling (Forest Village),  
(13) Lalmati (Forest Village),

(14) Abhode Budruk  
(15) Lohare,  
(16) Kusumbhe Budruk,  
(17) Kusumbe Khurd,  
(18) Pimpri,  
(19) Mohagan Budruk,  
(20) Padale Budruk,  
(21) Mahumandali (old) Deserted)

**5. The following in Ahmednagar district**

**(a) The ninety-four villages in Akole tahsil as mentioned below:**

**Akole Tahsil**

(1) Tirdhe,  
(2) Padoshi,  
(3) Mhajungi,  
(4) Ekdare,  
(5) Sangavi,  
(6) Keli Rumhanwadi,  
(7) Bitaka,

(8) Khirvire,  
(9) Kombhalne,  
(10) Tahakari,  
(11) Samsherpur,  
(12) Savargaon Pat,  
(13) Muthalane,  
(14) Bari,

(15) Waranghusi,  
(16) Ladagaon,  
(17) Shenit,  
(18) Pabhulwandi,  
(19) Babhulwandi,  
(20) Ambevangan,  
(21) Deogaon,



- |                         |                        |                   |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| (22) Pendshet,          | (47) Terungan,         | (72) Pimpri,      |
| (23) Manhere,           | (48) Rajur,            | (73) Ghoti,       |
| (24) Shelvihire,        | (49) Vithe,            | (74) Paithan,     |
| (25) Panjare,           | (50) Koltembhe,        | (75) Laval Kotul, |
| (26) Chinchond,         | (51) Kelungan,         | (76) Waghdari,    |
| (27) Waki,              | (52) Jamgaon,          | (77) Shilvandi,   |
| (28) Titavi,            | (53) Shirpunje Budruk, | (78) Kohone,      |
| (29) Pimparkane,        | (54) Savarkute,        | (79) Laval Otur,  |
| (30) Udadawane,         | (55) Kumshet,          | (80) Tale,        |
| (31) Kodani,            | (56) Shirpunje Khurd,  | (81) Kothale,     |
| (32) Ghatghar,          | (57) Dhamanvan,        | (82) Somalwadi,   |
| (33) Shinganwadi Rajur, | (58) Ambit,            | (83) Vihir,       |
| (34) Murshet,           | (59) Balthan,          | (84) Shinda,      |
| (35) Shendi,            | (60) Manik Ozar,       | (85) Ambit Khind, |
| (36) Samarad            | (61) Puruchawadi,      | (86) Palsunde,    |
| (37) Bhandardara,       | (62) Maveshi,          | (87) Pisewadi,    |
| (38) Ranad Budruk,      | (63) Shiswad,          | (88) Phopsandi,   |
| (39) Ranad khurd,       | (64) Wapjulshet,       | (89) Satewadi     |
| (40) Malegaon,          | (65) Gondoshi,         | (90) Keli Otur,   |
| (41) Kohondi,           | (66) Khadki,           | (91) Keli Kotul   |
| (42) Digambar,          | (67) Sakirwadi,        | (92) Khetewadi,   |
| (43) Guhire,            | (68) Pachanai,         | (93) Esarthav,    |
| (44) Katalapur,         | (69) Chinchavane,      | (94) Karandi,     |
| (45) Ratanwadi,         | (70) Padalne (80)      |                   |
| (46) Mutkhel,           | (71) Shelad,           |                   |

## 6. The following in Pune District

(a) (i) The fifty-six villages in Ambegaon tahsil as mentioned below :

### Ambegaon Tahsil

- |                  |                       |                      |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| (1) Don,         | (14) Borghar,         | (26) Pimpri,         |
| (2) Pimpargaane, | (15) Patan,           | (27) Ambegaon        |
| (3) Aghane,      | (16) Kushire Khurd,   | (28) Jambhori,       |
| (4) Ahupe,       | (17) Panchale budruk, | (29) Kalam bai,      |
| (5) Tirpad,      | (18) Kushire Budruk,  | (30) Kondhawal,      |
| (6) Nhaved,      | (19) Digad,           | (31) Phulavade,      |
| (7) Asane,       | (20) Panchale Khurd,  | (32) Phalode,        |
| (8) Malin,       | (21) Mahelunge-tarf-  | (33) Koltavade,      |
| (9) Nanawade,    | Ambegaon,             | (34) Terungaon,      |
| (10) Amade,      | (22) Savarali,        | (35) Dimbhe Budruk,  |
| (11) Warsawane,  | (23) Megholi,         | (36) Mahalunge-tarf- |
| (12) Kondhare,   | (24) Vachape,         | Ghoda,               |
| (13) Adivare,    | (25) Sakeri,          | (37) Rajpur,         |



(38) Chikhali,  
(39) Rajewadi,  
(40) Supeghar,  
(41) Taleghar,  
(42) Mapoli,  
(43) Dimbhe Khurd,  
(44) Pokhari,

(45) Gohe Budruk,  
(46) Nigadale,  
(47) Gohe Khurd,  
(48) Apati,  
(49) Gangapur Khurd,  
(50) Amondi  
(51) Kanase,

(52) Gangapur Budruk,  
(53) Shinoli,  
(54) Pimpalgaon-tarf-  
Ghoda,  
(55) Sal,  
(56) Dhakale

**(ii) The sixty-five villages in Junnar tahsil as mentioned below :**

**Junnar Tahsil**

(1) Chilhewadi,  
(2) Ambehavhan,  
(3) Jambhulshi,  
(4) Khireswar,  
(5) Mathalane,  
(6) Kolhewadi,  
(7) Kopare,  
(8) Mandave,  
(9) Singanore,  
(10) Alu,  
(11) Khubi  
(12) Pimpalgaon Joga,  
(13) Karanjale,  
(14) Mach,  
(15) Pangri-tarf-Madh,  
(16) Kolwadi,  
(17) Pargaon-tarfModh,  
(18) Taleran,  
(19) Sitewadi,  
(20) Wathale,  
(21) Nimgir,  
(22) Anjanwale,  
(23) Hadsar,

(24) Devale,  
(25) Khaire,  
(26) Ghatghar,  
(27) Jalwandi,  
(28) Hirdi,  
(29) Undekhadak,  
(30) Rajpur,  
(31) Khatkale,  
(32) Manikdoh,  
(33) Khad kumbe,  
(34) Ursan,  
(35) Vevadi,  
(36) Tejpur,  
(37) Phangalghavan,  
(38) Chavand,  
(39) Pur,  
(40) Khangaon,  
(41) Mankeshwar,  
(42) Surale,  
(43) Amboli,  
(44) Shirol-tarf-  
Kukadner,  
(45) Wanewadi,

(46) Aptale,  
(47) Koli,  
(48) Shivali,  
(49) Utchil,  
(50) Botarde,  
(51) Dhalewadi-tarf-  
Minher,  
(52) Bhivade Budruk,  
(53) Ingaloan,  
(54) Bhivade Khurd,  
(55) Ghangaldare,  
(56) Sonavale,  
(57) Tambe,  
(58) Hivare-tarf-Minher,  
(59) Hatvij,  
(60) Ambe,  
(61) Pimparwadi,  
(62) Sukalewdhe,  
(63) Godre,  
(64) Khamgaon,  
(65) Somatwadi,

**7. The following in Nanded District:-**

**(a) The one hundred fifty-two villages and town Kenwat in kinwat tahsil as mentioned below:-**

**Kinwat Tahsil**



(1) Takli,  
(2) Padsa,  
(3) Sayepal,  
(4) Murli,  
(5) Wadsa,  
(6) Koli,  
(7) Ashta,  
(8) Gondegaon,  
(9) Madnapur (Mahore),  
(10) Bondgavan,  
(11) Umra,  
(12) Machandra Pard,  
(13) Karalgaon,  
(14) Sawarkhed,  
(15) Digdi (Kutemar),  
(16) Wai,  
(17) Hardap,  
(18) Naikwadi,  
(19) Hingani,  
(20) Wazra,  
(21) Tulshi,  
(22) Gondwadsa,  
(23) Anjankhed,  
(24) Bhorad,  
(25) Chorar,  
(26) Dhanora  
(sindkhed),  
(27) Rampur,  
(28) Pathri,  
(29) Khambala,  
(30) Pardi,  
(31) Sindkhed,  
(32) Cinchkhed,  
(33) Hatola,  
(34) Waifani,  
(35) Dhundra,  
(36) Gouri,  
(37) Both,  
(38) Sailu,  
(39) Karanji (Sindkhed),  
(40) Bhagwati,  
(41) Wazra Budruk,  
(42) Umri,  
(43) Unakdeo,  
(44) Chais,  
(45) Pimpalsenda,  
(46) Sarkhani,

(47) Delhi,  
(48) Nirala,  
(49) Noorgaon,  
(50) Titvi,  
(51) Lingi,  
(52) Nagapur,  
(53) Jununi,  
(54) Digadwazra,  
(55) Darsangvi  
(Sindkhed),  
(56) Singoda,  
(57) Sirpur,  
(58) Tembhi,  
(59) Patoda Budruk,  
(60) Mandvi,  
(61) Jawarla,  
(62) Palsi,  
(63) Belgaon,  
(64) Kanki,  
(65) Kothari,  
(Sindkhed),  
(66) Pimpalgaon  
(Sindkhed),  
(67) Dongargaon  
(Sindkhed),  
(68) Jarur,  
(69) Minki,  
(70) Pachunda,  
(71) Wanola,  
(72) Sakur,  
(73) Mendki,  
(74) Digdi (Mohanpur),  
(75) Dhanora (Digdi),  
(76) Mohapur,  
(77) Mungshi,  
(78) Singdi (Kinwat),  
(79) Malborgaon,  
(80) Nejpur,  
(81) Rajgad,  
(82) Wadoli,  
(83) Anji,  
(84) Kanakwadi,  
(85) Loni,  
(86) Dhamandhari,  
(87) Pandhara,  
(88) Bellori (Kinwat),  
(89) Maregaon,

(90) Kamthala,  
(91) Ambadi,  
(92) Kherda,  
(93) Malkapur,  
(94) Ghoti,  
(95) Sirmetti,  
(96) Bhimpur,  
(97) Pipalgaon  
(Kinwar),  
(98) Ghogarwadi,  
(99) Gokunda,  
(100) Mandva,  
(101) Digdi  
(Mangabodi)  
(102) Nagzari,  
(103) Kothari (Chikhli),  
(104) Pradhan Sangvi,  
(105) Bendi,  
(106) Amadi,  
(107) Madnapur  
(Chikhli),  
(108) Shaniwar Peth,  
(109) Dabhadi,  
(110) Chikhli,  
(111) Hudi (Chikhli),  
(112) Endha,  
(113) Bhulja,  
(114) Darsangvi  
(Chikhli),  
(115) Malakwadi,  
(116) Penda,  
(117) Pardi Khurd,  
(118) Karla,  
(119) Degaon,  
(120) Lingdhari,  
(121) Pardi Budruk,  
(122) Bodhadi Khurd,  
(123) Bodhadi Budruk,  
(124) Sindgi (Chikhli),  
(125) Andbori (Chikhli),  
(126) Kopara,  
(127) Piperphodi,  
(128) Patoda (Chikhli),  
(129) Pipri,  
(130) Dhanora  
(Chikhli),  
(131) Sawari,



(132) Thara,  
(133) Poth Redy,  
(134) Singarwadi,  
(135) Anjegaon,  
(136) Bhandarwadi,  
(137) Jaldhara  
(Chandrapur),  
(138) Belori (Chikhli),

(139) Malkolari,  
(140) Digras,  
(141)  
Dongargaon(Chikhli),  
(142) Shivoni (Chikhli),  
(143) Paroti,  
(144) Sawargaon,  
(145) Jaldhara (Islapur),

(146) Kothari,  
(147) Hudi (Islapur),  
(148) Karanji (Islapur),  
(149) Kupti Khurd,  
(150) Kupti Budruk,  
(151) Wagdhari,  
(152) Talari,

## **8. The following in Amravati district:-**

### **(a) The tahsils of Chikhaldara and Dhani**

## **9. The following in Yavatmal district**

### **(a) (i) The one hundred thirty villages in Maregaon tahsil as mentioned below :**

#### **Maregaon Tahsil**

(1) Ghoguldara,  
(2) Shionala,  
(3) Buranda,  
(4) Phapal,  
(5) Kanhalgaon  
(6) Khepadwai,  
(7) Ghodadhara,  
(8) Narsala,  
(9) Dhamani,  
(10) Madnapur,  
(11) Bori Khurd,  
(12) Pisgaon,  
(13) Wadgaon,  
(14) Phiski (Forest  
Village),  
(15) Bhalewadi,  
(16) Pathari,  
(17) Chinchala,  
(18) Pan Harkawala,  
(19) Kharda (Forest  
Village),  
(20) Pimprad (Forest  
Village),  
(21) Phaparwada,  
(22) Salabhatti (Forest  
Village),  
(23) Doldongargaon,  
(24) Machindra,

(25) Pandwihir,  
(26) Jalka,  
(27) Pandhardevi (Forest  
Village),  
(28) Ambora (Forest  
Village),  
(29) Chinchoni Botoni,  
(30) Awalgaon (Forest  
Village),  
(31) Kanhalagaon,  
(32) Khairgaon,  
(33) Sarati,  
(34) Buranda,  
(35) Durgada,  
(36) Wagdhara,  
(37) Mendhani,  
(38) Ghanpur,  
(39) Hatwaniri,  
(40) Khapri,  
(41) Uchatdevi (Forest  
Village),  
(42) Maregaon (Forest  
Village),  
(43) Khandani,  
(44) Mhasdodka,  
(45) Palgaon,  
(46) Botoni,

(47) Girjapur (Forest  
Village),  
(48) Pachpohar,  
(49) Ambezari,  
(50) Rohapat,  
(51) Raipur,  
(52) Sagnapur,  
(53) Hiwara Barsa,  
(54) Rampur  
(55) Katli Borgaon,  
(56) Pardi,  
(57) Shibla,  
(58) Chiali (Forest  
Village),  
(59) Boargaon (Forest  
Village),  
(60) Pendhari,  
(61) Arjuni,  
(62) Kagaon,  
(63) Rajani,  
(64) Majara,  
(65) Gangapur (Forest  
Village),  
(66) Bhoikund (Forest  
Village),  
(67) Wadhona,  
(68) Susari,  
(69) Surla,



(70) Godani,  
 (71) Nimani,  
 (72) Darara,  
 (73) Asan,  
 (74) Jaglon,  
 (75) Zamkola,  
 (76) Isapur,  
 (77) Kiloni,  
 (78) Umarghat,  
 (79) Wallasa,  
 (80) Junoni (Forest Village),  
 (81) Lenchori,  
 (82) Chinchghar,  
 (83) Ambizari, Khurd,  
 (84) Ambezari Badruk,  
 (85) Kargaon Khurd,  
 (86) Nimbadevi,  
 (87) Tembhi,  
 (88) Kundi,  
 (89) Mandiv,  
 (90) Junoni,  
 (91) Parambha,

(92) Pokharni (Forest Village),  
 (93) Piwardol,  
 (94) Bhorad, (Forest Village),  
 (95) Chikhaldoh,  
 (96) Mulgawaan,  
 (97) Bhimnala,  
 (98) Chatwan,  
 (99) Araiakwad,  
 (100) Gawara,  
 (101) Matharjun,  
 (102) Mahadapur,  
 (103) Pandharwani,  
 (104) Demad Devi,  
 (105) Mandwa,  
 (106) Dongargaon (Forest Village),  
 (107) Dabhadi,  
 (108) Umari,  
 (109) Mudhati,  
 (110) Parsodi,  
 (111) Kodpakhindi,

(112) Mangrul Khurd,  
 (113) Mangrul Badruk,  
 (114) Gopalpur,  
 (115) Rampeth,  
 (116) Chalbardi,  
 (117) Jamani,  
 (118) Shirola,  
 (119) Adkoli,  
 (120) Khalakloh,  
 (121) Birsapeth,  
 (122) Muchi,  
 (123) Marki Budruk,  
 (124) Marki Khurd,  
 (125) Ganeshpur,  
 (126) Pawnar (Forest Village),  
 (127) Krishnapur (Forest Village),  
 (128) Khekadi (Forest Village),  
 (129) Shekapur,  
 (130) Yeoti.

**(ii) The forty-three villages in Ralegaon tahsil as mentioned below :-**

**Ralegaon Tahsil**

(1) Lohara,  
 (2) Eklara,  
 (3) Sonerdi  
 (4) Watkhed,  
 (5) Jalka,  
 (6) Wama,  
 (7) Pimpari Durga,  
 (8) Mandawa,  
 (9) Kolwan,  
 (10) Soit,  
 (11) Varud,  
 (12) Bukai,  
 (13) Zargad,  
 (14) Khadki Sukli,  
 (15) Dongargaon,

(16) Tejani,  
 (17) Anji,  
 (18) Loni,  
 (19) Borati (Forest Village),  
 (20) Sarati,  
 (21) Khairgaon Kasar,  
 (22) Wardha,  
 (23) Bhulgad,  
 (24) Pimpalshenda (75)  
 (25) Atmurdi  
 (26) Sawarkhed,  
 (27) Chondhi,  
 (28) Wadhoda,  
 (29) Khemkund,

(30) Pardi (Forest Village),  
 (31) Umarvihir,  
 (32) Adni,  
 (33) Khatara,  
 (34) Munzala,  
 (35) Palaskund,  
 (36) Vihirgaon,  
 (37) Khairgaon,  
 (38) Deodhari,  
 (39) Singaldip,  
 (40) Sonurli,  
 (41) Shindola,  
 (42) Zotingdara,  
 (43) Sakhi Khurd.

**(iii) The one hundred three villages in Kelapur tahsil as mentioned below and town Pandharkawada:-**



### **Kelapur Tahsil**

- |                                 |  |   |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| (1) Mohdari,                    | (36) Naiksukali, (Forest Village),     | (71) Pandharwani Budruk (Forest Village), |
| (2) Jogin Kohla,                | (37) Pedhari,                          | (72) Kondhi,                              |
| (3) Mira,                       | (38) Pilpali,                          | (73) Wedad,                               |
| (4) Jira,                       | (39) Dongaragaon,                      | (74) Baggi,                               |
| (5) Ghoddara (Forest Village),  | (40) Both,                             | (75) Ghanmode,                            |
| (6) Sakhi Budruk,               | (41) Malegaon Khurd (Forest Village),  | (76) Nandgaon,                            |
| (7) Wadhona Khurd,              | (42) Hiwardari (Forest Village),       | (77) Ganeshpur (30)                       |
| (8) Zolapur (Forest Village),   | (43) Malagaon Budruk (Forest Village), | (78) Tatapur,                             |
| (9) Karanii,                    | (44) Daryapur,                         | (79) Zunzapur,                            |
| (10) Wadhona Budruk             | (45) Pilwahari,                        | (80) Gondwakadi,                          |
| (11) Tiwsala (Forest Village),  | (46) Arli,                             | (81) Chalbardi,                           |
| (12) Kothada,                   | (47) Hiwari,                           | (82) Beluri,                              |
| (13) Surdevi,                   | (48) Pimpalshenda,                     | (83) Tadumari,                            |
| (14) Chanai,                    | (49) Karagaon,                         | (84) Bargaon,                             |
| (15) Asoli,                     | (50) Wadwat,                           | (85) Acoli Budruk,                        |
| (16) Mohada,                    | (51) Khairi,                           | (86) Mahandoli,                           |
| (17) Karegaon,                  | (52) Ghubadi,                          | (87) Sakhara,                             |
| (18) Chikhaldara,               | (53) Konghara,                         | (88) Marathwakadi,                        |
| (19) Krishnapur,                | (54) Sakhara Budruk,                   | (89) Dhoki,                               |
| (20) Dabha,                     | (55) Dharna,                           | (90) Ballarpur,                           |
| (21) Morwa,                     | (56) Mangi,                            | (91) Tokwanjari,                          |
| (22) Khairgaon,                 | (57) Dhaki,                            | (92) Wanjari,                             |
| (23) Wagholi,                   | (58) Wai,                              | (93) Khairgaon Budruk,                    |
| (24) Kusal,                     | (59) Pimpalapur,                       | (94) Tembhi,                              |
| (25) Chopan,                    | (60) Ganespur,                         | (95) Radhapur (Forest Village),           |
| (26) Malkapur (Forest Village), | (61) Khairgaon                         | (96) Pikhana (Forest Village),            |
| (27) Kgaon,                     | (62) Pah,                              | (97) Wasari,                              |
| (28) Vadner,                    | (63) Niljai,                           | (98) Andharwadi,                          |
| (29) Zuli,                      | (64) Margaon,                          | (99) Yellapur (Forest Village),           |
| (30) Bhad umari,                | (65) Ambhora                           | (100) Chanakha,                           |
| (31) Patoda,                    | (66) Dongargaon                        | (101) Nimdheli,                           |
| (32) Pahapal,                   | (67) Pimpari,                          | (102) Rudha,                              |
| (33) Nagazari Khurd,            | (68) Khairgaon,                        | (103) Sukli                               |
| (34) Bahattar,                  | (69) Muchi,                            |   |
| (35) Susari,                    | (70) Mangurda,                         |   |

**(iv) The fifty-five villages in Ghatanji tahsil as mentioned below :-**

### **Ghatanji Tahsil**

- |              |                |            |
|--------------|----------------|------------|
| (1) Marweli, | (2) Rajurwadi, | (3) Lingi, |
|--------------|----------------|------------|



(4) Koli Khurd,  
 (5) Koli Budruk,  
 (6) Rampur Undharni,  
 (7) Kapshi,  
 (8) Datodi,  
 (9) Gudha,  
 (10) Warud (240)  
 (11) Zaparwadi,  
 (12) Umri (242)  
 (13) Palodi,  
 (14) Kopri (244)  
 (15) Ghoti,  
 (16) Bodadi,  
 (17) Mudhati (Forest Village),  
 (18) Jalandri,  
 (19) Manusdhari,  
 (20) Ayate,  
 (21) Kap,  
 (22) Kavatha Budruk,  
 (23) Bilayat,  
 (24) Khadki,

(25) Chimta,  
 (26) Kopri Khurd,  
 (27) Chincholi (268)  
 (28) Kindhi (Forest Village)  
 (29) Gawara (Forest Village),  
 (30) Titwi,  
 (31) Muradgavhan (Forest Village)  
 (32) Pimpal Khuti (Forest Village),  
 (33) Kharoni (Forest Village),  
 (34) Wadhona,  
 (35) Dorli,  
 (36) Rahati,  
 (37) Rasa (Forest Village),  
 (38) Zatala,  
 (39) Chikhalwardha,  
 (40) Tad-Sawali,

(41) Saifal,  
 (42) Nagezari Budruk,  
 (43) Kawatha (Forest Village),  
 (44) Parwa,  
 (45) Majhada,  
 (46) Pardi,  
 (47) Jamb,  
 (48) Kaleshwar,  
 (49) Sherad,  
 (50) Dhunki (Forest Village),  
 (51) Mathani (Forest Village),  
 (52) Rajagaon (Forest Village),  
 (53) Khapri (Forest Village),  
 (54) Honegaon  
 (55) Ganeri

#### **10. The following in Gadchiroli district:-**

**(a) The tahsils of Ettapalli, Sironcha, Aheri, Dhanora, Kurkheda.**

**(b) (i) The sixty-two villages in Gadchiroli tahsil as mentioned below :-**

#### **Gadchiroli Tahsil**

(1) Nawgaon,  
 (2) Chak Churchura,  
 (3) Kurhadi,  
 (4) Chak Maushi,  
 (5) Murmadi,  
 (6) Botheda,  
 (7) Palandur,  
 (8) Gilgaon,  
 (9) Chak Kharpurdi,  
 (10) Japra,  
 (11) Chak Dhibhana,  
 (12) Marumbodi,  
 (13) Kurkheda,  
 (14) Khursa,  
 (15) Visapur,  
 (16) Sonapur,  
 (17) Mondha,  
 (18) Sawrgaon,

(19) Kanri,  
 (20) Pulkhal,  
 (21) Mudza Budruk,  
 (22) Mudza Tukum,  
 (23) Krupala,  
 (24) Masli,  
 (25) Ranbhumi,  
 (26) Chandala,  
 (27) Ranmul,  
 (28) Kumbhi Patch,  
 (29) Kumbhi Mokasa,  
 (30) Made Mul,  
 (31) Maroda,  
 (32) Kosamghat,  
 (33) Raipur,  
 (34) Rawanzora,  
 (35) Pekinkasa,  
 (36) Sawela,

(37) Suimara,  
 (38) Sakhera,  
 (39) Karkazara,  
 (40) Kanhalgaon,  
 (41) Keligatta,  
 (42) Tohagaon,  
 (43) Gajanguda,  
 (44) Banoli,  
 (45) Suryadongri,  
 (46) Salaitola,  
 (47) Bitantota,  
 (48) Potegaon,  
 (49) Rajoli,  
 (50) Madras,  
 (51) Jaller,  
 (52) Devapur,  
 (53) Ramgad  
 (54) Gavalheti,



(55) Deoda,  
(56) Kharadguda,  
(57) Talguda,

(58) Jamgaon,  
(59) Kadsa,  
(60) Korkuti,

(61) Nagweli,  
(62) Jalegaon.

**(ii) The seventy-four villages in Armori tahsil as mentioned below :-**

**Armori Tahsil**

(1) Koregaon  
(2) Kalamgaon,  
(3) Kural,  
(4) Selda Tukum,  
(5) Selda Lambe,  
(6) Kasari Tukum,  
(7) Kasarigaon,  
(8) Shivrajpur,  
(9) Potegaon,  
(10) Vihirgaon,  
(11) Pimpalgaon,  
(12) Arat-tondi,  
(13) Dongargaon  
(Halbi),  
(14) Palasgaon,  
(15) Navargaon,  
(16) Pathargota,  
(17) Mangewada,  
(18) Armori,  
(19) Salmara,  
(20) Thanegaon,  
(21) Patanwada,  
(22) Puranawairagad,  
(23) Deulgaon,  
(24) Sukala,

(25) Mohazari alias  
Sakharbodi,  
(26) Chak Kernada,  
(27) Lohara,  
(28) Chak Sonpur,  
(29) Hirapur,  
(30) Dongartamsi,  
(31) Shiani Khurd,  
(32) Chavhela,  
(33) Mohatala Chak  
Kukodi,  
(34) Mendha,  
(35) Dongartamsi Patch,  
(36) Nagarwadi,  
(37) Chak Naroti,  
(38) Chak Kurandi  
(39) Wadegaon,  
(40) Thotebodi,  
(41) Dellanwadi,  
(42) Manapur,  
(43) Kosari,  
(44) Mangoda,  
(45) Tultuli,  
(46) Chaknagarwahi,  
(47) Vihirgaon,  
(48) Kurandi,

(49) Umari,  
(50) Yengada,  
(51) Pisewadadha,  
(52) Paraswadi,  
(53) Dawandi,  
(54) Khadaki,  
(55) Bhakarandi,  
(56) Naroti Malgujar,  
(57) Koregaon,  
(58) Warkheda,  
(59) Kharadi,  
(60) Bhansi,  
(61) Dorli,  
(62) Wanarchuwa,  
(63) Jambhali,  
(64) Mendha,  
(65) Narchuli,  
(66) Khairi,  
(67) Maregaon Patch,  
(68) Maregaon  
(69) Chak Maregaon  
(70) Chak Chicholi,  
(71) Mousi Khamb,  
(72) Belgaon,  
(73) Chicholi,  
(74) Wankheda

**(iii) The one hundred thirty-two villages in Chamorshi tahsil as mentioned below :-**  
**Chamorshi Tahsil**

(1) Saganpur,  
(2) Bandhona,  
(3) Gilgaon,  
(4) Bhendi Kanhal,  
(5) Thatari,  
(6) Chite Kanhar,  
(7) Kalamgaon,  
(8) Kurud,  
(9) Maler,  
(10) Kulegaon,

(11) Nachangaon,  
(12) Bhadbhid,  
(13) Walsara,  
(14) Chak Visapur,  
(15) Jogana,  
(16) Murmuri,  
(17) Rawanpalli,  
(18) Sonapur,  
(19) Darli,  
(20) Rekhagaon,

(21) Yedanur,  
(22) Pailsanpeth,  
(23) Pandhri Bhatal,  
(24) Rajangatta,  
(25) Chak Amagaon No.  
1,  
(26) Mutnur,  
(27) Abapur,  
(28) Murandapi,  
(29) Lenguda,



(30) Adyal,  
 (31) Karkapalli,  
 (32) Chak Karakapalli,  
 (33) Jangamkurul,  
 (34) Fuser,  
 (35) Dhekani,  
 (36) Chak Mudholi No.2,  
 (37) Lakshamanpur,  
 (38) Saganapur,  
 (39) Amboli,  
 (40) Gahubodi,  
 (41) Chak Narayanpur No. 1,  
 (42) Chak Narayanpur No. 2,  
 (43) Rajur Budruk,  
 (44) Bhadbid,  
 (45) Manger,  
 (46) Chichpally,  
 (47) Wanarchuwa,  
 (48) Jairampur,  
 (49) Waigaon,  
 (50) Narayanpur,  
 (51) Rajur Khurd,  
 (52) Haladwahi,  
 (53) Mudholi,  
 (54) Kothari,  
 (55) Bamhani Deo,  
 (56) Somanpalli,  
 (57) Kanhalgaon,  
 (58) Singela,  
 (59) Belgatta,  
 (60) Pethtala,  
 (61) Chak Pethtala No. 1,  
 (62) Pardideo,  
 (63) Yadavpalli,  
 (64) Rajpur,  
 (65) Jambhalirith,

(66) Meteguda,  
 (67) Chak Belgatta,  
 (68) Manjigaon,  
 (69) Machhalighot,  
 (70) Chak Makepalli No. 4,  
 (71) Darpanguda,  
 (72) Chak Makepalli No. 2,  
 (73) Chak Makepalli No. 3,  
 (74) Garanji,  
 (75) Chak Made Amgaon,  
 (76) Chak Made Amgaon No. 1,  
 (77) Chak Made Amgaon No. 2,  
 (78) Tumdi,  
 (79) Regadi,  
 (80) Makepalli Malgajari,  
 (81) Borghat,  
 (82) Ashti Nokewada,  
 (83) Bramhanpeth,  
 (84) Venganur,  
 (85) Nokewada,  
 (86) Allapalli,  
 (87) Rengewahi,  
 (88) Kolpalli  
 (89) Ambela (Forest village),  
 (90) Gatta (Forest Village),  
 (91) Adgepalli,  
 (92) Surgaon (Forest Village),  
 (93) Yellur,  
 (94) Thakari,  
 (95) Rajgatta,

(96) Lohara,  
 (97) Mukaritola,  
 (98) Bholkhandi (Forest Village),  
 (99) Hetalkasa,  
 (100) Bolepalli,  
 (101) Pulligudam,  
 (102) Kunghada,  
 (103) Kunghada,  
 (104) Kalapur,  
 (105) Gangapur,  
 (106) Chandankhedhi  
 (107) Malera,  
 (108) Basarwada,  
 (109) Chaprala,  
 (110) Chaidampatti,  
 (111) Mukadi (Forest Village),  
 (112) Singanpalli,  
 (113) Dhamanpur,  
 (114) Kothari (930)  
 (115) Ambatpalli,  
 (116) Gomani,  
 (117) Lagamhetti,  
 (118) Damapur,  
 (119) Bandukpalli,  
 (120) Kodigaon,  
 (121) Chichela,  
 (122) Nagulwahi,  
 (123) Chintugunha,  
 (124) Tumugunda,  
 (125) Machingatta,  
 (126) Yella,  
 (127) Tikepalli,  
 (128) Marpalli,  
 (129) Jamgaon,  
 (130) Kultha,  
 (131) Rampur,  
 (132) Lagam Chak.

#### 11. The following in Chandrapur district:-

The one hundred eighty-two villages in Rajura tahsil as mentioned below :-

Rajura Tahsil

(1) Parasoda,  
 (2) Raipur,

(3) Kothoda Khurd,  
 (4) Govindpur,

(5) Kothoda Budruk,  
 (6) Mehandi,



- 
- |                        |                       |                        |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| (7) Pardi,             | (55) Kargaon Khurd,   | (104) Bhurkunda Khurd, |
| (8) Jewra,             | (56) Dhanoli,         | (105) Kaadki,          |
| (9) Chanai Khurd,      | (57) Piparda,         | (106) Nokari Khurd,    |
| (10) Akola,            | (58) Chincholi,       | (107) Nagrala,         |
| (11) Korpana,          | (59) Kargaon Budruk,  | (108) Palezari,        |
| (12) Durgadi,          | (60) Markagondi,      | (109) Kakban,          |
| (13) Rupapeth,         | (61) Belgaon,         | (110) Dongargaon,      |
| (14) Chanai Budruk,    | (62) Zulbardi,        | (111) Chikhali,        |
| (15) Mandwa,           | (63) Sawalhira,       | (112) Bhurkhunda       |
| (16) Kanergaon Budruk, | (64) Khiragaon,       | Budruk,                |
| (17) Katlabodi,        | (65) Pandharwani,     | (113) Pachgaon,        |
| (18) Shivapur,         | (66) Jambuldhara,     | (114) Sengaon,         |
| (19) Chopan,           | (67) Dhanak Devi,     | (115) Tatakohadi,      |
| (20) Kerambodi,        | (68) Yermi Isapur,    | (116) Bhendvi,         |
| (21) Kukulbodi,        | (69) Sarangapur,      | (117) Sukadpalli,      |
| (22) Tippa,            | (70) Jiwati           | (118) Markagondi,      |
| (23) Mangulhira,       | (71) Nagapur,         | (119) Titvi,           |
| (24) Khadki,           | (72) Markalmotta,     | (120) Nadpa,           |
| (25) Jamuldhara,       | (73) Dhonda Arguni,   | (121) Yergavan,        |
| (26) Borgaon Budruk,   | (74) Dhondha Mandwa,  | (122) Kawadgondi,      |
| (27) Borgaon Khurd,    | (75) Teka Arjuni,     | (123) Sorakasa,        |
| (28) Asapur,           | (76) Teka Mandwa,     | (124) Kusumbi,         |
| (29) Tangala,          | (77) Rahpalli Budruk, | (125) Jankapur,        |
| (30) Khairgaon,        | (78) Chikhili         | (126) Punaguda         |
| (31) Hatloni           | (79) Patan,           | (Navegaon),            |
| (32) Yergoan,          | (80) Hirapur,         | (127) Dewada,          |
|                        | (81) Isapur,          | (128) Khadki Raipur,   |
| (33) Umarzara,         | (82) Asan Khurd,      | (129) Govendpur,       |
| (34) Yellapur,         | (83) Asan Budruk,     | (130) Maraipatan,      |
| (35) Singar Pathar,    | (84) Pipalgaon,       | (131) Umarzara,        |
| (36) Lambori,          | (85) Palezari,        | (132) Rahpalli Khurd,  |
| (37) Shedwai,          | (86) Borinavegaon,    | (133) Dharamaram,      |
| (38) Narpathar,        | (87) Nanda,           | (134) Bhoksapur,       |
| (39) Kodapur,          | (88) Bibi             | (135) Bambezari,       |
| (40) Gharpana,         | (89) Dhunki,          | (136) Bhari,           |
| (41) Nokewada,         | (90) Dhamangaon,      | (137) Pandarwani,      |
| (42) Gudsela,          | (91) Kakhampur,       | (138) Sindolta,        |
| (43) Wani,             | (92) Wadgaon,         | (139) Sondo,           |
| (44) Kokazari,         | (93) Injapur,         | (140) Belgaon,         |
| (45) Mohda,            | (94) Chandur,         | (141) Kakadghat,       |
| (46) Pudiyal Mohda,    | (95) Kukadsat,        | (142) Ganeri,          |
| (47) Kamalapur,        | (96) Khirdi,          | (143) Khirdi,          |
| (48) Chickhkhod,       | (97) Thutra,          | (144) Sedwai,          |
| (49) Wansadi,          | (98) Behlampur,       | (145) Babapur,         |
| (50) Paramba,          | (99) Manoli Khurd,    | (146) Hirapur,         |
| (51) Devghat,          | (100) Jamani,         | (147) Sakhari,         |
| (52) Kusal,            | (101) Nokari Budruk,  | (148) Manoli Budruk,   |
| (53) Dahegaon,         | (102) Sonapur,        | (149) Goyegaon,        |
| (54) Sonurlo,          | (103) Upparwai,       | (150) Hardona Khurd,   |



(151) Hardona Budruk,  
 (152) Winirgaon,  
 (153) Magi,  
 (154) Wangi,  
 (155) Pandharpouni,  
 (156) Aheri,  
 (157) Kochi,  
 (158) Goraj,  
 (159) Warur,  
 (160) Raniweli,  
 (161) Bhedoda,

(162) Tembhurwahi  
 (163) Chirud,  
 (164) Chinchbodi,  
 (165) Kawthala,  
 (166) Sonurli,  
 (167) Sirsi,  
 (168) Berdi,  
 (169) Bhendala,  
 (170) Kelzari,  
 (171) Navegaon  
 (172) Chinchala,

(173) Wirur,  
 (174) Siddheshwar,  
 (175) Ghotla,  
 (176) Dongargaon,  
 (177) Subai,  
 (178) Kostala,  
 (179) Lakadkot  
 (180) Ambezari,  
 (181) Antargaon  
 (182) Annur

#The Scheduled Areas in the State of Maharashtra were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (C.O.9) dated 23.1.1950 and the Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950 (C.O. 26) dated 7.12.1950 and have been respecified under the Scheduled Areas (Maharashtra) Order, 1985 (C.O. 123) dated 2.12.1985 after rescinding the Orders cited earlier in so far as they related to the State of Maharashtra.

#### **V. Orissa##**

1. Mayurbhanj district
2. Sundargarh district
3. Koraput district
4. Kuchinda tahsil in Sambalpur district
5. Keonjhar and Telkoi tahsils of Keonjhar sub-division, and Champua and Barbil tahsils of Champua sub-division in Keonjhar district.
6. Khondmals tahsil of Khondmals sub-division, and Balliguda and G. Udayagiri tahsils of Balliguda sub-division in Boudh-Khondmals district
7. R. Udayagiri tahsil, and Guma and Rayagada Blocks of Parlakhemundi Tahsil of Parlakhemundi sub-division, and Surada tahsil, excluding Gazalbadi and Gocha Gram Panchayats of Ghumsur sub-division, in Ganjam district
8. Thuamul Rampur Block of Kalahandi Tahsil, and Lanjigarh Block, falling in Lanjigarh and Kalahandi tahsils, in Bhawanipatna sub-division in Kalahandi district.
9. Nilgiri Community Development Block of Nilgiri tahsil in Nilgiri Sub-division in Balasore district.

##The Scheduled Areas in the State of Orissa were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (Constitution Order, 9) dated 23.1.1950 and the Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950, (Constitution Order, 26) dated 7.12.1950 and have been respecified as above by the Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Orissa) Order, 1977, (Constitution Order, 109) dated 31.12.1977 after rescinding the Orders cited earlier in so far as they related to the State of Orissa.

#### **VI. Rajasthan\$**

1. Banswara district
2. Dungarpur district
3. The following in Udaipur district :-  
 (a) Tahsils of Phalsia, Kherwara, Kotra, Sarada, Salumbar and Lasadia.

- (b) The eighty one villages of Girwa tahsils as mentioned below:  
 (i) Sisarma Devali, Baleecha, Sethji Ki Kundal, Rayta, Kodiyat and Peepliya villages of Sisarma panchayat,



- (ii) Bujra, Naya Gurha, Popalti and Naya Khera villages of Bujra Panchayat,
- (iii) Nai village of Nai Panchayat,
- (iv) Dodawali Kaliwas, Kar Nali Surna, Borawara Ka Khera, Madri, Bachhar and Keli villages of Dodawali Panchayat,
- (v) Bari Undri, Chhoti Undri, Peepalwas and Kumariya Kherwa villages of Bari Undri Panchayat,
- (vi) Alsigarh, Pai and Aar Villages of Alsigarh Panchayat,
- (vii) Padoona Amarpura and Jawala villages of Padoona Panchayat,
- (viii) Chanawada village of Chanawada panchayat,
- (ix) Saroo and Baran villages of Saroo Panchayat
- (x) Teeri, Borikuwa and Gojiya villages of Terri Panchayat.
- (xi) Jawar, Rawan, Dhawari Talai, Nayakhera, Kanpur and Udaiya Khera villages of Jawar Panchayat
- (xii) Barapal, Torana Talab and Kadiya Khet villages of Barapal Panchayat,
- (xiii) Kaya and Chandani Villages of Kaya Panchayat

- (xiv) Teetardi, Phanda, Biliya, Dakankotra, Dholiya Ki Pati and Saweena Khera villages of Teetardi Panchayat,
- (xv) Kanpur village of Kanpur Panchayat
- (xvi) Wali, Boodel, Lalpura, Parawal, Kheri and Jaspur villages of Wali Panchayat.
- (xvii) Chansada, Damaron Ka Guda, Mamadeo, Jhamar Kotra, Sathpura Gujaran, Sathpura Meenan. Jali Ka Gurha, Kharwa, Manpura and Jodhipuriya villages of Chansada Panchayat.
- (xviii) Jagat village of Jagat Panchayat
- (xix) Dateesar, Runeeja, Basu and Rodda villages of Dateesar Panchayat,
- (xx) Lokarwas and Parola villages of Lokarwas Panchayat
- (xxi) Bhala Ka gurha, Karget, Bhesadha and Bichhri villages of Bhala Ka Gurha Panchayat.
- 4. Pratapgarh tahsil in Chittaurgrah district.
- 5. Abu Road Block of Abu Road tahsil in Sirohi district.

---

\$ The Scheduled Areas in the State of Rajasthan were originally specified under the Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950 (C.O. 26) dated 7.12.1950 and have been respecified vide the Scheduled Areas (State of Rajasthan) Order, 1981 (C.O. 114) dated 12.2.1981 after recinding the Order cited earlier in so far as it related to the State of Rajasthan.

## **VII. Jharkhand**

- 1. Ranchi District
- 2. Lohardaga District
- 3. Gumla District
- 4. Simdega District
- 5. Latehar District
- 6. East Singhbhum District
- 7. West Singhbhum District
- 8. Sarikela-Kharsawan District
- 9. Sahebganj District
- 10. Dumka District
- 11. Pakur District
- 12. Jamtara District
- 13. Palamu District-Rabda and Bakoria Panchayats of Satbarwa Block



14 Garhwa district- Bhandaria Block

15. Godda District-Sunderpahari and Boarijor Blocks.

\$\$ The Scheduled Areas in the composite State of Bihar were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States) Order, 1950 (Constitution Order, 9) dated 23.1.1950 and thereafter they had been respecified by the Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Orissa) Order, 1977 (Constitution Order, 109) dated 31.12.1977 after rescinding the Order cited first so far as that related to the State of Bihar. Consequent upon formation of new State of Jharkhand vide the Bihar Reorganisation Act, 2000, the Scheduled Areas which were specified in relation to the composite State of Bihar stood transferred to the newly formed State of Jharkhand. The Scheduled Areas of Jharkhand have been specified by the Scheduled Areas (States of Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh) Order, 2003 (Constitution Order, 192) dated 20.2.2003 after rescinding the order dated 31.12.77 so far as that related to the State of Bihar. The Schedule Area of Jharkhand specified in the the Scheduled Areas (States of Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh) Order, 2003 (Constitution Order, 192) have been rescinded vide the Scheduled Areas (State of Jharkhand) Order, 2007 (C.O. 229) dated 11.04.07.

### VIII. Madhya Pradesh\$\$\$

1. Jhabua district
2. Mandla district
3. Dindori district
4. Barwani district
5. Sardarpur, Dhar, Kukshi, Dharampuri, Gandhwani and Manawar tahsils in Dhar district
6. Bhagwanpura, Segaon, Bhikangaon, Jhirniya, Khargone and Meheshwar tahsils in Khargone (West Nimar) district
7. Khalwa Tribal Development Block of Harsud tahsil and Khaknar Tribal Development Block of Khaknar tahsil in Khandwa (East Nimar) district
8. Sailana and Bajna tahsils in Ratlam district
9. Betul tahsil (excluding Betul Development Block) and Bhainsdehi and Shahpur tahsils in Betul district
10. Lakhanadone, Ghansaur and Kurai tahsils in Seoni district
11. Baihar tahsil in Balaghat district
12. Kesla Tribal Development Block of Itarsi tahsil in Hoshangabad district
13. Pushparajgarh, Anuppur, Jaithari, Kotma, Jaitpur, Sohagpur and Jaisinghnagar tahsils of Shahdol district
14. Pali Tribal Development Block in Pali tahsil of Umaria district
15. Kusmi Tribal Development Block in Kusmi tahsil of Sidhi district
16. Karahal Tribal Development Block in Karahal tahsil of Sheopur district
17. Tamia and Jamai tahsils, patwari circle Nos. 10 to 12 and 16 to 19, villages Siregaon Khurd and Kirwari in patwari circle no. 09, villages Mainawari and Gaulie Parasia of patwari circle No. 13 in Parasia tahsil, village Bamhani of Patwari circle No. 25 in Chhindwara tahsil, Harai Tribal Development Block and patwari



circle Nos. 28 to 36,41,43,44 and 45B in Amarwara tahsil Bichhua tahsil and patwari circle Nos. 05,08,09,10,11 and 14 in Saunsar tahsil, Patwari circle Nos. 01 to 11 and 13 to 26, and patwari

circle no. 12 (excluding village Bhuli), village Nandpur of patwari circle No. 27, villages Nikanth and Dhawdikhapa of patwari circle no 28 in Pandurna tahsil of Chhindwara district.

## **IX. Chhattisgarh\$\$\$**

1. Surguja district
2. Korla district
3. Bastar district
4. Dantewara district
5. Kanker district
6. Marwahi, Gorella-I, Gorella-2 Tribal Development Blocks and Kota Revenue Inspector Circle in Bilaspur district
7. Korba district
8. Jashpur district
9. Dharmjaigarh, Gharghoda, Tamnar, Lailunga and Kharsia Tribal Development Blocks in Raigarh district
10. Dondi Tribal Development Block in Durg district
11. Chauki, Manpur and Mohla Tribal Development Blocks in Rajnandgaon district
12. Gariaband, Mainpur and Chhura Tribal Development Blocks in Raipur district
13. Nagri (Sihawa) Tribal Development Block in Dhamtari district

\$\$\$ The Scheduled Areas in the State of Madhya Pradesh were originally specified by the Scheduled Areas (Part A States), Order, 1950 (Constitution Order, 9) dated 23.1.1950 and the Scheduled Areas (Part B States) Order, 1950. (Constitution Order 26) dated 7.12.1950 and had been respecified as above by the Scheduled Areas (States of Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh and Orissa) Order, 1977, (Constitution Order, 109) dated 31.12.1977 after rescinding the Orders cited earlier in so far as they related to the State of Madhya Pradesh. Consequent upon the formation of new State of Chhattisgarh by the Madhya Pradesh Reorganisation Act, 2000 some Scheduled Areas stood transferred to the newly formed State of Chhattisgarh. Accordingly, the Scheduled Areas have been respecified by the Scheduled Areas (States of Chhattisgarh, Jharkhand and Madhya Pradesh) Order, 2003 (Constitution Order, 192) dated 20.2.2003 after rescinding the Order dated 31.12.77 so far as that related to the States of Madhya Pradesh.



## Annexure - IX

**Release and Expenditure of SCA to TSP during Tenth Plan Period and first year of  
XI Plan upto 31.12.07**

					(Rs. in lakh)		
S.No.	Name of State/U.T.	Amount					
		2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-08 (upto 31.12.07)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	2732.80	2459.52	2459.52	2751.14	3344.33	3216.00
2	Assam	3058.99	2753.09	2064.82	3066.59	3601.59	3220.27
3	Bihar	556.56	500.90	250.45	543.57	656.00	715.50
4	Chhattisgarh	4626.18	4405.12	5397.76	4641.08	5477.04	4666.81
5	Goa	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	110.00	133.00
6	Gujarat	3930.91	3743.09	3537.82	3963.52	4882.13	4694.00
7	Himachal Pradesh	643.53	612.79	750.87	825.90	1022.14	982.00
8	Jharkhand	5870.24	5283.22	5283.22	5896.10	7041.25	6771.00
9	J & K	971.94	925.50	874.75	901.28	1088.00	956.24
10	Karnataka	771.33	694.19	899.97	1029.06	1242.00	1372.00
11	Kerala	273.70	260.62	319.35	274.03	318.13	305.00
12	Madhya Pradesh	7833.22	7458.93	9139.70	8186.01	10126.02	7625.08
13	Maharashtra	3723.83	3351.45	3351.45	3351.45	3888.00	4293.00
14	Manipur	761.96	725.55	685.76	685.76	796.00	879.00
15	Orissa	6495.30	6184.94	7578.63	6516.82	7695.87	7400.00
16	Rajasthan	3649.56	3284.60	3284.60	3490.91	4214.00	4654.00
17	Sikkim	108.02	102.86	126.04	109.49	135.52	243.00
18	Tamil Nadu	323.32	290.99	377.25	323.70	375.55	86.55
19	Tripura	1041.03	991.29	1214.66	1045.03	1240.34	1163.08
20	Uttar Pradesh	32.10	30.57	37.45	33.63	0.00	425.36
21	Uttaranchal	92.91	88.47	83.62	83.62	50.00	0.00
22	West Bengal	2202.57	1982.31	1982.31	1982.31	2270.00	2507.00
Grand Total		49700.00	46130.00	49700.00	49701.00	59573.91	56307.89



## Annexure - X

**Funds released under Article 275 (1) of the Constitution during Xth  
Plan and Ist year of XIth Plan**

(Rs. in lakh)							
S.N.	States/UTs	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007- 08 (til 31-12-07)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	2160.30	1785.00	2300.46	3112.31	2830.31	2114.73
2	Arunachal Pradesh	300.00	200.00	273.72	384.06	322.52	296.81
3	Assam	1023.40	668.87	1155.00	1381.41	1514.17	1086.53
4	Bihar	209.00	209.00	229.90	0.00	293.00	319.20
5	Chhattisgarh	2689.50	2089.00	2858.56	3479.69	4131.86	2644.91
6	Goa	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	62.00	68.45
7	Gujarat	2250.00	2280.00	2515.00	5660.96	3964.38	3148.94
8	Himachal Pradesh	80.00	80.00	109.36	133.88	330.33	142.62
9	Jammu & Kashmir	318.00	367.00	398.70	361.29	427.00	2583.06
10	Jharkhand	2808.00	2208.00	2428.80	400.00	3244.15	286.61
11	Karnataka	904.35	797.00	957.88	1519.35	1526.87	1458.05
12	Kerala	588.00	158.00	161.56	0.00	497.19	77.00
13	Madhya Pradesh	4052.32	3821.58	5173.57	6420.27	6052.44	5149.26
14	Maharashtra	2925.00	2672.00	2939.20	3459.20	2508.35	3610.310
15	Manipur	424.55	230.00	253.00	0.00	411.00	311.96
16	Meghalaya	555.00	50.55	759.50	0.00	0.00	638.83
17	Mizoram	240.00	240.00	488.41	422.62	384.17	353.28
18	Nagaland	0.00	0.00	529.58	700.93	812.22	746.720
19	Orissa	3641.60	2830.00	4346.98	4445.48	4029.11	3428.39
20	Rajasthan	2224.48	2070.00	2200.00	2240.48	3160.00	146.44
21	Sikkim	83.00	33.00	45.20	143.92	50.99	87.50
22	Tamil Nadu	210.00	250.00	287.40	619.57	477.62	0.00
23	Tripura	665.50	313.00	428.30	412.28	570.32	418.15
24	Uttar Pradesh	27.00	27.00	36.82	0.00	0.00	418.67
25	Uttarakhand	78.00	128.00	135.80	0.00	249.00	107.81
26	West Bengal	1543.00	1763.00	1987.30	2702.30	2151.00	1854.890
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>30000.00</b>	<b>25270.00</b>	<b>33000.00</b>	<b>38000.00</b>	<b>40000.00</b>	<b>31499.12</b>




## Annexure - XI

**Literacy rate of total population and Scheduled Tribes Population and Gap in Literacy rate-  
India/States/Union Territories: 1991-2001**

Figure in percentage

ST Code	India/State/UTs#	Literacy rate – 1991		Gap in Literacy Rate	Literacy rates-2001		Gap in Literacy Rate
		Total	ST		Total	ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	INDIA	52.2	29.6	22.6	64.8	47.1	17.7
	INDIA ( excludes J&K)	-	-	-	64.8	47.2	17.6
01	Jammu & Kashmir	NA	NA	NA	55.5	37.5	18.1
02	Himachal Pr.	63.9	47.1	16.8	76.5	65.5	11.0
03	Punjab	58.8	NST	-	69.7	NST	-
04	Chandigarh#	77.8	NST	-	81.9	NST	-
05	Uttranchal	57.8	41.2	16.6	71.6	63.2	8.4
06	Haryana	55.8	NST	-	67.9	NST	-
07	Delhi #	75.3	NST	-	81.7	NST	-
08	Rajasthan	38.6	19.4	19.2	60.4	44.7	15.8
09	Uttar Pradesh	40.7	20.0	20.7	56.3	35.1	21.1
10	Bihar	37.5	18.9	18.6	47.0	28.2	18.8
11.	Sikkim	56.9	59.0	2.1	68.8	67.1	1.7
12.	Arunachal Pradesh	41.6	34.4	7.2	54.3	49.6	4.7
13.	Nagaland	61.6	60.6	1.0	66.6	65.9	0.6
14.	Manipur	59.9	53.6	6.3	70.5	65.9	4.7
15.	Mizoram	82.3	82.7	0.4	88.8	89.3	0.5
16.	Tripura	60.4	40.4	20.0	73.2	56.5	16.7
17.	Meghalaya	49.1	46.7	2.4	62.6	61.3	1.2
18.	Assam	52.9	49.2	3.7	63.3	62.5	0.7
19.	West Bengal	57.7	27.8	29.9	68.6	43.4	25.2
20.	Jharkhand	41.4	27.5	13.9	53.6	40.7	12.9
21.	Orissa	49.1	22.3	26.8	63.1	37.4	25.7
22.	Chhatisgarh	42.9	26.7	16.2	64.7	52.1	12.6
23.	Madhya Pradesh	44.7	18.4	26.3	63.7	41.2	22.6
24.	Gujarat	61.3	36.4	24.9	69.1	47.7	21.4
25.	Daman & Diu	71.2	52.9	18.3	78.2	63.4	14.8





26.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	40.7	28.2	12.5	57.6	41.2	16.4
27.	Maharashtra	64.9	36.8	28.1	76.9	55.2	21.7
28.	Andhra Pradesh	44.1	17.2	26.9	60.5	37.0	23.4
29.	Karnataka	56.0	36.0	20.0	66.6	48.3	18.4
30.	Goa	75.5	42.9	32.6	82.0	55.9	26.1
31.	Lakshdweep	81.8	80.6	1.2	86.7	86.1	0.5
32.	Kerala	89.8	57.2	32.6	90.9	64.4	26.5
33.	Tamil Nadu	62.7	27.9	34.8	73.5	41.5	31.9
34.	Pondicherry#	74.7	NST	-	81.2	NST	-
35.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands#	73.0	56.6	16.4	81.3	66.8	14.5

1 Excludes Jammu & Kashmir where 1991 Census was not conducted.

2 Excludes figure of Paomata, Mao Marm & Purul Sub divisions of Senapati districts of Manipur.  
NST No notified scheduled tribes in the States.



## Annexure-XII

### GRANTS-IN-AID RELEASED UNDER THE SCHEME OF BOYS/GIRLS HOSTEL.

(Rs. in lakhs)

S.No.	Name of State/UT	2004-05			2005-06			2006-07			20007-08(31.12.07)		
		Amt.	Hostel	Seat	Amt.	Hostel	Seat	Amt.	Hostel	Seat	Amt.	Hostel	Seat
1.	Andhra Pd.	0	0	0	0	0	0	120.00	5	825	195.00	1	100
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.	Assam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4.	Gujarat	67.70	Arrear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5.	Himachal Pd.	0	0	0	108.18	Arrear	0	82.39	3	192	0	0	0
6.	Daman & Diu.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.	Kerala	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8.	Madhya Pd.	300.00	Arrear	0	724.00	Arrear	0	305.00	20	1000	0	0	0
9.	Manipur	0	0	0	142.70	6	270	123.51*	3	243	564.61*	29	656
10.	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	200.00*	2	200	0	0	0
11.	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12.	Orissa	0	0	0	0	0	0	56.50	21	840	1197.00	252	25200
13.	Rajasthan	0	0	0	0	0	0	190.50	17	575	0	0	0
14.	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15.	Tripura	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	218.78	7	400
16.	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17.	West Bengal	0	0	0	6.71	1	60	0	0	0	0	0	0
18.	J & K	0	0	0	0	0	0	204.99	2	200	0	0	0
19.	Karnataka	120.00	Arrear		86.00	5	250	170.79	4	200	36.50	Arrear	0
20.	Maharashtra	242.04	11	875	194.46	Arrear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21.	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22.	Nagaland	151.00	2	200	116.52	2	200	221.09	2	200	186.50*	Arrear	0
23.	Delhi	234.88	Arrear		64.21	Arrear	0	540.91	1	200	160.00	Arrear	
24.	Jharkhand	98.86	18	900	0	0	0	250.16	7	600	224.35	8	550
25.	Arunachal Pd.	20.50	Arrear		21.44	1	40	180.07	6	400	145.00*	2	200
26.	Chhatisgarh	0	0	0	0	0	0	165.00	21	503	0	0	0
27.	Punjab University, Chanidgarh	65.12	2	90	100.79	Arrear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28.	Dadar & Nagar Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	600.00	5	500
<b>Total</b>		<b>1300.0</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>2065</b>	<b>1565.0</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>2810.91</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>6178</b>	<b>3527.74</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>27606</b>

\*\* Grant released to University directly by the Ministry.

\* Grant released to State Govt./University through State Govt.



## GRANTS-IN-AID RELEASED UNDER THE SCHEME OF ASHRAM SCHOOLS IN TSP AREAS.

S.No.	Name of State/UT	2004-2005				2005-2006				2006-07				2007-08(31.12.2007)			
		Amt.	Sch.	Seat		Amt.	Sch.	Seat		Amt.	Sch.	Seat		Amt.	Sch.	Seat	(Rs. in lakhs)
1.	Andhra Pd.	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
2.	A&N Islands	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
3.	Assam	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
4.	Bihar	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
5.	Gujarat	86.49	38	4560		200.0	Arrear	-		156.52	Arrear	-		0	0	0	
6.	Goa	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
7.	Himachal Pd.	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
8.	Jammu and Kashmir	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
9.	Jharkhand	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
10.	Daman & Diu.	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
11.	Kerala	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
12.	Madhya Pd.	300.00	Arrears	-		200.0	Arrear	-		624.01	Arrear	0		273.81	Arrear	-	
13.	Manipur	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
14.	Orissa	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
15.	Rajasthan	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
16.	Sikkim	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
17.	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
18.	Tripura	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
19.	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
20.	West Bengal	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
21.	Karnataka	77.51	Arrears	-		150.00	10	1250		400.00	Arrear	-		100.00	4	500	
22.	Maharashtra	86.00	Arrear	-		50	Arrear	-		256.71	Arrear	-		0	0	0	
23.	Chattishgarh	0	0	0		0	0	0		112.76	0	0		0	0	0	
24.	Uttarakhand	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
<b>Total</b>		<b>550.00</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>4560</b>		<b>600.00</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1250</b>		<b>1550.00</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>415</b>		<b>373.81</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>500</b>	

\* Grants-in-aid has been released on instalment basis and in coming years grants will also be released for these schools.



## Annexure - XIV

## Grants-in-aid released under the Scheme of PMS alongwith number of beneficiaries during the last three years and current financial year .

(Rs. in lakhs)

S.No	Name of the State	2004-05		2005-06		2006-07		2007-08(31.12.97)	
		Amount	Beneficiaries	Amount	Beneficiaries	Amount	Beneficiaries	Amount	Anticipated Beneficiaries
1	Andhra Pradesh	1084.23	107562	3606.79	132252	4403.27	147213	2284.39	174128
2	Arunachal Pradesh	0	*13347	0	*13347			0	0
3	Assam	100	15117	1200.32	44832	2360.46	102730	1857.136	49050
4	Bihar	0	1785	0	2982			0	0
5	Chattishgarh	206.45	46752	1254.04	57803	853.71	63365	130.24	69151
6	Goa	12.09	557	6.04	617	70.445	675	13.804	745
7	Gujarat	222.43	97923	2447.59	89030	910.67	96287	315.965	105165
8	Himachal Pradesh	9.17	2810	6.61	3153	0	3930	59.72	4716
9	Jammu & Kashmir	196.07	6010	508.08	4611	200	<b>12048</b>	43.44	0
10	Jharkhand	200	20452	841.26	21626	461.07	15396	107.97	16755
11	Karnataka	400	37468	2020.5	41976	1178	44814	456.87	53118
12	Kerala	146.14	5783	289.72	6301	311.42	7493	29.79	8344
13	Madhya Pradesh	899.04	55019	288.7	54073	2092.405	62217	294.78	66920
14	Maharashtra	1042.86	77923	1031.44	88908	750	99759	2155.56	104523
15	Manipur	538.97	31427	1794	32796	1316.45	33183	1438.78	36501
16	Meghalaya	926.28	43962	1925.31	45000	550	43791	0	48170
17	Mizoram	900.99	38368	840.85	25920	1153.02	27886	1370.2	38096
18	Nagaland	507	30309	982.5	29416	2694.79	31820	1593.495	35002
19	Orissa	0	33623	100	34608	1410.34	43313	95.97	46781
20	Rajasthan	1792.57	73297	1261.98	43682	3496.74	123186	1452.023	135504
21	Sikkim	15.01	647	9.94	1131	9.63	1231	1.09	1601
22	Tamil Nadu	49.05	2108	17.86	1786	75.53	2854	4.76	4152
23	Tripura	296.19	7438	195.14	8802	348.183	10512	294.89	12528
24	Uttar Pradesh	107.62	5079	56.07	4986	93.68	<b>4900</b>	7.5	0
25	Uttarakhand	137.5	10277	85.05	12241	312.26	14536	32.35	15608
26	West Bengal	345.31	20764	245.21	15804	447.92	16020	44.79	24790
27	A. & N. Islands	2.74	184	3.09	292	3.416	376	0.39	513
28	Daman & Diu	0	24	0	30		156	0	217
	<b>Total</b>	<b>10137.71</b>	<b>785788</b>	<b>21018.09</b>	<b>804658</b>	<b>25503.409</b>	<b>1009691</b>	<b>14085.903</b>	<b>1052078</b>

\* Anticipated beneficiaries (In bold anticipated beneficiaries for the year 2006-07)



## Annexure-XV

### GRANTS-IN-AID RELEASED UNDER THE SCHEME OF UPGRADATION OF MERIT

(Rs. in lakhs)

S. No.	Name of State/UT	2004-2005		2005-2006		2006-2007		2007-08(31.12.07)	
		Amount Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Amount Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Amount Released	No. of Beneficiaries	Amount Released	No. of Beneficiaries
1.	Andhra Pd.	0	0	0	0	3.60	24	0	0
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.	Assam	9.00	60	0	0	0	0	9.00	60
4.	Bihar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5.	Goa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6.	Himachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.	Kerala	0	0	3.00	23	3.95	26	0	0
8.	Orissa	0	0	0	0	10.20	136	0	0
9.	Rajasthan	0	0	11.36	50	0	0	6.00	54
10.	Tripura	2.40	16	0.96	16	3.84	32	0	0
11.	West Bengal	7.83	72	0	0	10.13	72	7.68	72
12.	Sikkim	2.25	15	2.85	19	2.40	16	2.40	16
13.	Madhya Pradesh	0	0	77.40	516	51.60	344	25.80	172
14.	J&K	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15.	Arunachal Pradesh	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16.	Chattishgarh	17.55	140	0	0	36.30	280	21.00	140
17.	Karnataka	0	0	0	0	6.60	44	6.15	41
18.	Jharkhand	0	0	0	0	11.70	78		
19.	Gujarat	0	0	4.43	34	3.70	35	7.90	70
20.	Uttar Pradesh	0	0	0	0	1.80	12		
21.	Maharashtra	0	0	0	0	4.18	46	5.19	58
22.	Dadar&Nagar Haveli	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.40	16
23.	Manipur	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24.	Meghalaya	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25.	Mizoram	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26.	Nagaland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27.	Tamil Nadu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28.	Uttarakhand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>39.03</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>150.00</b>	<b>1145</b>	<b>93.52</b>	<b>699</b>



## Annexure-XVI

State-wise total releases under the scheme of Vocational Training Centres in Tribal Areas during Tenth Plan & 2007-08 (upto 31.12.07)

S.No.	Name of the Organisation	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	Rs.in lakhs
							2007-08 (up to 31.12.07)
1	Andhra Pradesh	59.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	Arunachal Pradesh	4.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Assam	18.99	21.09	28.08	53.10	42.06	13.98
4	Chhattisgarh	1.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.43	0.00
5	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2.40	7.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	Gujarat	4.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00
7	Karnataka	27.23	6.99	13.98	0.00	27.96	5.14
8	Madhya Pradesh	44.17	28.60	13.98	14.46	27.96	27.50
9	Maharashtra	4.80	6.99	0.00	0.00	25.06	0.00
10	Manipur	4.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	Meghalaya	2.40	6.78	0.50	3.97	13.80	10.78
12	Nagaland	29.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.85
13	Orissa	23.29	33.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14	Rajasthan	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.62	0.00
15	Tamil Nadu	2.40	6.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16	Delhi	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.89	0.00	0.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>230.45</b>	<b>118.01</b>	<b>56.54</b>	<b>73.42</b>	<b>149.89</b>	<b>97.25</b>



## Annexure-XVII

### Statewise List of Non-Governmental Organisations funded during the last five years under the Scheme of Vocational Training Centre in Tribal Areas.

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Name of the Organisation	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08 (till date on 31.12.07)
<b>ASSAM</b>						
1	Dr. Ambedkar Mission, Kamrup, Assam.	1410000	1410000	1386000	1410000	
2	Gram Vikas Parishad, Vill-Rangaloo, PO-Jumarmur, Distt-Nagaon, Assam.	699000	0	2526000	1398000	1398000
3	Pathari Vocational Institute, Bar Library, Nagaon, Assam	0	1398000	1398000	1398000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2109000</b>	<b>2808000</b>	<b>5310000</b>	<b>4206000</b>	<b>1398000</b>
<b>CHHATTISGARH</b>						
1	Gemological Development Institute, Old RTO Building Devpuri, Raipur, Chhattisgarh	0	0	0	842500	Project stopped
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>842500</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>DADRA &amp; NAGAR HAVELI</b>						
1	Rural Development Foundation, Adarsh Technical Institute, Limdawala, Dawakhana Compound, Station Road, Anand-388001.	723000	0	0	0	Not being funded
	<b>Total</b>	<b>723000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>GUJARAT</b>						
1	SEWA-Rural Society for Education Welfare & Action Gumandev, PO:Kapalsadi, Tal:Jhagadia, Dist.Bharuch, Gujarat-393110	0	0	0	0	1500000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1500000</b>
<b>KARNATAKA</b>						
1	Social Educational & Vocational Association (SEVA), No.12-11-61, Arab Mohalla, Raichur-584101, Karnataka.,	0	699000	0	0	Not being funded
2	Sri Manjunatha Swamy Vidya Sanstha, Davangere,	699000	699000	0	2796000	
3	Ashoka Trust for Research in Ecology and the Environment, No.659, 5th 'A' Main Road, Hebbal, Bangalore, PIN-560024.	0	0	0	0	513750
	<b>Total</b>	<b>699000</b>	<b>1398000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2796000</b>	<b>513750</b>



<b>MADHYA PRADESH</b>						
1	Ankit Shiksha Prasara Evam Samaj Kalyan Samiti, Vinay Nagar, Gwalior, M.P.	1683000	1398000	0	2796000	
2	Bandhewal Shiksha Samiti, Bhopal.	1176750	0	1446000	0	2749500
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2859750</b>	<b>1398000</b>	<b>1446000</b>	<b>2796000</b>	<b>2749500</b>
<b>MAHARASHTRA</b>						
1	Priyadarshni Gramin and Adivasi Sevabhavi Sanstha, 1-Deepraj Complex, New Nagar Road, Sangamner, District Ahmednagar, Maharashtra	699000	0	0	2506201	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>699000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2506201</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>MEGHALAYA</b>						
1	Nongkrem Youth Development Association, PO-Nongkrem, Via-Madamriting, Shillong-793021.	677865	50135	396500	1380000	1078473
	<b>Total</b>	<b>677865</b>	<b>50135</b>	<b>396500</b>	<b>1380000</b>	<b>1078473</b>
<b>NAGALAND</b>						
1	Vitole Women Society Kohima, Nagaland	0	0	0	0	1122766
2	Women Welfare Society Zunheboto, Nagaland	0	0	0	0	1362000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2484766</b>
<b>ORISSA</b>						
1	Global Art & Culture, Rourkela, District-Sundergarh.	2169000	0	0	0	Not being funded
2	Institute of Career Studies, Aurobindo Nagar, Jeypore, District-Koraput-764001.	466000	0	0	0	Not being funded
3	VICTORY, AT-Kanta Chhak, PO-Pallahat, PS-Khurda-752056.	699000	0	0	0	Not being funded
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3334000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>RAJASTHAN</b>						
1	Laxmi Grih Udyog Sahakari Samiti Ltd. Distt Pratapgarh, Rajasthan (new)	0	0	0	462000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>462000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TAMIL NADU</b>						
1	Bharathiar Makkal Nalvalu Sangham, 82, Sanyasi Kundu Extn., Kitchipalayam, Salem-636015.	699000	0	0	0	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>699000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>DELHI</b>						
1	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, Srinivaspuri, New Delhi.	0	0	188793	0	This is Computer Training Centre, now being funded under GIA to NGO scheme
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>188793</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>



Annexure-XVIII

**Details of funds released to States under the Scheme 'GIA to STDCCs for MFP Operations' during the 10th Plan and the 11th Plan Period**

S. No.	State	10 <sup>th</sup> Plan					11th Plan
		2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08 (upto 31-12-2007)
1.	Andhra Pradesh	480.00	30.00	300.00	300.00	141.00	-
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	-	30.00	-	-	-	-
3.	Assam	-	30.00	-	-	38.61	-
4.	Bihar	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.	Chhattisgarh	-	-	144.00	63.00	168.00	-
6.	Gujarat	-	-	-	70.00	150.00	-
7.	Himachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	48.00	-
8.	Karnataka	-	-	-	80.00	48.00	-
9.	Kerala	225.00	-	-	-	50.00	-
10.	Madhya Pradesh	-	300.00	356.00	144.00	302.00	-
11.	Maharashtra	-	-	-	373.00	215.00	-
12.	Manipur	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.	Meghalaya	100.00	30.00	-	112.00	-	-
14.	Orissa	400.00	30.00	-	50.00	240.00	-
15.	Rajasthan	119.37	-	-	-	79.00	-
16.	Tripura	122.00	-	-	92.00	152.68	-
17.	West Bengal	53.63	-	-	-	150.00	-
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1500.00</b>	<b>450.00</b>	<b>800.00</b>	<b>1284.00</b>	<b>1791.29</b>	<b>-</b>



## Annexure-XIX

### STATEWISE LIST OF VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS/NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS FUNDED DURING LAST FIVE YEARS UNDER THE SCHEME OF GRANT-IN-AID TO VOLUNTARY

#### ORGANISATION

(Amount in Rs.)

S.N	Name of the Vos/NGOs with addresses	Project	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08 (till date on 31.12.07)
<b>ANDHRA PRADESH</b>							
1	A.P. Girijana Sevak Sangh, Chandamampet, Nandigama, District Krishna, A.P.	Residential School and 10-Bedded Hospital	2217496	0	0	0	Not being funded
2	Anantha Rural Development Society, Anantapur, Andhra Pradesh	Mobile Dispensary	200835	0	0	0	Not being funded
3	Bapuji Integrated Rural Development Society, At: Gaddamanugu, District: Krishna, A.P.	Residential School	727515	727515	2889810	1451295	1455030
4	Centre for Rural Education & Dev. Anantapur, Andhra Pradesh	Residential School	0	1039320	0	0	Not being funded
5	Gram Abhyudaya Society for Integrated Rural Devt. Society, 6th Ward, Kota Street, Urvakonda, Dist. Anantapur, A.P.	Residential School	0	1509129	0	0	3073835
6	Grameena Samkhema Sangam, Kalakada, Chittoor, A.P.	Non-Residential School	300915	0	0	0	601830
7	Integrated Devt. Agency, Raithupet, Nandigama, Krishna Dist., A.P.	10-Bedded School and Mobile Dispensary	1440180	0	0	781740	
8	Jagruhi Educational and Community Devt. Society, Hyderabad, A.P.	Residential School for ST Boys	519660	0	1862990	0	
9	JANAHTA, Vatsalya Complex, Vatsalyapuri, Kondayapalem Road, Nellore-524004	Non-Residential School	0	1196820	964377	0	
10	Jeeyar Educational Trust Gangmahal Colony, Domalguda, Hyderabad, A.P.-500027	Residential School	0	677160	1326342	852301	
11	K.S.R. Memorial Charitable Trust for Rural Development, Naidupet, Dist. Nellore, A.P.	Non-Residential School	300915	0	594180	0	
12	Mahalakshmi Welfare Society, 5-8-10, Dakkini Street, Vizianagaram, A.P.	Non-Residential School	0	0	0	0	Not being funded
13	Mallikarjuna Seva Samiti, 1-18, Nagapatla, Via Narasingapuram, Chandragiri (Mandal), Chittoor District, Pin- 517102, A.P.	Non-Residential School	300915	0	0	0	Not being funded
14	People's Educational Society, H.N.13-1-45, Opp. Inspection Bungalow Krimnagar District, A.P.	Residential School	1060920	1035878	0	0	
15	Pratibha Educational Society, Nandyal, Dist. Kurnool, A.P.	Non-Residential School	0	1008585	0	0	
16	Priyadarshini Service Organisation, Visakhapatnam, A.P.	Residential School	1060920	0	0	0	Not being funded
17	R.K.Mission, Korukonda Road, Rajamundry, A.P.	Mobile Dispensary	970364	1052533	334627	327164	



18	R.K.Mission Ashram, R.K.Beach, Visakhapatnam, A.P.	Mobile Dispensary	1135501	1196454	161206	0	409653
19	Rural Organisation for Social Activity, At/PO: Manthenavanipalem Dist.Guntur, A.P.	Residential School	0	1039320	1005246	1987776	1039320
20	Sarada Educational Society, At:Vinukonda, Dist.Guntoor, Andhra Pradesh	Residential School	0	2078640	0	1932228	
21	Seva Bharati, Khammam, A.P.	Hostel	0	0	0	654192	
22	Simhapuri Vidya Seva Samiti, Nellore, A.P.	10-Bedded Hospital	710943	838314	962910	1245204	
23	Society for Assistance and Vocational Education, Machilipatnam, Dist.Krishna, A.P.	Residential School	0	1060200	0	0	416294
24	Sri Govindraja Swamy Social Devt.Society, Dist. Kurnool, A.P.	Residential School	1029420	519660	0	0	Not being funded
25	Sri Laxmi Mahila Mandali, D.No.-15-155, Mylavaram(V), Pin-521230, Gaddamanugu, Krishna Dist., A.P.	Non-Residential School	300915	864090	898223	593730	603630
26	Sri Parameswari Educational Society, Almkur, Dist. Kurnool, A.P.	Mobile Dispensary	0	331072	0	347602	
27	Sri Sai Ram Seva Sangam Vill:Annaram, Dist.Karimnagar, A.P.	Residential School	519660	519660	0	0	Not being funded
28	Sunitha Mahila Mandali, Yeleswaran, East Godavari Dist., A.P.	Residential School	515160	0	0	2808108	
29	Swan Educational Society, Near Doccamma Temple, R.P.Road, Secundrabad, A.P.	Residential School, Typing and Mobile Library Cum A.V.Unit	0	1523718	0	1141904	
30	Tribes Development Society, Chirala, Prakasam, Andhra Pradesh	Non-Residential School	300915	0	0	0	Not being funded
31	Vani Niketan Mahila Mandali, Nandigam, Dist.Krishna, A.P.	Non-Residential School	311130	311130	0	0	Not being funded
32	Youth in Action Society, Sathya Apts., Chappal Bazar, Kachiguda, Hyderabad, A.P.	10-Bedded Hospital	0	1005750	0	0	Not being funded
33	Sri Saraswathi Vidya Peetham, At-Saradadhamam, Bandlagudem Jagir, PI- Kismatpur, Hyderabad- 500030, Andhra Pradesh	Residential School	0	0	1802511	0	
34	Society for Integrated Rural Improvement (SIRI), 7/163-A Prakash road, Anantapur4, Andhra Pradesh	Residential School	0	0	2078640	976851	
35	Human Resources Dev.Association, 13-2-1, Kotta Indlu Punganoor, Punganoor, Distt.Chittoor, A.P.	Residential School	0	0	4117356	0	
36	Mandalappu Narayana Educational Society, Rangareddy Distt., A.P.	Residential School	0	0	0	975771	
37	Pragathi Harijana Mahila Mandali, Distt. Cuddapah, A.P.	Mobile Dispensary	198106	0	0	0	Not being funded
<b>Total</b>			<b>14122385</b>	<b>19534948</b>	<b>18998418</b>	<b>16075866</b>	<b>7599592</b>



<b>ANDAMAN &amp; NICOBAR ISLANDS</b>							
1	Ramakrishna Mission, Port Blair, Andaman, Andaman & Nicobar Islands	Computer Training Centre	0	0	430020	154152	129862
<b>Total</b>			<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>430020</b>	<b>154152</b>	<b>129862</b>

<b>ARUNACHAL PRADESH</b>							
1	Abotani Ashram Welfare Association, Naharlagun-791110, Arunachal Pradesh	Hostel	0	0	0	1209528	Not being funded
2	Arunachal Pali Vidyapeeth, Changkham, Dist.Lohit, Arunachal Pradesh	Residential School & Mobile Dispensary	1695285	2180583	3098187	2564460	2459610
3	Buddhist Cultural Preservation Society, Upper Gampa, PO/PS: Bamdila, Dist.West Kamang, Arunachal Pradesh	Residential School and Computer Training Centre	1654602	2818701	1424826	1408680	1644210
4	Centre for Buddhist Cultural Studies, Vill./PO: Tawang, Dist.Tawang, Arunachal Pradesh	Residential School	843192	873072	1746144	1443939	
5	Donyi-Polo Mission, Itanagar, Arunachal Pradesh	Hostel	5081940	0	0	0	
6	R.K.Mission, Narottam Nagar, Via Deomali, Dist. Tirap, Arunachal Pradesh	Computer Training Centre(2), Residential School & Mobile Dispensary	4881024	6854048	5948658	6380676	
7	R.K.Mission, PO: Vivekanandnagar, Along, West Siang Dist., Arunachal Pradesh	Non-Residential School, 10-Bedded Hospital, Mobile Dispensary, Hostel & A.V.Unit	5977160	3060840	6121680	3060840	3060840
8	R.K.Mission Hospital, Itanagar, Arunachal Pradesh	60-Bedded Hospital and Mobile Dispensary	4366710	5008423	4366710	4847160	4687684
9	Ramakrishna Sarda Mission, PO:Khonsa, Dist.Tirap, Arunachal Pradesh	Residential School	2025835	3478402	2751669	2752569	2782494
10	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapur Samarak Sadan, New Delhi-110055	Hostel	0*	0*	355500	1733759	0
11	Vivekananda Kendra Arunjiyoti, Itanagar, At-Itanagar, Distt. Papumpare, Arunachal Pradesh	Workers Training Centre and Mobile Library	377399	457830	415519	0	951055
12	Oju Welfare Association, Near Naharlagun Police Station, Naharlagun, Arunachal Pradesh	Residential School (P+S)	0	0	1915362	2092656	
13	Purvottar Janjati Shiksha Samiti, Madhav Dham, Tezpur, Assam	Residential School	800671	1739800	0	0	Not being funded
<b>Total</b>			<b>27703818</b>	<b>26471699</b>	<b>28144255</b>	<b>27494267</b>	<b>15585893</b>

<b>ASSAM</b>							
1	Assam Centre for Rural Development, Indrakanta Bhawan, Kanaklata Path, PO: Ulubari, Guwahati-781007, Assam	Mobile Dispensary	0	0	586755	583155	
2	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Guwahati), Lakhra Road, Kahilipura, Guwahati, Assam	Mobile Dispensary	510435	379233	0	0	



3	Dr.Ambedkar Mission, Vill.Dhopatari, Dist.Kamrup, Assam	10-Bedded Hospital and Mobile Dispensary	664169	2103292	1439687	1440180	
4	Gram Vikas Parishad, At:Rangalo, Dist.Nagaon, Assam	Mobile Dispensary	200835	0	781740	390870	390870
5	Pathari Vocational Institute, Bar Libraug, Nagaon, Assam	Computer Training Centre	306330	312390	208260	208260	
6	Prantiya Sarbojanin Kalyan Kendra, Lakhimpur, Assam	Knitting & Weaving and Tailoring Centre, Mobile Dispensary Typing and Hostel	0	0	1137354	0	Not being funded
7	R.K.Mission, Narottam Nagar, Via Deomali, Dist. Tirap, Arunachal Pradesh	Computer Training Centre	300000	0	0	0	
8	R.K.Mission Ashram, RK Mission Road, Ulbari, Guwahati-781007, Assam	Hostel, Mobile Disp. and Library	862110	810540	801900	799200	0
9	R.K.Mission Sevashram, Silchar, Assam	Hostel	248375	0	959800	0	389430
10	Sadau Asom Gramya Puthibharal Santha, Tellipatty, Dist.Nagaon, Assam	Library and Non- Residential School	300915	392957	681282	706230	
11	Saraswati Vidya Mandir Parichalana Samity, Boro Haflong, N.C.Hills, Dist.Assam	Residential School	809862	269862	0	0	Not being funded
12	Shishu Shiksha Samiti, Guwahati, Assam	Non-Residenital School, Computer Training Centre and Mobile Library	418495	1610073	0	0	Not being funded
13	Sreemanta Sankar Mission, PO/Dist.Nagaon, Assam	Mobile Dispensary	177435	177435	354870	390870	
14	Uttar Purbanchal Janjati Seva Samiti, Haflong, Dist.N.C.Hills, Assam	Hostel	495061	246359	0	0	Not being funded
15	Akhil Bharatiya Dayanand Sevashram Sangha, 315, Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi (Projects in Assam)	4-Hostel	1739185	924628	3697074	1882152	
16	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapur Samarak Sadan, New Delhi- 110055	Hostel	0*	0*	716853	471987	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>7033207</b>	<b>7226769</b>	<b>11365575</b>	<b>6872904</b>	<b>780300</b>
<b>CHHATTISGARH</b>							
1	Kachana Dhurwa Sewa and Kalyan Samiti Vill+PO- Panduka, District-Raigarch Chhattisgarh	Non-Residenital School	0	0	0	54000	
2	Nav Abhilasha Siksha Sansthan, At/PO: Budhwani, Dist.Rajnandgaon, Chhattisgarh	Residential School (from 2007-08)	259655	348399	574493	1213133	1276020
3	R.K.Mission Ashram, Narainpur, Dist.Baster, Chhattisgarh	6-Hostels, 1- Tribal Youth Trining Centre and Automobile Engineering + New projects of Divyan Agri. Trg & Allied Subjects & Mobile Dispeansary	1724974	778899	2300978	2414905	



4	Sewa Bharati (Madhya Bharat), 'Matruchhaya', Swami Ramtirth Nagar, Opp. Maida Mill, Hoshangabad Road, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh, PIN-462011.	three units of CTC, two unit of Hostel and a Residential School	0	1934973	946749	3238156	2547118
5	Vyakti Vikas Kendra, India, Tribal Welfare Project Office, Kirti Studio, Deviganj Road, Ambikapur, Chhattisgarh-497001	Mobile Dispensary and Drinking Water	0	0	0	456111	
<b>Total</b>			<b>1984629</b>	<b>3062271</b>	<b>3822220</b>	<b>7376305</b>	<b>3823138</b>
<b>GUJARAT</b>							
1	Anugrah Adivasi Education Trust, At/Po: Vadwa, District Dahod, Gujarat	Mobile Dispensary	0	365569	0	0	Not being funded
2	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, Dediapada, Narmada, Gujarat	Mobile Dispensary	200835	918005	0	401670	
3	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, Gangpur(Navasari), Navasari, Gujarat	Mobile Dispensary	3433262	1071400	547830	5143618	
4	Bharat Yatra Kendra, At/PO- Dediapada, Naramada, Gujarat	Hostel, Mobile Dispensary and Typing Training Centre	1923773	745560	369270	1000881	386730
5	INRECA, Rajpipla Road, Timbapada, Dediapada, Dist.Narmada, Gujarat	Hostel	777960	745338	0	756104	751041
6	Panchmahal Adivasi Vikas Yuvak, At: Dhalsimal, PO: Moli, Ta: Jhalod, Dist. Jhalod, Gujarat	Residential School	0	1186920	0	3298500	
7	Samaj Kendra Society, Gujarat	Primary Non-Residential School	300915	0	0	0	Not being funded
8	Sant Shri Asaramji Ashram, Sabarmati, Ahmedabad, Gujarat	Mobile Dispensary	842760	801990	1606680	0	401670
9	Shiv Shakti Education Trust, H.No.17, Municipal Shopping Centre, Near New Fire Station, Dahod, Gujarat	Mobile Dispensary	549436	0	0	194814	Not being funded
10	Shree Adivasi Yuvak Seva Sangh, Jhalod, Dist.Dahod, Gujarat	Non-Residential School and Residential School	300915	575910	1558980	2714162	CBI- Inquiry against the President regarding human trafficking
11	Shree Dhadhela Kelvani Mandal, At/PO: Dhadhela, Dist.Dahod, Gujarat	Hostel	671714	0	0	932791	
12	Shri Mangalam Educational Trust, Naka, Ta: Khedbrahma, S.K., Pin-383275, Gujarat	Non-Residential School	0	300915	0	0	Not being funded
13	Shri Sadgurudev Swami Akhananda Charitable Trust, Barumal, Dist.Valsad, Gujarat	Hostel	738100	1099073	1089558	0	2276229
14	Shri Swamin Nararayan Education Trust, At-Motapundha, Distt-Valsad, Gujarat	Residential School	519886	1038050	1051920	989325	1039320
15	Shri Triguni Education Vikas Trust, Himat Nagar, Sabakantha, Gujarat	Residential School	0	0	0	0	Not being funded
16	Shri Vimukte Jati Kalyan Mandal, "Pitruchhaya" Mahetapura, Near Marga Kendra, Himatnagar, Pin-383001, Gujarat	Non-Residential Secondary School	300915	0	0	0	



17	Swami Vivekananda Education Trust, Dahod, Gujarat	Residential School	1591380	1027395	0	0	Not being funded
18	Universal Vision Foundation, Devjikura, Dist.Surat, Gujarat	Computer Training Centre	79650	0	0	0	Not being funded
19	Zarpan Nasarpur Vibhag Kelvani Mandal, Dist.Surat, Gujarat	Hostel	128395	0	0	0	Court case
20	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh, Thakkar Bapa Smarak Sadan, New Delhi-55	Computer Training Centre at Dahod	0	0	0	405535	
<b>Total HIMACHAL PRADESH</b>			<b>12359896</b>	<b>9876125</b>	<b>6224238</b>	<b>15837400</b>	<b>4854990</b>
1	Buddhist Cultural Society of Kee Gompa, PO: Key Monasrtry-172 114, The-Spiti, Distt-Lahaul & Spiti, H.P.	Hostel	363960	0	811524	466110	512482
2	Himalayan Buddhist Cultural Association, PO Box No.98, Club House Road, Mandli, Dist.Kullu, H.P.	Residential School	1542096	2388537	1665639	1569096	
3	Institute of Studies in Buddhist Philosophy and Tribal Cultural Society, Tabo, Dist.Lahaul & Spiti, H.P.	Residential School	575910	1500675	1037890	1039320	
4	Ramdha Buddhist Society, Village/PO: Rangrik, Dist.Lahaul Spiti, H.P.	Hostel	445230	332730	764460	848160	1552446
5	Rinchen Zangpo Society for Spiti Development, Yol Cantt, District Kangra, H.P.	Residential School	1898600	1918600	958800	1914000	3871920
<b>Total</b>			<b>4825796</b>	<b>6140542</b>	<b>5238313</b>	<b>5836686</b>	<b>5936848</b>
<b>JAMMU &amp; KASHMIR</b>							
1	Gurjar Desh Charitable Trust, Gurjur Colony, J&K	Mobile Dispensary	0	3892532	2937550	3324752	
2	Himalayan Buddhist Cultural Society, Vill: Gulabgarh, PO: Athouli, Dist. Doda, J&K	Residential School	2072430	0	1246743	2638260	
3	Lamdon Social Welfare Society, Leh, Ladhak, J&K	Residential School	0	1078088	1097903	0	1108364
4	Mahabodhi International Meditation Centre, At-Devadan, Laddakh, J&K	Residential School	0	0	1298088	0	1066705
<b>Total</b>			<b>2072430</b>	<b>4970620</b>	<b>6580284</b>	<b>5963012</b>	<b>2175069</b>
<b>JHARKHAND</b>							
1	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Ghatsila), Vill:Barajuri, Via: Ghatsila, Dist. E.Singhbhum, Jharkhand	2-Mobile Dispensary, 10-Bedded Hospital and Residential School	6315163	4360374	0	0	
2	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Pakur), At/PO/Dist: Pakur, Jharkhand	Residential School and Computer Training Centre	598790	1966263	1342060	0	2577150
3	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Sonari), Sonari(w), Rivers Meet Road, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand	Mobile Dispensary(3 nos), Computer Training Centre, Cane and Bamboo, Mobile Library-cum-AV Unit and 2-Residential School, 20-Bedded Hospital (2), Knitting & Weaving & Handloom (2)	14407087	24458276	12045636	8895419	445270



4	R.K.Mission Math, AT/PO/Dist: Jamtara, Jharkhand	Mobile Dispensary	275445	0	683846	338709	
5	R.K.Mission Vivekananda Society, Bistupur, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand	Hostel, Mobile LibraryComputer Training, Typing and AV Unit	659763	383606	1133232	763914	
6	R.K.Mission Ashram, Morabadi, Ranchi, Jharkhand	Divyan Unit, Rural Night School, Mobile Dispensary, Library, AV Unit	9541809	9189206	6088709	4202830	4454814
7	R.K.Mission Tuberculosis Sanatorium, Ranchi, Jharkhand	50-Bedded Hospital & Mobile Dispensary	11164633	4839493	4880704	4112773	4914285
8	Vyakti Vikas Kendra, No.19, 39 <sup>th</sup> Cross, 11 <sup>th</sup> Main 4 <sup>th</sup> T Block, Jaynagar, Bangalore- 560041	Mobile Dispensary and Drinking Water	0	416790	0	589296	
9	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, At/Po-Ranishwar, Distt.Dumka, Jharkhand	2 Residential School, Mobile Dispensary, 10- Bedded Hospital, Knitting & Weaving Training Centre					4758371
<b>Total</b>			<b>42962690</b>	<b>45614008</b>	<b>26174187</b>	<b>18902941</b>	<b>17149890</b>
<b>KARNATAKA</b>							
1	Ashirwad Rural Development Trust, Kazipet, Gudibande, Dist.Kolar, Karnataka	10-Bedded ospital	1026370	1034110	0	2055420	
2	Bharati Educational Trust, AT-Pathapally Taluk, Bagepalli, Dist.Kolar, Karnataka	Residential School	579420	504810	1024290	1025460	
3	Dr.Ambedkar Education Society(R) Nalkudure Gomala, Nalkudure, Pin- 577544, Channagiri Taluk, Devengere Dist., Karnataka	Residential School	519660	1477710	0	2077830	
4	Dr.Jachani Rastriya Sevapeetha, No.49, H.B.Samaj Road, Basavanagudi, Bangalore, Karnataka	Non-Residential School	300915	0	0	0	1768433
5	Harihara Graminbirudhi Sangh, At:Siddaganahalli, Dist.Kolar, Karnataka	Mobile Dispensary	586305	390870	0	781740	
6	Kumudhwati Rural Development Society, H.No.32, R.R.Extension, Madhugiri-572132, Tumkur Dist., Karnataka	Mobile Dispensary and Non-Residential School	495000	0	1329043	0	1910718
7	Nayak Student Federation, Gokak, Belgaum, Karnataka	Residential Primary School	519660	331479	0	1011137	
8	Pragati Rural Development Society, PO: Gerahalli, Chickalbalapur Taluk, Kolar Dist., Karnataka	Hostel	378180	1134540	756360	756360	
9	Sant Kabirdas Education Society, Gulbarga, Karnataka	Residential School	519660	373392	0	970137	
10	Shri Kateshwara Multi Purposes & Credit Cooperative Society, 1138E/A, PADMA, 3 <sup>rd</sup> B, Main Road, Vijayanagar, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Stage, Bangalore-560040, Karnataka	Mobile Dispensary and Cane & Bamboo Centre	139230	0	0	0	Not being funded
11	Sri Hoysala Vidya Samsthe(R), Vill./PO: Nilgiri, Dist.Davangere, Karnataka	Mobile Dispensary and Residential School	725895	0	0	2788702	



12	Sri Manjunatha Swamy Vidya Samstha, 4206/9, Dist.Davangere, Karnataka	Residential School	515695	408588	0	1844593	1003819
13	Sri Sant Kabir Education Society, Chincholi Camp, Gulbarga, Karnataka	Residential School	0	0	2078640	0	
14	Sri Swamy Sarvadharm Sharnayala Trust, Rangapura, Dist.Tumkur, Karnataka	Non-Residential School and Mobile Dispensary	1567699	1564284	0	3207115	1632339
15	Sri Vinayaka Seva Trust, H.No.2608, Shankarakrupa, Vijaynagar-II, Bangalore, Karnataka	Residential School	1039320	1027268	1025820	1039320	
16	Swami Vivekanand Youth Movement, Kanchanahalli, Dist.Mysore, Karnataka	Residential School, 10-Bedded School & Mobile Dispensary	2041567	7484301	5466553	5170080	
17	Unity Educational and Rural Development Trust(R), Vill.Pathenehalli, Dist.Kolar, Karnataka	Non-Residential School	557820	553770	0	0	Not being funded
18	Vivekananda Girijana Kalyan Kendra, Dist.Chamrajnagar, Karnataka	Mobile Dispensary, 10-Bedded School and Residential School	2737028	4385525	2851274	1439917	1439916
<b>Total</b>			<b>14249424</b>	<b>20670647</b>	<b>14531980</b>	<b>24167811</b>	<b>7755225</b>
<b>KERALA</b>							
1	Maa Amritamayi Math, Amrita Bhavanam, Paripally, PO:Kolam-691574 (Kerala)	10-Bedded Hospital	0	856260	0	3046240	
2	Sri Ramakrishna Advaita Ashram, PO:Kalady, Dist.Ernakulam, Kerala	Hostel	549750	955725	941336	1008630	
3	Swami Nirmalananda Balbhawanam, Sri Ramakrishna Ashrama, At-Kayamkulam, Distt-Apappuzha, Kerala	Hostel	1041540	780030	622747	0	713385
4	Swami Vivekananda Medical Mission, Muttill, Wayanad, Kerala	10-Bedded School	1531645	2258811	1519513	0	1583710
5	Vanvasi Ashram Trust, At/PO: Periya, Dist.Wayanad, Kerala	Residential School	889546	2773580	0	3681099	
6	Vinobhaniketan, PO:Vinobhaniketan, Dist.Trivendrum, Kerala	Hostel and Mobile Dispensary	0	4613592	1182645	448853	393728
<b>Total</b>			<b>4012481</b>	<b>12237998</b>	<b>4266241</b>	<b>8184822</b>	<b>2690823</b>
<b>MADHYA PRADESH</b>							
1	Ashirwad Shiksha Evam Samaj Kalyan Samiti, A-7, Amit Apartment, Phase-1,M.P. Vijay Nagar, Lalghati, Bhopal,	Non-Residential School	0	300915	0	0	Not being funded
2	Asadeep Kalyan Samiti, 86, Vinoba Ward, Sihora, District-Jabalpur, M.P.	Residential School and Knitting,Handloom Weaving and	0	0	0	1387038	738157
3	Amarpur Bal Vikas Vidyamandir, AT/PO-Amarpur, District Dindori,MP	Non-Residential School	0	0	0	54000	
4	Annapurna Shiksha Samiti, At/PO:Semarkhapa, Dist.Mandla, M.P.	Non-Residential School	301365	712790	0	1976567	
5	Baihar Nari Utthan Seva Mahila Mandal, Baihar, Dist.Balurghat, MP	Non-Residential School	300915	0	0	1004279	
6	Bandhewal Shiksha Samiti, 92, Old Nariyal Kheda, Bhopal, M.P.	Non-Residential School and Computer Training Centre	1120473	0	217980	422507	1183948



7	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapur Samarak Sadan, New Delhi-110055	Mobile Dispensary, Residential School, Computer Training Centre	0*	0*	1374120	0	839655
8	Hiteshri Samajik Santha, MIG-30/4B, Saketnagar, Bhopal, MP	Mobile Dispensary	0	0	0	346500	0
9	Jan Kalyan Ashram Samiti, Vill- Siddhpur, District- Hosangabad, MP	Residential School	0	0	0	157500	
10	Jeevan Jyoti Shiksha Prasara Samiti, Singapur, Mandla, M.P.	Non-Residential School	300915	0	0	1117187	
11	M.P.Anusuchit Jati Janjati Pichda Varg Kalyan Samiti, Ujjain, M.P.	Residential School	1027259	519660	2099183	940950	
12	M.P.Vanvasi Seva Mandal, Maharajpur, Mandla, M.P.	Non-Residential School	0	300915	681930	1368019	
13	Puspa Convent Education Society, C-537-538, Pushpa Nagar Colony, Bhopal-462010 (M.P.)	Non-Residential School	300915	208350	0	0	1172430
14	Rama Education and Welfare Society, Wariyalkheda, Bhopal, M.P.	Non-Residential School and Computer Training Centre	900720	516600	759417	428267	1173672
15	Swami Vivekanand Vidhya Niketan Shikshak Samiti, Yuvraj Club, Cantt Road, Guna, M.P.	Non-Residential School	300915	0	0	570262	609090
16	Yuwak Kalyan Sewa Prakhshian Sansthan, Vill- Rangri(Thoka), At Angangaon, District Chindwara, MP	Residential School(S)	0	0	0	192500	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>4553477</b>	<b>2559230</b>	<b>5132630</b>	<b>9965576</b>	<b>5716952</b>
<b>MAHARASHTRA</b>							
1	A.B.M.Samaj Prabodhan Sansthan, Dist.Thane, Maharashtra	50-Balwadi/Creche Centres	0	2408400	2959920	4141760	4349042
2	Abhyudaya Sanstha, Malegaon, Laxminarayan Aptt., Nasik, Maharashtra	Non-Residential Primary School	0	0	0	994019	
3	Adivasi Deomongara Educational Society, At/PO: Natawad, Dist.Nandurbar, Maharashtra	Non-Residential Primary School	300915	0	459810	0	554495
4	Bhataidevi Vikas Mahila Mandal, Navalnagar, Tal/Dist. Dhule, Maharashtra	Mobile Dispensary	200835	0	0	0	Not being funded
5	Dagadu Naik Shaikshanik & Samajik Sanstha, Palaigooda, Tq: Mahur, Dist. Nanded, Maharashtra	Residential Primary School	519660	0	0	0	Not being funded
6	Deonil Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Chandrapur, Maharashtra	Residential School (new)	0	0	0	157500	
7	Dharma Swamy Maharshree Shri Sant Gulabrao Maharaj Workari & Vikas Shikshan Sanstha, At/PO: Karla, Dist.Amravati, Maharashtra	10-Bedded Hospital and Mobile Dispensary	2973616	1316474	1715940	0	1005705
8	Ekatmata Samajik Shikshan Mandal, Lohari Sawanga, Dist.Nagpur, Maharashtra	Mobile Dispensary	200835	0	0	0	Not being funded
9	Family Planning & Medical Aid Trust, Mumbai, MS	Mobile Library-cum-AV Unit	0	0	0	0	Not being funded



10	Hindustan Sports and Judo Karate Association, Pimpalnu, Dhule, Maharashtra	Non Residential School	300915	0	0	1127970	
11	Jai Hind Mitra Mandal, Kolha, Tal-Manwat, Distt-.Parbhani, Maharashtra	Non-Residential School	300915	0	0	588708	1371519
12	Jai Jagadamba Bahuddeshiya Sanstha, At/PO: Sarjapur, Tal. Barshi, Dist. Solapur, Maharashtra	Non-Residential Primary School	0	0	0	1012098	
13	Khanderao Education Society, At: Basar, Dist. Dhule, Maharashtra	Non-Residential Primary School and Residential School (new)	300915	0	1315933	718169	
14	Late RC Patil Bahu-uddeshiya Shikshan Sanstha, Maharashtra	Residential School (new)	0	0	0	157500	
15	Navayuvati Mahila Mandal, Shirur, Dist. Latur, Maharashtra	Non-Residential Primary School	300915	0	0	1018373	
16	Rajamata Jijau Mahila Mandal, At. Parsole Secondary School, Main Road, Taloda, Tq. Taloda, Dist. Nandurbar (Maharashtra)	Non-Residential Primary & Secondary School	300915	0	508230	0	545198
17	Rajmata Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Doithan, Tal-Ashti, Distt-Beed, Maharashtra	Residential School (new)	0	0	0	157500	956592
18	Rajiv Bahuuddeshiya Shikshan Sanstha, PO: Nalwadi, Dist. Wardha, Maharashtra	Non-Residential School	0	0	0	784526	
19	Renuka Devi Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Kukane, Malegaon, Maharashtra	Non-Residential Primary School	300915	0	542713	0	730769
20	Sarthak Shikshan Prasarak Samaj, Malegaon Camp, Tal: Malegaon, Nasik (Maharashtra)	Non-Residential Primary School	0	0	0	0	1131184
21	Sankrutayan Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, At: Mul, Dist. Chandrapur, Maharashtra	Non-Residential School	300915	0	0	286751	
22	Shiv Kripa Gamin Tribal Bahuuddeshiya Sansthan, Ward No.2, Manas Mandir, Wardha, Maharashtra	Mobile Dispensary	0	0	0	778899	
23	Shivaji Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Jalgaon, Maharashtra	Residential School (new)	0	0	0	157500	
24	Shri Kalikadevi Bahuuddeshiya Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Kasar-Sirshi, Tq: Nilanga, Dist. Latur (Maharashtra)	Non-Residential Primary School	0	0	0	1079042	
25	Shri Kanaiyalal Maharaj Trust Samode, Dist. Dhule, Maharashtra	Residential Primary School	519660	0	918360	1035448	
26	Shri Sainath Education Society, Pratappur, Tal. Taloda, Nandurba (Maharashtra)	Hostel	378180	0	0	1183868	
27	Shri Swami Swayam Seva Bhavi Sanstha, Ganeshpur, Dist. Dhule, Maharashtra	Residential School	519660	0	912960	1028493	
28	Sidhakala Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Nandgaon, Tal. Nandgaon, Dist. Nasik, Maharashtra	Residential Primary School	0	0	918360	993888	1027458



29	Sushma Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Bhandara, Maharashtra	Residential School (new)				157500	
30	Tapi Parisar Educational & Cultural Trust, At-Newade, Distt-Dhule, Maharashtra	Residential School (new)				157500	
31	Thangubai Shankar Deore Sevabhavi Sanstha, Sangameshwar, Malegaon, Dist.Nashik, Maharashtra	Non-Residential School	300915	0	0	1106145	
32	Tulja Bhavan Sevabhavi Sanstha, At.Vitai, Dist.Dhule, Maharashtra	Non-Residential School	300915	0	0	0	Not being funded
33	Ujwal Rural Development Society, At/PO. Newade, Dist.Dhule, Maharashtra	Hostel	378180	0	754110	739944	753330
34	Yashwant Bahuddeshiya Jankalyan Lohari, Dist.Nagpur, Maharashtra	Mobile Dispensary	200835	0	390870	0	
35	Youth Welfare Association of India, Buldana, Maharashtra	10-Bedded Hospital (new)	0	0	0	381764	1690829
36	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapur Samarak Sadan, New Delhi-110055	Workers Training Centre	0*	0*	635980	376558	
37	Sai Prasad Adivasi Seva Mandal, At/PO-Washind(West), Tal-Shahapur, Distt.Thane, Maharashtra	Residential School					289350
38	Chandrai Mahila Mandal, At/PO-Pimpalner, Distt.Dhule, Maharashtra	Residential School					157500
39	Late Yashwant Bali Ram Patil Shikshan Prasarak Mandal, Talai, Tal-Erandol, Distt.Jalgaon, Maharashtra	Residential School					157500
	<b>Total</b>		<b>8900611</b>	<b>3724874</b>	<b>12033186</b>	<b>20321423</b>	<b>14720471</b>
	<b>MANIPUR</b>						
1	Centre of Rural Upliftment Service Wangbal, Dist.Thoubal, Manipur	Typing & Shorthand Training Centre	575910	166320	0	0	Not being funded
2	Chil Chil Asian Mission Society Kanglatanbi, Distt-Senapati, Manipur	Hostel	1119303	0	752310	411930	339930
3	Christian Grammar School (Child Development Centre), Thingkham, Tamenglong, Manipur-795141	Computer Training Centre	1051182	0	0	2299860	
4	Dr.Ambedkar School Planning & Development Society, New Lamka, Churachandpur, Manipur	Residential School	0	1147563	1122174	0	1676709
5	High Land Welfare Association, Sadar Hills District, Manipur	Hostel for Girls	378180	0	0	0	Not being funded
6	Institute of Social Dev.for Weaker Sections Wahengbam Leikai, Khongnang Hogaibi, New Cachar Road, Imphal, Manipur	Computer Training Centre	0	227160	0	0	Not being funded
7	Integrated Educational Social Development Organization, Khongman zone East -I, Disst-Imphal East, Manipur	Non-Residential School	958005	0	0	1309140	0



8	Integrated Rural Development & Educational Organisation, Wangbal, PO Thoubal, Manipur	Two units of Residential School	4349862	2289510	2273580	2284335	
9	Manipur Border Area Development Society Chakpikarong, Zaphou Bazar, Chandel Dist., Manipur	Typing & Shorthand Training Centre	0	155160	0	0	Not being funded
10	Manipur Scheduled Caste Welfare Association, Pangl Bazar, Manipur	Mobile Dispensary	401670	0	0	0	Not being funded
11	Manipur Tribal Farmers Development Association, Imphal, Manipur	Hostel	237986	0	617130	0	
12	North-Eastern Boys and Girls Guide Association, Ho:Koirengel, Imphal East, Manipur	Residential School	1141920	0	0	0	Not being funded
13	Onnuri Mission Society, Imphal, Manipur	Residential School	638010	1163520	0	0	
14	Resource Center for Social Welfare & Community Dev., Imphal, Manipur	Computer Training Centre	221760	0	0	0	Not being funded
15	Rural Development Association, Dist.Imphal East, Manipur	Computer Training Centre	0	316440	0	0	Not being funded
16	Rural Educational and Socio-Economic Development Organisation, At:Thanga Tongbram Leikai, BPO Thanga, Dist.Bishnupur, Manipur	Non-Residential School	544262	0	289665	0	572148
17	Rural Voluntary Service, Thoubal, Manipur	Mobile Dispensary	200835	401670	0	0	Not being funded
18	Rural People's Development Organisation, Heirol, Manipur	Typing & Shorthand Training Centre	154170	0	0	0	Not being funded
19	Siamsinpawlpi, Churachandpur, Manipur	Residential School	0	2610090	4885259	6814147	4544658
20	Social Development for Weaker Section, Wahengbam, Imphal, Manipur	Computer Training Centre	0	0	0	0	Not being funded
21	Tear Fund India Committee on Relief and Rehabilitation Service, Churachandpur, Manipur	Residential School	1038718	0	1964968	0	
22	TRINITY-Institute for Rural, Tamenglong, Manipur	Hostel	1555920	752560	0	0	Not being funded
23	Type Writing Institution & Rural Development Service, Thoubal, Manipur	Residential School	0	1720053	0	1926000	
24	DAV College Managing Committee, Chitra Gupta Road, New Delhi,	Hostel	0	505175	276210	0	
25	Society for Women's Education, Action and Reflection, Athokpam Khunou, Po-thoubal, Manipur,	Mobile Dispensary	0	0	383670	190485	190485
26	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thhakkar Bapa Smarak Sadan, Dr.Ambedkar Marg (Link Road), New Delhi	Hostel	0*	0*	777960	0	Not being funded
27	United Rural Development Service HO:Heirol Heituppokpi, Dist.Thoubal, Manipur	Residential School	0	0	1039320	1965060	
28	Volunteers for Rural Health and Action, Lamding, Wangging, Manipur	Mobile Dispensary and Typing & Shorthand Training Centre	0	0	552870	0	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>14567693</b>	<b>11455221</b>	<b>14935116</b>	<b>17200957</b>	<b>7323930</b>



MEGHALAYA							
1.	R.K.Mission, Shillong, East Khasi Hills, Meghalaya	Hostel, Mobile Dispensary and two-Library	1054100	1055400	1225500	1084300	1022800
2.	R.K.Mission Ashram, Cherapunjee, Dist.East Khasi Hills, Meghalaya	62 projects-LP&ME Schools, Secondary School, Hostel and Higher Secondary School	26945747	35783271	32526377	31088385	30992553
3.	Seva Bharati, Shillong, Meghalaya	2-Mobile Dispensary and Residential School	1869912	785741	2048736	0	1594567
<b>Total</b>			<b>29869759</b>	<b>37624412</b>	<b>35800613</b>	<b>32172685</b>	<b>33609920</b>
MIZORAM							
1	Baptist Church of Mizoram, Christian Hospital Serkawn, PO:Zotlang, Lungie Dist., Mizoram	Mobile Dispensary	0	0	0	0	401670
2	Mizoram Hmeithai Association, Upper Republic Road, Aizwal, Mizoram	Residential School and Mobile Dispensary	0	1554390	694000	0	
3	Sacred Heart Society, Bungkawn Nursary, Aizwal, Mizoram	Residential School	0	2194290	0	0	
4	Social Guidance Agency, Aizwal, Mizoram	Mobile Dispensary	106875	106875	652950	299520	353430
5	Thutak Nuntak Nunpuitu Team, Zungtui, Aizwal-796017, Mizoram	Residential School	508860	508860	586900	0	764400
<b>Total</b>			<b>615735</b>	<b>4364415</b>	<b>1933850</b>	<b>299520</b>	<b>1519500</b>
NAGALAND							
1	Akhil Bharatiya Dayanand Sevashram Sangha, 315, Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi	Hostel	268380	483210	483210	974070	
2	Hekiye and Sons Society, Satakha Town, Distt-Zunheboto, Nagaland	Residential School (new)	0	0	0	157500	
3	Hill View Welfare Society, Diphupar, Distt-Dimapur, Nagaland	Residential School (new)	0	0	0	157500	1007820
4	K. Holothon Welfare Society, Dimpur, Nagaland	Non-Residential School (New)	0	0	0	54000	522630
5	Nagaland Children Home, Dimapur, Nagaland	Hostel	0	0	1124689	525906	
6	Ritse's Socio-Economic & Cultural Khezhakeno Village, Dist.Phek, Nagaland	Computer Training Centre	88290	0	0	0	Not being funded
7	Society for Aborigines and Kohima, Distt.Kohima, Nagaland	Training in Carpentry					27900
8	Abiogenesis Society Mamias Bliss, 6, Angami Khel, Nuton Bosti, Dimapur, Nagaland	Mobile Library-cum-AV Unit					571894
<b>Total</b>			<b>356670</b>	<b>483210</b>	<b>1607899</b>	<b>1868976</b>	<b>2130244</b>
DELHI							
1	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Delhi), Srinivasपुरi, New Delhi	Computer Training Centre & Hostel	528610	531471	571743	601775	
2	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapur Samarak Sadan, New Delhi-110055	Hostel and Computer Training Centre	2500000*	7177454*	706302	842339	



3	Sewa Bharati, Jhandewalan, Delhi	Residential School	772470	1820867	605201	467680	Funding Stopped
	<b>Total</b>		<b>1301080</b>	<b>2352338</b>	<b>1883246</b>	<b>1911794</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>ORISSA</b>						
1	Adivasi Social and cultural society At/Po Kuchinda, Distt-Sambalpur, Orissa	Residential School	518310	0	0	792925	3102470
2	Ambedkar Educational Complex, Niladri Vihar, Chandrashekharapur, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	Hostel	0	0	0	2113728	732600
3	Animal Welfare Society of Orissa Delta Colony, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	Mobile Dispensary	390870	0	0	0	Not being funded
4	Aranyak, At-Talmul Sasan, PO:Talmul, Dist.Angul, Orissa-759040	Computer Training Centre	90990	90990	0	0	Not being funded
5	Arun Institute of Rural Affairs, At: Aswakhola, PO:Karamul, Dist.Dhenkanal, Orissa	Residential School	519660	519660	2063628	1176705	1039320
6	Association for Socio-Cultura Reform and Environment Ethics (ASREET), Dist.Dhenkanal, Orissa	Mobile Dispensary	195435	0	0	0	Not being funded
7	Association for Voluntary Action, At-Dimapur, Distt-Puri, Orissa	Residential School	2327040	1162520	0	3394027	1152252
8	Banbasi Seva Samiti, AT/PO-Baliguda-762103,, Distt-Kandhamal, Phulbani, Orissa	Hostel	324630	0	0	1446921	726120
9	Banki Achalik Adivasi Harijan Kalyan Parishad, At/PO-Banki, Distt-Cuttack, Orissa	Hostel and Creche Centre	1040337	0	1086440	2168662	1102860
10	Bhairabi Club, At-Kumarpada, Dist.Khurda, Orissa	Residential School	519660	519660	2078640	0	2017755
11	Centre for Development of Human Resource, Baramunda, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	Computer Training Centre	88290	0	0	0	Not being funded
12	Community Legal Action and Research Centre, AT/PO:Bainsia, Dist.Dhenkanal, Orissa	Non-Residential School	905314	0	0	0	Not being funded
13	Council for Tribal and Rural Development, Plot No.420, Sahid Nagar, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	Computer Training Centre	0	94711	0	0	Court case
14	Cuttack Zilla Harijan Adivasi Seva Sanskar Yojana, At-Haladibansta, PO-Fakirabad, Dist.Kandupara, Orissa	Residential School	1558980	0	921987	0	2958944
15	Global Village for Rehabilitation & Development, At/PO:Udlibeda, Dist.Malkangiri, Orissa	Mobile Dispensary	530879	0	307175	0	718626
16	Gopabandhu Pathagara, Dist.Nayagarh, Orissa	Non-Residential School	300915	0	0	0	Not being funded
17	Jeevan Jyothi, BJP Nagar, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	10-Bedded Hospital	2055420	0	0	0	Not being funded
18	Jeevan Jyoti Club for Social and Rural, Mahadia, PO:Belapada, Dist.Dhenkanal, Orissa	Computer Training Centre	90990	0	0	0	Not being funded



19	Kalinga Institute of Industrial Pata, Khurda, Orissa	Residential School	2005250	0	0	2275920	4547340
20	Natural Institute for Social Welfare, New Jamposi, PO-Sukinda, Dist.Jaypore, Orissa	Typing and Shorthand Training Centre	155070	0	0	0	Not being funded
21	Nehru Seva Sangha, PO:Banpur, Dist.Khurda, Orissa	Hostel	0	0	0	1521725	
22	Nikhila Utkal Harijan Seva Sangha, Niladri Vihar, Sallashree Vihar, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	Residential School	657344	0	1142000	2266883	1141920
23	Organisation for Rural Development and Reconstruction, At:Harekrushnapur, Mayurbhanj, Orissa	Hostel	661040	0	1055978	0	Not being funded
24	Organisation for the Rural Women & Youth Development At:Harekrushnapur, Via-Nalaganja, Dist.Mayurbhanj, Orissa	Residential School	0	530190	0	748740	
25	Orissa Harijan Sevak Sangha, Bhanjpur, PO:Baripada, Dist.Mayurbhanj, Orissa	Residential School	0	1421394	1179409	2216432	
26	Orissa Khadi and Village Industries Association, Plot No.805 & 823(P), Jaydev Vihar, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	Computer Training Centre	0	221265	0	0	Not being funded
27	ORRISIS, At-pani Janki, District Sambalpur, Orissa	Computer Training Centre	0	0	0	0	Not being funded
28	Orissa Sarvodaya Parishad, At/PO:Nuapada, Orissa-766105	Hostel	224995	224915	0	899820	449910
29	Orissa Social Rural Technology Institute, At-Garajanra, Dist.Cuttack, Orissa	Residential School	962640	0	0	2099138	1120788
30	R.K.Mission, Vivekananda Marg, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	Hostel and Library	481640	1383760	664920	592020	592020
31	R.K.Mission Ashrama, Puri, Orissa-752001	Hostel, Mobile Dispensary and Typing & Shorthand Training	604352	1144216	759644	1391597	684630
32	Ramakrishna Vivekananda Vedanta Ashram, At-Saragalassi, Distt-Kalahandi, Orissa	Mobile Dispensary	803340	0	0	0	319995
33	Rashtriya Seva Samiti 9, Old Huzur Office Buildings, Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh	Mobile Dispensary in Orissa	0	519435	344591	0	827135
34	Research & Analysis Consultants(RAC), Bhubaneswar, Orissa	Computer Training Centre	339489	0	0	0	Not being funded
35	Rushikul Sevashram Trust, At-Dumumal, PO:Kuntra, Dist.Sambalpur, Orissa	Mobile Dispensary and 10-Bedded Hospital (2 Nos.)	0	2166641	0	0	Not being funded
36	Samaj Kalyan Sanstha, Jharpokharia, Dist.Mayurbhanj, Orissa	Residential School	0	1588320	0	0	Not being funded
37	Seva Samaj, At/PO:Gunupur, Dist.Rayagada, Orissa	Hostel	299812	299813	599625	1199245	



38	Shree R.K.Mission Ashram, AT/PO:Rampur, Dist.Kalahandi, Orissa	Hostel, Training in Agriculture and Allied Subject and Mobile Dispensary	2460404	0	786870	6487640	5300000
39	Social Weakens Awareness Development and Economic Service (SWADESHI), At:Gopalbandhu Nagar, Phulbani, Dist.Kandhamal, Orissa	Residential School	983010	0	2077290	441541	1615307
40	Society for Tribals and Rural Reconstruction, Ghatagaon, Keonjhar, Orissa-758027	Non-Residential School	300915	0	0	0	Not being funded
41	Vishwajeevan Seva Sangha, At-Saradhapur, PO-Garshanput, Dist.Khurda, Orissa	Residential School	0	0	1039320	2032083	1039320
42	World Peace Trust, At-Karlakhaman, Dist.Sundergarh, Orissa	Residential School	552639	0	0	0	Not being funded
43	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Sonari), Sonari(w), Rivers Meet Road, Jamshedpur, Jharkhand	Residential School, two units mobile Dispensary 10-Bedded Hospital and Knitting, weaving and Handloom Training	3509719	2917569	3719718	2552569	
44	Laxmi Narain Harijan & Adivasi Backward Development Society, Jajpur, Orissa	Residential School	2078640	0	1039320	0	
45	Vyakti Vikas Kendra, No.19, 39th Cross, 11th Main 4th T Block, Jaynagar, Bangalore-560041	Mobile Dispensary and Drinking Water	0	416790	401670	0	
46	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapur Samarak Sadan, New Delhi-110055	Hostel	0*	0*	1131300	732690	851400
<b>Total</b>			<b>28538019</b>	<b>15221849</b>	<b>22399525</b>	<b>38551011</b>	<b>32040712</b>
<b>RAJASTHAN</b>							
1	Banasthali Vidyapeeth Banasthali, Dist.Tonk, Rajasthan	Stipend Scheme	0	2730000	0	3885000	1286250
2	Janjati Mahila Vikas Sansthan, Swai Madhopur Dist., Rajasthan	Hostel	1017990	670064	714205	667113	
3	Mewar Saririk Shiksha Samiti, AT-Hinta-Bhinder, PO-Bhinder, PIN-313603, Distt-Udaipur, Rajasthan	Residential School	519660	850085	0	2038471	1028605
4	Sant Shri Asaramji Ashram Trust, Samerpur, Jhadol, Distt-Udaipur, Rajasthan	Mobile Dispensary	200835	0	803340	0	401670
5	Sharadhalaya Ashram Samiti, Opp. Jhala House, Surajpol, Kota, Rajasthan	Residential School	519660	581760	0	0	2036646
<b>Total</b>			<b>2258145</b>	<b>4831909</b>	<b>1517545</b>	<b>6590584</b>	<b>4753171</b>
<b>SIKKIM</b>							
1.	Human Development Foundation of Chogney Tar, Gangtok, Sikkim	Residential School and Hostel	839475	0	2773945	1831508	
2	Muyal Liang Trust, Yongda Hill, DPCA, Gangtok, Sikkim	Residential School	2095920	0	0	2156108	
<b>Total</b>			<b>2935395</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2773945</b>	<b>3987616</b>	<b>0</b>



<b>TAMIL NADU</b>							
1	Graameeya Makkal Abivirudhi Iyakkam(GMAI), 125, Kumaran Garden, Edayarpalayam Pirivu, Kuniyamuthur post, Coimbatore-District, Pin-641008, Tamil Nadu	10-Bedded Hospital and Mobile Dispensary	0	0	0	1082829	
2	New Life Agency for Tribal People Upliftment, Vellore, T.N.	Hostel	0	752093	756360	861795	
3	Nilgiris Adivasi Welfare Association, Katagiri, Tamil Nadu	Mobile Dispensary and Hospital	0	4472200	0	0	Funded under PTG scheme since 2005-06
4	South India Scheduled Tribes Welfare Association, Saidapet, Chennai-15, Tamil Nadu	Residential School	2078640	958451	2032533	0	1015967
<b>Total</b>			<b>2078640</b>	<b>6182744</b>	<b>2788893</b>	<b>1944624</b>	<b>1015967</b>
<b>TRIPURA</b>							
1	All Tripura SC/ST & Minority Upliftment Council, Agartala, Tripura	Mobile Dispensary	486554	0	0	0	Not being funded
2	Bahujan Hitaya Education Trust, Bishnupur, Tripura	Residential School (new)	0	0	0	157500	
3	R.K.Mission, Viveknagar, Tripura	Computer Training, Hostel and Water Dam	447839	1343518	895680	582990	
4	Vyakti Vikas Kendra, India, Tribal Welfare Project Office, Kirti Studio, Deviganj Road, Ambikapur, Chhattisgarh-497001	Mobile Dispensary and Drinking Water	0	214994	0	401670	
5	Tripura Adibashi Mahila Samiti, Salkama, 9/4, Krishnanagar, Tripura	Residential School	0	0	0	0	202500
6	Tripura Council for Women & Child Development, Ramnagar, Tripura	Mobile Dispensary					346500
<b>Total</b>			<b>934393</b>	<b>1558512</b>	<b>895680</b>	<b>1142160</b>	<b>549000</b>
<b>UTTAR PRADESH</b>							
1	Jan Kalyan Evam Nari Utthan Samiti, Sahebganj, Dist.Faizabad, U.P.	Mobile Dispensary	0	390870	0	0	Not being funded
2	Servants of India Society, 846, Shivaji Nagar, Pune, Pin-411001, Maharashtra	Residential School & 4-Hostels	0	0	2134485	0	1476486
3	Vanavasi Seva Sansthan, Khiri (UP)	Residential School	519660	0	577080	0	
4	Deendayal Research Institute, 7-E, Ramtirth Nagar, New Delhi	Mobile Dispensary and Hostel	0	1151591	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>519660</b>	<b>1542461</b>	<b>2711565</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1476486</b>
<b>UTTRAKHAND</b>							
1	Ashok Ashram, PO:Ashok Ashram, Via Dak Pathar, Dehradun, Uttarakhand	Residential School	811801	823302	1767870	0	
2	Kumaun Sewa Sansthan Bageshwar Spinning & Weaving Training Centre	Spinning & Weaving Training Centre	121940	0	0	0	Not being funded
3	Mahila Grameen Utthan Samiti, Diwan Niwas, Zila Parishad Bhawan, Tildukri, Dist.Pithoragarh, Uttarakhand	Residential School	939870	573660	2078640	0	1039320
4	Seemant Anusuchit Evam Janjati Seva Sansthan, Uttarakhand	Residential School	0	552483	552483	0	599220



5	Uttarakhand Gramin Vikas Samiti, At/PO:Gwaldan, Dist.Chamoli, Uttarakhand	Mobile Dispensary	200835	0	398370	0	803340
6	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapur Samarak Sadan, New Delhi-110055	Hostel	0*	0*	588534	0	
7	Servants of India Society, 846, Shivaji Nagar, Pune, Pin-411001, Maharashtra	Residential School & Hostel	0	700557	1263834	0	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>2074446</b>	<b>2650002</b>	<b>6649731</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2441880</b>
	<b>WEST BENGAL</b>						
1	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Aurangabad), At/PO: Auraangabad, Dist.Murshidabad, W.B.	Hostel and Mobile Dispensary	1231610	1311340	1241208	0	1262386
2	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Balurghat), At-Balurghat, Dist.Dakshin Dinajpur, W.B.	Hostel, Library and Mobile Library-cum-AV Unit	1889843	4661814	299800	8367800	4281000
3	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Beldanga) Beldanga, Dist.Murshidabadd, W.B.	2-Residential School, Mobile Dispensary, 10-Bedded Hospital and Typing Shorthand training Centre	3287623	2975503	6170629	0	6854792
4	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Muluk) Via Bolpur, Dist.Birbhum, W.B.	Residential School, 2-Mobile Dispensary and Knitting/weaving & Handloom	1939713	2151612	0	4101340	2047212
5	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Suri), Dist.Birbhum, W.B.	Hostel and Mobile Dispensary	393149	796700	0	1192410	1238850
6	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Dokra) Vill+PO:Dokra, Dist.Midnapore, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary and Residential School	2490587	0	331412	1231797	
7	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Durgapur), Durgapur Branch, Dist.Burdwan, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary	180000	210870	0	0	Not being funded
8	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Farakka) Berahampur, Murshidabad, W.B.	Hostel	689175	437850	437850	0	875687
9	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, At/PO-Berhampore, District Murshidabad, West Bengal	Hostel	251325	437850	437850	0	873450
10	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Ghaksole), PO-Bagsarai, At-Ghaksole, Dist.Malda, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary and Hostel	715304	451773	0	949506	972538
11	Bharat Sevashram Sangha (Hooghly) Vill.Panjiipurkur, Dist.Hooghly, W.B.	Hostel and Library	1610055	799339	791460	0	796880
12	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Malda), Sahapur, Malda, W.B.	Hostel	855180	1463126	0	0	Not being funded
13	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Nadia), Vill.Kusuria, PO:Pritinagar, Dist.Nadia, W.B.	Residential School Computer Training Centre, Typing and Mobile Dispensary	2017623	2717253	1982068	1948539	0



14	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Purulia), AT/PO-Raghuathpur, Dist. Purulia, W.B.	Hostel, Computer Training Centre and Mobile Dispensary	884790	884984	854993	0	737110
15	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Raiganj), Raiganj, Uttar Dinajpur, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary	0	0	602505	591705	
16	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Ranaghat), Ranaghat, Nadia, W.B.	Computer and Typing Training Centre	147960	0	0	0	
17	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Tajpur) Tajpur Unit, Dist.Malda, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary and Hostel	0	0	0	791294	1539547
18	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Teor), Vill-Sahapur, PO:Teor, Dist.D.Dinajpur, W.B.	Mobile Dispensary and Hostel	1127200	1393098	0	2520600	1260300
19	Bharat Sevashram Sangha(Kunor), Vill/PO:Kunor, Dist.Uttar Dinajpur, W.B.	Hostel	781200	768600	732600	732600	732600
20	Bikash Bharati Welfare Society, 20/1B, Lalbazar Street, Kolkata	Mobile Dispensary	0	390870	195435	195435	781740
21	Birsa Munda Education Centre, Vill.Kranti, PO:Krantihat, Dist.Jalpaiguri, W.B.	Residential School	874170	986970	1859088	4897917	
22	Gohaldiha Jati Upjati Blue Bird Women's Welfare Centre, Gohaldiha, Dist.Midnapore, W.B.	Residential School	2078640	0	1039320	1039320	1039320
23	Himalayan Buddhist Cultural Association, Buddha Kendra, Salugara, W.B.-734318	Non-Residential School	596430	0	357165	601830	601830
24	Khalisgaria Society for Human Resource Development, At.Khalisgari, Distt.-Pachim Midnapore, W.B.	Residential School	424350	0	766235	1039320	1024110
25	Manav Seva Pratisthan, 17B, Nalini Sarkar Street, Kolkata, W.B.-700004	Hostel	0	0	0	0	Not being funded
26	Nikhil Bharat Banbasi Panchayat, HO:Jhargram, Dist.Midnapore, W.B.	Residential School and crche centre	2133684	0	0	0	Not being funded
27	Paschim Banga Kheria Sabar Kalyan Samiti, Vill+PO: Rajnowagarh, Dist.Purulia, W.B.-723128	Hostel	0	220965	0	294862	
28	Pranab Kanya Sangha, Pranab Pally, PO:Kora Chandigarh, Madhyamgram, N.24-Pargana, W.B.-743298	Hostel	160673	154597	239513	0	875700
29	R.K.Mission Boy's Home, Rahara, Dist.North 24, Kolkatta-700118, Parganas, W.B.	Hostel-cum-Residential School	811310	815417	1518930	0	2100240
30	Vivekanand Adarsh Sevashram, At:Golapi Chowk, Dist.Midnapore, W.B.	Non-Residential School	300915	298215	0	0	Not being funded
31	Vivekanand Child Welfare Home, Kakdwip, Dist.24 Pargana, W.B.	Residential School	1039320	0	0	0	Not being funded
<b>Total</b>			<b>28911829</b>	<b>24328746</b>	<b>19858061</b>	<b>30496275</b>	<b>29895292</b>

- For the years 2002-03, 2003-04 and 2004-05 consolidated figures for all projects of Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, are available at serial No. 2 under Delhi State, where the organization has its head-office.



State-wise total releases under the scheme of Grant-in-aid to Voluntary Organizations working for the welfare of Scheduled Tribes during Tenth Plan & 2007-08 (upto 31.12.07)

Sl.No.	Name of the State	Rs.in lakhs					
		2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08 (up to 31.12.07)
1	Andhra Pradesh	168.73	141.22	195.35	189.98	160.76	76.00
2	A & N Island	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.30	1.54	1.30
3	Arunachal Pradesh	251.93	277.04	264.72	281.44	274.94	155.86
4	Assam	131.20	70.33	72.27	113.66	68.73	7.80
5	Bihar	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	Chhattisgarh	46.52	19.85	30.62	38.22	73.76	38.23
7	Gujarat	71.45	123.60	98.76	62.24	158.37	48.55
8	Himachal Pradesh	57.72	48.26	61.41	52.38	58.37	59.37
9	Jharkhand	357.15	429.63	456.14	261.74	189.03	171.50
10	Jammu & Kashmir	74.38	20.72	49.71	65.80	59.63	21.75
11	Karnataka	223.96	142.49	206.71	145.32	241.68	77.55
12	Kerala	58.09	40.12	122.38	42.66	81.85	26.91
13	Madhya Pradesh	50.32	45.53	25.59	51.33	99.66	57.17
14	Maharashtra	70.67	89.00	37.25	120.33	203.21	147.20
15	Manipur	129.66	145.68	114.55	149.35	172.01	73.24
16	Meghalaya	279.69	298.70	376.24	358.00	321.73	336.10
17	Mizoram	72.19	6.16	43.64	19.34	3.00	15.20
18	Nagaland	42.60	3.57	4.83	16.08	18.69	21.30
19	Orissa	364.83	285.38	152.22	224.00	385.51	341.19
20	Rajasthan	51.53	22.58	48.32	15.18	65.91	47.53
21	Sikkim	15.27	29.35	0.00	27.74	39.88	0.00
22	Tamil Nadu	62.07	20.79	61.83	27.89	19.45	10.16
23	Tripura	20.17	9.34	15.59	8.96	11.42	5.49
24	Uttarakhand	92.28	20.74	26.50	66.50	0.00	24.42
25	Uttar Pradesh	15.97	5.20	15.42	27.12	0.00	14.76
26	West Bengal	243.33	289.12	243.29	198.58	304.96	298.95
27	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28	Delhi	83.80	38.01	95.30	18.83	19.12	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>3038.44</b>	<b>2622.41</b>	<b>2818.64</b>	<b>2586.97</b>	<b>3033.21</b>	<b>2077.53</b>



## Annexure-XX

### STATEWISE LIST OF ORGANIZATIONS FUNDED DURING LAST FIVE YEARS UNDER THE SCHEME OF EDUCATIONAL COMPLEX IN LOW LITERACY POCKETS FOR DEVELOPMENT OF WOMEN LITERACY IN TRIBAL AREAS

(Amount in Rs.)

S.N	Name of the Organisation	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08 (till date on 31.12.07)
<b>ANDHRA PRADESH</b>						
1	A.P.Tribal Welfare Ashram and Residential Education Institution Society, Hyderabad, A.P (41-Educational Complexes in Srikakulam, Vizianagaram, Visakhapatnam, Khammam, Warangal, Adilabad, Guntur, Prakasham, Nellore, Cuddapah, Kurnool, Mahoobnagar, Ranga Reddy, Medak, Nizamabad, Karimnagar and Nalgonda District)	23700000	32003406	26242500	9850305	61541195
2	Chaitanya Educational and Rural Development, Dist.Cuddapah, A.P.	1293000	0	0	0	
3	Jagruthi Educational and Community Devt.Society, Jawahar Nagar, Chikkadpalli, Hyderabad, A.P.	0	0	2136800	0	
4	Navodya Integration Cultural Social Education and Voluntary Action, Kurnool, A.P.	1430037	0	1836378	0	1358000
5	Priyadarshini Service Organisation, Visakhapatnam, A.P.	1078000	0	0	0	Not being funded
6	Rural Mahila Welfare Society, Kurnool, A.P.	0	858000	0	0	Not being funded
7	Sarojini Devi Harijan Mahila Mandali, H.No.11-10-635, Burahanpuram, Khammam, A.P.	159000	0	543760	308469	
8	Social Action for Social Development, 131/B, Sanjeeva Reddy Nagar, Hyderabad	0	1089500	0	0	Not being funded
9	Social Integration and Rural Development Society, Nalgonda, A.P.	0	0	0	1900134	
10	Vennela Educational & Rural Development Society, Hyderabad	0	0	1548908	757192	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>27660037</b>	<b>33950906</b>	<b>32308346</b>	<b>12816100</b>	<b>62899195</b>
<b>CHHATTISGARH</b>						
1.	Vivekanand Institute of Social Health and Welfare Service, Narainpur, Dist.Baster, Chhattisgarh	920400	1173400	942800	1585800	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>920400</b>	<b>1173400</b>	<b>942800</b>	<b>1585800</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>GUJARAT</b>						
1	Gram Swaraj Sangh, Kutch, Gujarat	0	1466000	0	0	Not being funded
2	Lok Niketan, At-Kakanpur, Banaskantam, Gujarat	585900	535900	1100000	2005733	
3	MGP Sarvodaya Ashram, Shri Amirgadh, Dist.Banaskantha, Gujarat	408116	0	0	0	Not being funded
4	Shree Sarvodaya Ashram Trust, Dist.Banaskantha, Gujarat	478000	0	0	1124685	
5	Sushil Trust, Kutch, Gujarat	1125000	698417	0	0	Not being funded
6	Uttam Gramya Vikash Seva Trust, At/PO:Ambeti, Via:Vapi, Ta:Kaparada, Dist.Valsad, Gujarat	159000	0	0	0	Not being funded



7	Zarpan Nasarpur Vibhag Kelvani Mandal, At/PO:Vadi, Dist.Surat, Via Zankhav, Gujarat-394440	135000	0	0	0	Not being funded
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2891016</b>	<b>2700317</b>	<b>1100000</b>	<b>3130418</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>HIMACHAL PRADESH</b>						
1	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapur Samarak Sadan, New Delhi	0	338881	153600	0	Not being funded
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>338881</b>	<b>153600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>JHARKHAND</b>						
1	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapur Samarak Sadan, New Delhi	336471	338881	453600	300000	450000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>336471</b>	<b>338881</b>	<b>453600</b>	<b>300000</b>	<b>450000</b>
<b>KARNATAKA</b>						
1	Karnataka Residential Educational Society, Karnataka (5-Educational Complexes in Gurugunta, Huskurmala, Kakkeri Hathikuni and Sagara District)	0	5347000	0	0	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5347000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>MADHYA PRADESH</b>						
1	Adarsh Lok Kalyan Sanstha, J.R.Birla Road, Near Gyan Mandhi Hr.Sec.School, Satna, M.P.(2-Educational Complexes)	1157500	3882500	2616000	2820000	
2	Bandhewal Shiksha Samiti, Bhopal, M.P.	0	2316000	0	4193000	
3	Kasturba Gandhi National Memorial Trust, Kasturbagram, Indore, M.P.	441320	88000	0	0	Not being funded
4	M.P.Anusuchit Jati Janjati Pichda Varg Kalyan Samiti, 166-E, Muninagar, Ujjain, M.P.	171000	0	642000	527957	
5	Pushpa Convent Education Society, Bhopal, M.P.	0	1428000	1428000	0	2793000
6	Rajendra Ashram Trust, Kathiwada, Jhabua, M.P.	1248000	451000	2019360	1090000	
7	Rural Development Service Society, Silwani, M.P.	1126537	0	0	459000	450000
8	Savya Sanchi Centre for Urban & Rural Development, M.P.	999500	0	0	1814000	
9	Seva Bharati, Bhopal, M.P.	0	377305	0	263872	
10	Deendayal Research Institute, 7-E, Ramtirth Nagar, New Delhi	1821357	1101000	1102000	1095000	
11	Gramin Seva Kendra, Mandlinathu, District Jhabua, Madhya Pradesh	0	0	562000	549000	
12	Sri Ramakrishna Vivekananda Sevashram, Mai Ki Bagia, Amarkantak, District Anupur PIN 484886, Madhya Pradesh	527000	140000	0	1181607	569867
	<b>Total</b>	<b>7492214</b>	<b>9783805</b>	<b>8369360</b>	<b>13993436</b>	<b>3812867</b>
<b>MAHARASHTRA</b>						
1.	A.B.M.Samaj Prabodhan Sansthan, Dist.Thane, Maharashtra	0	0	0	1238000	
2.	People's Education Society, 18, Near Circular Road, Buldana, Maharashtra-443001	159000	0	0	0	Not being funded
3.	Sandhi Niketan Shikshan Sanstha, Wadgaon, Dist.Nanded, M.S.	159000	0	0	1537200	1392200
	<b>Total</b>	<b>318000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2775200</b>	<b>1392200</b>



<b>ORISSA</b>						
1	AGRAGAMEE, At/PO:Kashipur, Dist.Rayagada, Orissa	547000	0	0	0	Not being funded
2	Arun Institute of Rural Affairs, At: Aswakhola, PO:Karamul, Dist.Dhenkanal, Orissa	1158000	0	1398000	2825466	1428000
3	Bright Career Academy, At-Dalmandap, PO-Jeypore, Distt-Koraput, Orissa	585000	2707600	1422000	1413000	1440000
4	Council of Cultural Growth & Cultural Relations Maitree Sarani, Cuttack, Orissa	646867	0	0	0	Not being funded
5	Kasturba Gandhi National Memorial Trust, Utkal Branch, PO-Satyabhamapur, Dist.Gopalwadi(Ketiguda), Dist.Rayagada, Orissa	0	965221	0	379886	
6	Keonjhar Integrated Rural Devt. & Training Institute, AT-Harichandapur, PO-Harichandanpur, Dist.Keonjhar, Orissa-758028	144000	0	0	0	Not being funded
7	Koraput Development Foundation, Ground Floor, NAC Complex, Sunabeda, Dist.Koraput, Orissa	0	0	1822000	2014470	1440000
8	Liberation Education and Action for Development (LEAD), Vill.Sundergarh, Dist.Koraput, Orissa	1002000	0	0	2814200	1423000
9	Marr-Munning Ashram, Aurobindo, Koraput, Orissa	491000	0	1437300	1456300	975000
10	NYSADRI, At-Santhasara, PO-Santhapur, Dist.Dhenkanal, Orissa	0	1043000	0	2570743	
11	PRAKALPA, Keonjhar, Orissa	459000	0	0	0	Not being funded
12	Satya Shambhu Organization, AT/PO-Boipariguda, Dist.Koraput, Orissa	150000	0	0	0	Not being funded
13	Servants of Indian Society, Dist.Rayagada, Orissa	233128	646953	0	882452	430706
14	Seva Samaj, Dist.Rayagada, Orissa	357500	1012500	0	1350000	
15	Social Education for Environment and Development (SEED), Nayapalli, Bhubaneswar	0	498000	0	1752536	
16	Social Welfare & Rural Development (SWARD), PO-Bainsia, Dist.Bhenkanal, Orissa	324000	249000	0	3137000	1401000
17	Society for Nature Edu. & Health, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	0	2183000	0	2472000	
18	Sri Ramakrishna Ashram, At-Badarohila, Angul, Orissa	1152992	2586000	0	2837826	1428000
19	Tagore Society for Rural Development, Bhubaneswar, Orissa	1184653	833782	1611931	1204000	
20	Sarvodaya Samiti, Koraput, Orissa	720000	690000	2037803	1989000	
21	Bharatiya Adimjati Sevak Sangha, Thakkar Bapur Samarak Sadan, New Delhi	1009413	1016643	1360800	900000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>10164553</b>	<b>14431699</b>	<b>11089834</b>	<b>29998879</b>	<b>9965706</b>
<b>RAJASTHAN</b>						
1	Janajati Mahila Vikas Sansthan, Anurag Niwas, Swai Madhopur	1614000	1353000	0	2595800	
2	Lok Bharatiya Pratisthan, At-Badkai, PO-Dungla, Pin-312402, Dist.Chittor, Rajasthan	147000	0	0	0	740269
3	Mahavir Jain Vidyalaya Sansthan, Udaipur, Rajasthan	687000	937000	966000	966000	



4	Mewar Saririk Shiksha Samiti, At-Hinta-Bhinder, Distt-Udaipur, Rajasthan	1701000	1981000	2160000	2293000	2544000
5	Rajasthan Balkalyan Samiti, Vill/PO-Jhadol, Dist.Udaipur, Rajasthan	1125000	1755000	0	2813400	1634000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>5274000</b>	<b>6026000</b>	<b>3126000</b>	<b>8668200</b>	<b>4918269</b>
<b>UTTAR PRADESH</b>						
1.	Aggragami Sewa Sansthan, Tiwari Ganj, Lucknow, UP	0	552000	0	0	Not being funded
2.	Manav Vikas Evam Shiksha Sansthan, 261, Hind Nagar, Lucknow, UP	0	2028311	0	0	Not being funded
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2580311</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>WEST BENGAL</b>						
1	Bharat Sevashram Sangha, Beldanga, Dist.Murshidabad, W.B.	2588800	1474400	2456460	5862100	3668800
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2588800</b>	<b>1474400</b>	<b>2456460</b>	<b>5862100</b>	<b>3668800</b>

**State-wise total releases under the scheme of Educational Complex in Low Literacy Pockets for Development of Women Literacy in Tribal Areas during Tenth Plan & 2007-08 (upto 31.12.07)**

S.N	Name of the State	Rs.in lakhs					
		2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08 (up to 31.12.07)
1	<b>ANDHRA PRADESH</b>	211.83	276.60	339.51	323.08	128.16	628.99
2	<b>ARUNACHAL PRADESH</b>	9.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	<b>BIHAR</b>	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	<b>CHHATTISGARH</b>	9.73	9.20	11.73	9.43	15.86	0.00
5	<b>GUJARAT</b>	26.35	28.91	27.00	11.00	31.30	0.00
6	<b>HIMACHAL PRADESH</b>	0.00	0.00	3.39	1.54	0.00	0.00
7	<b>JHARKHAND</b>	0.95	3.36	3.39	4.54	3.00	4.50
8	<b>KARNATAKA</b>	0.00	0.00	53.47	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	<b>MADHYA PRADESH</b>	92.47	74.92	97.84	83.69	139.93	38.13
10	<b>MAHARASHTRA</b>	11.13	3.18	0.00	0.00	27.75	13.92
12	<b>ORISSA</b>	150.27	101.65	144.32	110.90	299.99	99.66
13	<b>RAJASTHAN</b>	34.52	52.74	60.26	31.26	86.68	49.18
14	<b>TAMIL NADU</b>	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15	<b>UTTAR PRADESH</b>	11.00	0.00	25.80	0.00	0.00	0.00
16	<b>WEST BENGAL</b>	42.11	25.89	14.74	24.56	58.62	36.69
	<b>Total</b>	<b>600.00</b>	<b>576.45</b>	<b>781.45</b>	<b>600.00</b>	<b>791.29</b>	<b>871.07</b>



## Annexure-XXI

### Grants released to States/UTs and Private Institutions during the last five years under the Scheme of Coaching for Scheduled Tribes

(Rs. in lakhs)

S.No	Name of the State/UT/ University/Private Institutions	Grants released under the Scheme				
		2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08* (upto 31.12.2007)
1	Andhra Pradesh	0.00	11.48	32.05	15.76	
2	Assam	0.00	2.83	3.23	0.00	
3	Bihar	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.36	
4	Chhattisgarh	0.00	3.05	0.00	0.00	
5	NCT of Delhi	0.00	1.17	0.00	0.00	
6	Gujarat	0.00	11.31	0.00	0.00	
7	Karnataka	0.00	1.92	2.00	10.00	
8	Kerala	0.00	0.00	0.48	0.00	
9	Maharashtra	0.00	0.00	11.02	0.00	
10	Madhya Pradesh	0.00	13.23	6.40	22.06	
11	Orissa	0.00	0.00	4.82	0.00	
12	Himachal Pradesh University.	0.00	0.00	8.58	0.00	
13	Mohanlal Sukhadia University, Udaipur, Rajasthan	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.56	
14	HN Bahuguna University.	0.00	2.67	0.00	0.00	
15	Delhi Education Centre, Delhi (NGO)	0.00	8.31	1.69	5.52	
16	Krester Education & Welfare Society, Shivpuri, M.P.	0.00	1.02	1.02	0.00	
17	Study Forum, G-30, Chanmari, Aizawal, Mizoram	0.00	1.77	7.46	6.68	
18	Institute of Social Development & Weaker Sections, At-Whenbam Leikai, NC Road, PO- Imphal, Manipur	0.00	0.00	0.75	0.00	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>58.76</b>	<b>79.50</b>	<b>69.94</b>	<b>0.00</b>

\* During 2007-08, the Scheme has been revised and final scheme was approved in third quarter. Advertisements have been published in newspapers for inviting proposals, so funds are yet to be released



# Annexure-XXII

## Primitive Tribal Groups and their Population in India from 1961 to 1991

(Figures in actual)

States/UTs.	Name of P.T.G.	1961	Population 1971	1981	1991
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
Andhra Pradesh	1.Chenchu	17609	24178	28434	40869
	2.Bodo Gadaba	21840	25108	27732	33127
	3.Gutob Gadaba				
	4.Dongria Khond	21754	34382	39408	66629
	5.Kultia Khond				
	6.Kolam	16731	26498	21842	41254
	7.Konda Reddi	35439	42777	54685	76391
	8.Kondasavara		28189		
	9.Bondo Porja				
	10.Khond Porja	9350	12347	16479	24154
	11.Parengi Porja				
	12.Thoti	546	1785	1388	3654
	Total	123269	195264	189968	286078
Bihar (Including Jharakhand)	13.Asur	5819	7026	7783	9623
	14.Birhor	2438	3461	4377	8083
	15.Birjia	4029	3628	4057	6191
	16.Hill Kharia	108983	127002	141771	151634
	17.Korwa	21162	18717	219940	24871
	18.Mal Paharia	45423	48636	79322	86790
	19.Parhaiya	12268	14651	24012	30421
	20.Sauria Paharia	55605	59047	39269	48761
	21.Savar	1561	3548	3014	4264
	Total	257289	285719	325545	370638
Gujarat	22.Kolgha	-	29464	62232	82679
	23.Kathodi	-	2939	2546	4773
	24.Kotwalia	-	12902	17759	19569
	25.Padhar	-	4758	10587	15896
	26.Siddi	-	4482	5429	6336
	Total	-	54545	98553	129253
Karnataka	27.Jenu Kuruba	3623	6656	34747	29371
	28.Koraga	6382	7620	15146	16322
	Total	10005	14276	49893	45693
Kerala	29.Cholanaikayan	-	306	234	-
	30.Kadar	-	1120	1503	2021
	31.Kattunayakan	-	5565	8803	12155



(Figures in actual)

States/UTs.	Name of P.T.G.	1961	Population 1971	1981	1991
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
	32.Koraga	-	1200	1098	1651
	33.Kurumba	-	1319	1283	1820
	Total	-	9510	12921	17647
Madhya Pradesh (including Chhattisgarh)	34.Abujh Maria	11115	13000	15500	-
	35.Baiga	-	6194	248949	317549
	36.Bharia	-	1589	1614	-
	37.Birhor	513	738	561	2206
	38.Hill Korwa	23605	67000	19041	-
	39.Kamar	-	13600	17517	20565
	40.Sahariya	174320	207174	281816	332748
	Total	209551	309295	564998	673068
Maharashtra	41.Katkaril/Kathodi	-	146785	174602	202203
	42.Kolam	-	56061	118073	147843
	42.Maria Gond	-	53400	66750	-
	Total	-	256246	359425	350046
Manipur	44.Maram Naga	-	5123	6544	9592
Orissa	45.Chuktia Bhunjia	-	-	-	-
	46.Birhor	-	248	142	825
	47.Bondo	-	3870	5895	7315
	48.Didayi	-	3055	1978	5471
	49.Dongria Khond	-	2676	6067	-
	50.Juang	-	3181	30876	35665
	51.Kharia	-	1259	1259	-
	52.Kutia Khond	-	3016	4735	-
	53.Lanjia Saura	-	4233	8421	-
	54.Lodha	-	1598	5100	7458
	55.Mankirdia	-	133	1005	1491
	56.Paudi Bhuyan	-	4424	8872	-
	57.Saura	-	2845	2917	-
	Total	-	30528	77267	58225
Rajasthan	58.Saharia	23125	26796	40945	59810
Tamil Nadu	59.Irular	79835	89025	105757	138827
	60.Kattunayakan	6459	5042	26383	42761
	61.Kota	833	1188	604	752
	62.Korumba	1174	2754	4354	4768
	63.Paniyan	4779	6093	6393	7124
	64.Toda	714	930	875	1100
	Total	93794	105032	144366	195332



(Figures in actual)					
States/UTs.	Name of P.T.G.	1961	Population 1971	1981	1991
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
<i>Tripura</i>	65. <i>Riang</i>	56579	64722	84004	111606
<i>Uttar Pradesh</i>	66. <i>Buksa</i>	-	-	31807	34621
<i>(including Uttaranchal)</i>	67. <i>Raji</i>	-	-	1087	1728
	<i>Total</i>	-	-	32894	36349
<i>West Bengal</i>	68. <i>Birhor</i>	-	-	658	855
	69. <i>Lodha</i>	-	45906	53718	68095
	70. <i>Toto</i>	-	-	675	-
	<i>Total</i>	-	45906	55051	68950
<i>Andaman &amp; Nicobar Islands</i>	71. <i>Great Andamanese</i>	-	-	42	32
	72. <i>Jarawa</i>	-	-	31	89
	73. <i>Onge</i>	-	-	97	101
	74. <i>Sentinelest</i>	-	-	-	24
	75. <i>Shom Pen</i>	71	212	223	131
	<i>Total</i>	71	212	393	377
<b>All India</b>	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>773704</b>	<b>1403174</b>	<b>2042767</b>	<b>2412664</b>



## Annexure-XXIII

Statement showing amount released and beneficiaries covered since 2004-05 to States for Janshree Bima Yojana under the Scheme of Development of Primitive Tribal Groups

(Rs. in lakhs)

S.No.	Name of the State	Estimated Number of families *	Amount released during 2004-05	Targeted no. of families for 2004-05	Amount released during 2005-06	Targeted no. of families for 2005-06	Amount released during 2006-07	Targeted no. of families for 2006-07
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Andhra Pradesh	58000	60.00	12000	120.00	24000	110.00	22000
2	Bihar	5920	5.00	1000	10.00	2000	0.00	0
3	Chhattisgarh	45500	40.00	8000	90.00	18000	0.00	0
4	Gujarat	26000	25.00	5000	50.00	10000	55.00	11000
5	Jharkhand	72000	70.00	14000	145.00	29000	0.00	0
6	Kerala	4500	2.50	500	5.00	1000	15.00	3000
7	Karnataka	8500	10.00	2000	20.00	4000	12.50	2500
8	Madhya Pradesh	90000	100.00	20000	200.00	40000	150.00	30000
9	Maharashtra	70000	70.00	14000	140.00	28000	0.00	0
10	Manipur	2500	10.00	2000	2.50	500	0.00	0
11	Orissa	16000	12.50	2500	25.00	5000	42.50	8500
12	Rajasthan	14000	12.50	2500	25.00	5000	0.00	0
13	Tamil Nadu	40000	40.00	8000	80.00	16000	80.00	16000
14	Tripura	25000	25.00	5000	50.00	10000	50.00	10000
15	Uttarakhand/UP	6500	2.50	500	7.10	1420	0.00	0
16	West Bengal	15500	15.00	3000	30.00	6000	32.50	6500
17	A & N Islands	80	0.00	0	0.40	80	0.00	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>500000</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>100000</b>	<b>1000.00</b>	<b>200000</b>	<b>547.50</b>	<b>109500</b>

\* Number of families is taken on the basis of 1991 Census assuming five members in a family



## Annexure-XXIV

**Grants released to State/UT Govts. under the scheme of Development of Primitive Tribal Groups during last five years**

(Rs. in lakhs)

S No	Name of the States	Name of Implementing Agency States/NGOs	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08 (CCD Plans) (up to 31.12.2007)
1)	Andhra Pradesh	Govt. of Andhra Pradesh	192.850	190.805	255.226	374.000	300.000
		Sewa Bharati, Khamam, A.P.	8.926	0.000	8.926	0.000	0.000
		Sri Saraswatividhyapeetham, Hyderabad	34.644	35.641	0.000	0.000	0.000
		Centre for Environment and Concern, Barkatpura, Hyderabad	0.000	25.900	0.000	0.000	0.000
		TRI	10.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
2)	Bihar	Govt. of Bihar	0.000	5.000	10.000	0.000	0.000
3)	Chattisgarh	Govt. of Chattisgarh	30.010	264.370	201.000	267.810	700.000
		VISHWAS, Narayanpur, Distt. Bastar	25.150	0.000	15.060	4.260	0.000
		Ramakrishna Mission Ashram, Naryanpur, Distt. Bastar	66.300	0.000	13.400	8.936	0.000
4)	Gujarat	Govt. of Gujarat	40.000	116.500	149.790	155.530	0.000
		Acil Navsarjen Rural Development Foundation, Limbadi, Distt-Surendernagar, Gujarat	0.000	8.500	0.000	0.000	0.000
5)	Jharkhand	Govt. of Jharkhand	0.000	110.000	145.000	380.000	0.000
		Bharat Sewa Ashram Sangha, Sonari, Jamshedpur	135.806	168.477	170.256	134.954	0.000
		Bharat Sevashram Sangha, Ghatsila, Distt. E. Singhbhum	61.861	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
		Vikas Bharti, Gumla, E. Singhbhum	0.000	19.237	19.575	34.611	0.000
		Bharat Sewa Ashram Sangha, Pakur	0.000	25.645	25.695	25.695	0.000
6)	Karnataka	Govt. of Karnataka	36.900	25.000	67.400	46.190	100.000
		Swami Vivekanada Youth Movement, Mysore Distt.	18.640	0.000	17.473	8.350	0.000
		Vivekananda Foundation ( R) Mysore	6.932	0.000	9.926	0.000	0.000
7)	Kerala	Govt. of Kerala	0.000	15.000	5.500	22.000	0.000
8)	Madhya Pradesh	Govt. of Madhya Pradesh	284.190	293.212	423.000	516.000	1000.000
		Sewa Bharathi, Bhopal	73.510	13.500	20.701	41.505	0.000
		Bonded Liberation Front, New Delhi	0.000	13.288	17.220	11.677	0.000
9)	Maharashtra	Govt. of Maharashtra	288.000	107.000	140.000	440.600	0.000
		Tribal and Weaker Section Empowerment Society, Pune	13.117	14.429	0.000	0.000	0.000
		The Dubbling, Handicraft, Handloom, Development and Welfare Association, Vill-Kelti, PO-Dhalli, Distt-Shimla, Himachal Pradesh	0.000	6.600	3.300	3.300	0.000
		Aadima Tribal and Weaker Section Development Society, Pune-411 041, Maharashtra	0.000	0.000	14.649	16.363	0.000
10)	Manipur	Govt. of Manipur	0.000	10.000	2.500	0.000	0.000
		Senapati Distt.Economic Development Association, Senapati Distt.	0.512	11.548	0.000	20.786	0.000



11)	Orissa	Govt. of Orissa	150.000	55.000	92.598	75.500	1000.000
		PRAKALPA, Kenojhar Distt.	4.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
		Banbasi Sewa Prakalpa, Distt. Kalahandi	15.600	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
12)	Rajasthan	Govt. of Rajasthan	10.000	62.500	62.000	77.000	0.000
		SWARC, Distt. Ajmer	0.000	13.500	0.000	0.000	0.000
13)	Tamil Nadu	Govt. of Tamil Nadu	10.000	176.500	159.550	109.574	0.000
		Nilgiris Adiwasi Welfare Association, Kotagiri, Nilgiris distt., Tamilnadu.	0.000	0.000	38.419	78.357	0.000
14)	Tripura	Govt. of Tripura	85.000	29.813	111.150	145.000	100.000
15)	West Bengal	Govt. of West Bengal	11.050	53.170	70.600	89.000	200.000
16)	UP	Govt. of Uttar Pradesh	0.000	2.500	0.000	0.000	0.000
17)	Uttarakhand	Govt. of Uttarakhand	0.000	33.630	7.100	44.875	0.000
18)	A&N Islands	Administration of A&N Islands	0.000	200.000	0.400	0.000	0.000
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>			<b>1612.998</b>	<b>2106.265</b>	<b>277.414</b>	<b>3131.872</b>	<b>3400.000</b>

**State-wise total releases under the scheme of Development of Primitive Tribal Groups during Tenth Plan & 2007-08 (upto 31.12.2007)**

(Rs. in crores)							
S.No.	Name of the State/UT	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08 (up to 31.12.2007)
1	Andhra Pradesh	1.45	2.46	2.52	2.64	3.74	3.00
2	Bihar	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.10	0.00	0.00
3	Chattisgarh	1.98	1.21	2.64	2.29	2.81	7.00
4	Gujarat	0.20	0.40	1.25	1.49	1.55	0.00
5	Jharkhand	3.45	1.98	3.23	3.61	5.75	0.00
6	Karnataka	0.82	0.62	0.25	0.95	0.55	1.00
7	Kerala	0.03	0.00	0.15	0.06	0.22	0.00
8	Madhya Pradesh	1.85	3.58	3.20	4.61	5.69	10.00
9	Maharashtra	1.27	3.01	1.28	1.58	4.60	0.00
10	Manipur	0.11	0.01	0.22	0.02	0.21	0.00
11	Orissa	0.59	1.70	0.55	0.93	0.76	10.00
12	Rajasthan	1.14	0.10	0.76	0.62	0.77	0.00
13	Tamil Nadu	0.45	0.10	1.77	1.98	1.88	0.00
14	Tripura	0.16	0.85	0.30	1.11	1.45	1.00
15	West Bengal	0.15	0.11	0.53	0.71	0.89	2.00
16	Uttarakhand	0.00	0.00	0.34	0.07	0.45	0.00
17	Uttar Pradesh	0.10	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	A&N Islands	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>13.75</b>	<b>16.13</b>	<b>21.07</b>	<b>22.77</b>	<b>31.32</b>	<b>34.00</b>



FUNDS RELEASED UNDER THE SCHEME OF RESEARCH & TRAINING : GRANTS-IN-AID TO TRIs AND AWARD OF RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS DURING THE 10 <sup>TH</sup> PLAN PERIOD									
S.NO	Name of State/TRIs	(Rs, in lakhs)							
		2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-08 (Upto 31-12-2007)		
		TRI	TRI	TRI	TRI	TRI	TRI	TRI	
1	Andhra Pradesh	5.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	29.77		9.59	
2	Assam	5.31	36.00	0.00	24.85	31.48		27.25	
3	Jharkhand	6.00	44.00	0.00	0.00	25.08		17.43	
4	Gujarat	6.00	36.21	0.00	19.53	12.87			
5	Kerala	2.50	17.50	67.50	10.69	17.50		15.72	
6	M.Pradesh	101.04	21.16	35.50	56.91	176.36			
7	Maharashtra	6.00	27.75	0.00	38.20	32.91		23.79	
8	Manipur	0.00	0.00	80.00	0.00	21.00			
9	Orissa	0.00	44.30	0.00	0.00	30.92			
10	Rajasthan	10.35	4.75	0.00	0.00	27.26			
11	Tamil Nadu	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
12	Tripura	5.00	15.72	0.00	23.87	31.68		25.13	
13	Uttar Pradesh	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
14	West Bengal	40.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
15	Himachal Pradesh	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.335			
16	Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	-			
17	Karnataka	0.00	0.00	2.00	17.30	25.00		15.50	
18	J&K	-	-	-	-	-			
19	A&N Island	29.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	29.50			
20	Chhattisgarh	0.00	0.00	5.00	27.00	6.83		14.83	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>222.10</b>	<b>251.39</b>	<b>190.00</b>	<b>218.35</b>	<b>534.495</b>		<b>149.24</b>	

\* TRI, Port Blair established in 2002-2003 under 100% Central Share.



## Annexure-XXVI

### LIST OF THE 1<sup>ST</sup> BATCH OF WORKSHOP/SEMINARS SANCTIONED DURING 2007-08

Sl.No.	Name & address of the organization	Subject
1.	Society for People Economic Needs Truth(SPENT), D.No.13-15 K1, Up-stairs, Vidyanagar, Hindupur -515201	Seminar on 'Tribal Women's problems and needs of health
2.	Indian National Confederation and Academy of Anthropologists (INCAA), Kadam Kanon Jhargram-721507, West Bengal	Second Congress in Human Development evolution and Vision
3.	Bharathi Rural Educational and Awareness Development society (BREADS), Machirajuvari Veedi, Neqrt Kotharamulavari Temple, Old Guntur, Gunutr, A.P.	Seminar on "Value addition to nTFP in tribal areas.
4.	Instt. Of Mass Communication, VIP Road, Dharampeth, Nagpur.	Workshop on "Development of Tribal Art and their application in Fashion world
5.	Integrated Rurasl Reconstruction and Educational Organisation, Lamsang, Maimon Leiikai, Opp. Taothong, BPIO Lamsang Bazar-795146, Manipur.	Seminar on "The role of tribal youth in promoting Craft Culture"
6.	Udya Bharathi Vidya Sansthe, S. Devaganahalli, Sidlaghata Taluk, Kolar, Katnataka-562104.	Seminar on "Tribes people land issues and NRLEGP programmes"
7.	Chaitanya Shiksha Samiti, Sasaha Road, Pamgarh, Distt. Janjgir – Champa, Chhattisgar – 495554.	Workshop and expert Committee on sanitation, nutrition, health care and responsibility of the Committee
8.	Maga Welfare Association, Dam side, Naharlagun-791110, Arunachal Pradesh.	Workshop on "A.P. Art & Craft and sustainable planning for development of tribal artists, artisans and craftsmen
9.	Centre for Development Service (CDS), Plot No.3652./12, Pragati Viihar, Palasuni, Rasulgarh, Bhubaneswar-751010.	Seminar on "Ensuring food security for the tribals by making the public distribution system more efficient in orissa.
10.	Association for Social Healp in Rural Area (ASHRA), P.O. Tusra, Distt. Balangir, Orissa.	Arts & Crafts & sustainable Planning for Development of Tribal Affairs, artisans and craftsmen
11.	The All Jiribam Women's Association (AJWA), Babupara, Jiribam, Imphal East Dist., Manipur-7951003.	Seminar on "Issues and challenges of Tribal Women in the strife-torn atmosphere of insurgency in Manipur
12.	YOJANA, HIG-108, Kanan Vihar (Phase-I), Chandra Sekhar Pur, Patia, Bhubaneswar-751	Seminar on Tribal girls' exucational mainstreaming in Koraput and Malkangiri Distts of Orissa.
13.	University of Mysore, Viswavidyanilaya Soudha, Crawford Hall, P.B.No.406, Mysore-570005.	Seminar on "Soligas'
	Jai Prakash University, Dak Bungalow Road, Chhapra -841301.	Seminar on "Constitutional safeguards and Human Rights Security - its impact on STs"



14.	Gokhale Institute of Politics & Economics, Deccan Gymkhana, BMCC Road, Pune-411004.	Workshop on “Land Forest Rights – displacements and migration: major predicaments of Sts’
15.	Shri Navodaya Society of Social Welfare 4B/13, Gandhi Nagar, Civil Line, Betul, M.P.	Workshop on “Quality of life of tribal women”
16.	DHANI AKHALI Depressed classes’ league, AT/P.O. Kamarkundu – 712 407. Dist Hooghly, West Bengal India.	“Seminar on Socio-Economic conditions of Tribals in India Hooghly, Bankura & Purulia Districts of West Bengal.
17.	Rural Women Development Trust, Mockokchung Town, P.O. Box,- 120, Mockokchung Distt., Nagaland.	Seminar on “Empowering Tribal Women of Nagaland for Rural Women’s awakening of Mochokchung distt. Of Nagaland.”
18.	LAZAMI WELFARE SOCIETY, Post Box No.323, Kohima Head Post Office, Lazami Village, Kohima, Nagaland.	Seminar/Workshop on “ Seminar on Naga Tribes Women’s with HIV/AIDS & Psycho-social implications”.
19.	NIVIRAJ EDUCATION & WELFARE SOCIETY, 190-Suraj Nagar, Near National Judicial Academy Bhadbhada Road, Bhopal-462 044. (M.P.)	3-day awareness workshop on “ Health & Sanitation in the Distt. Of Mandal (M.P)
20.	Society for People’s Link With People (P.L.P) vill- Bhupatipur, Post-Ramapur (Hathiwari), Varanasi-221 204.	Grants in aid for organizing a two-day Seminar in Mirzapur on the Topic-‘Tribal Health in Vindhyachal Region’.
21.	GOURAMARI PALLI MANGAL CLUB, Vill PO Gouramari, Ps- Habibpur, Dist. Pin no. 732 121.	Submission of Project Proposal on ‘seminar on Prevention of Tribal Women Atrocities, Discrimination, Deprivation, Exploitation and Extortion.
22.	SParsh India, V-901, Vijay Park, Moujpur, Gali No.4, Shahdara, Delhi-92.	Workshop on the 107 <sup>th</sup> Martyrdom Day of Birsa Munda and discussion on “Inclusiveness of Scheduled Tribes in Socio-Economic Growth of India”



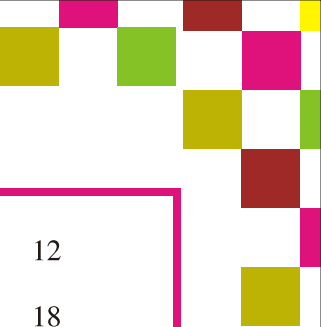
## Annexure-XXVII

### BENEFITIERIES UNDER RESTRUCTURED TWENTY POINT PROGRAMME 2006

(Fig. in numbers)

Sr.No.	Name of the SCA/State	Income generating scheme 3	Skill and entrepreneurs development 4
1	2		
<b>A</b>	<b>Income generating, Skill &amp; entrepreneurs development scheme</b>		
1.	A.P. ST Cooperatives Finance Corporation Ltd. Andhra Pradesh	1602	114
2.	Andaman & Nicobar Islalnd Integrated Development Corporation Ltd. Andaman & Nicobar Island	132	12
3.	Arunachal Pradesh Industrial & Finance Development corporation Arunachal Pradesh	228	18
4.	Assam Plain Tribes Development Corporation Ltd. Assam	1056	73
5.	Bihar State SCs Cooperative Development Corporation Bihar	240	17
6.	Chhatisgarh Rajaya Antayasayee Sahkari Vitta Aivam Vikas Nigam Chhatisgarh	2124	150
7.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli Daman & Diu SCs, STs Other BC& Minorities Development Corporation Ltd. Dadra & Nagar Haveli	132	12
8.	Goa State ST Finance & Development Corporation Ltd. Goa	132	12
9.	Gujarat Tribal Development Corporation Gujarat	2400	170
10.	Himachal Pradesh. SCs & STs Development Corporation Himachal Pradesh	132	12
11.	J&K SC, ST & Backward Classes Development Corporation J&K	360	24
12.	Jharkhand State Tribal Corporation Development Corporation Jharkhand	2274	162
13.	Karnataka ST Development Corporation Karnataka	1110	78
14.	Kerala State Development Corporation for SC, STs Limited Kerala	132	12
15.	Kerala State Women development Corporation Ltd. Kerala	132	12
16.	Lakshdweep Development Corporation Ltd. Lakshdweep	132	12
17.	Manipur Tribal Development Corporation Ltd. Manipur	310	22
18.	Shabri Adivasi Vitta VA Vikas Nigam Nasik Maharashtra	2742	192
19.	Cooperative Apex Bank Limited Meghalaya	642	42
20.	M.P. Adivasi Vikas Avam Vikas Nigam, Madhya Pradesh	3930	276
21.	Mizoram Khadi & Village Industries Board Mizoram	132	12





22.	Mizoram Urban Cooperatiave Development Bank Limited Mizoram	132	12
23.	Nagaland Industrial Development Corporation Ltd. Nagaland	288	18
24.	Nagaland State Cooperative Bank Limited	282	18
25.	Orissa SCs & STs Development & Finance cooperation Ltd. Orissa	2610	186
26.	Rajasthan SC and ST Finance Dev. Cooperative Corporation Rajasthan	2280	162
27.	Sikkim SCs, STs & Backward Classes Development Corporation Ltd. Sikkim	132	12
28.	Tamil Nadu Adi Dravidar Housing Development Corporation Ltd. Tamil Nadu	210	18
29.	Tripura STs Cooperative Development Corporation Ltd. Tripura	318	21
30.	Uttranchal Bahuudheshya Vitta & Vikas Nigam Uttranchal	132	12
31.	U.P. SCs Finance & Development Corporation Uttar Pradesh	132	12
32.	West Bangal SCs and STs Development Corporation West Bengal	1410	95
	Sub-Total	28000	2000
<b>B.</b>	<b>Marketing Support Assistance</b>		<b>120000</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>Rights of Forest dwellers – Owners of minor forest produce Rights of Forest dwellers – Owners of minor forest produce</b>		<b>No target fixed</b>
<b>D</b>	<b>Primitive Tribal Groups</b>		<b>90500</b>
	<b>Total (no of families)</b>		<b>249500</b>



# Annexure-XXVIII

## Year-wise releases to North Eastern States including Sikkim during 2003-04 to 2007-08

S.No.	Schemes / Programmes	(Rs. in crores)						2007-08*	
		2003-04		2004-05		2005-06		2006-07	
		N.E.	Total	Total	N.E.	Total	N.E.	Total	N.E.
I	Centre Sector Schemes	130.16	41.52	148.91	43.57	86.05	12.57	122.00	14.40
II	Centrally Sponsored Schemes	27.75	4.00	21.06	2.57	237.08	72.90	309.02	92.48
	Sub Total (I+II)	157.91	45.52	169.97	46.14	323.13	85.47	431.02	106.88
	% releases to N.E. against I & II		28.83		27.30		26.45		24.80
III	Special Central Assistance to Tribal Sub-Plan	461.30	45.73	497.00	40.91	688.82	91.69	816.71	102.29
IV	Grant Under Article 275(1) on the Constitution	252.70	17.35	330.00	39.34	380.00	34.45	400.00	40.65
	Total (I to IV)	871.91	108.60	996.97	126.39	1391.95	211.61	1647.73	249.82
	% releases to N.E. against I to IV		12.46		12.69		15.20		15.16

\*up to 31.12.07



## Annexure-XXIX

Amount released to the North Eastern States under various Schemes / Programmes during 2007-08 \*

(Rs. in lakh)

State	Assam	Arunachal Pradesh	Manipur	Meghalaya	Mizoram	Nagaland	Sikkim	Tripura	Total	All India Total	% share of NES to the All India releases
Special Central Assistance to TSP	3220.27	0.00	879.00	0.00	190.00	0.00	243.00	1163.08	5695.35	60955.00	9.34
Grants-in-aid under Article 275(1) of the Constitution	1086.53	296.81	311.96	638.83	353.28	746.72	87.50	418.15	3939.78	31499.00	12.51
Scheme of Hostels for ST Girls and Boys	0.00	145.00	564.61	0.00	0.00	186.50	0.00	218.78	1114.89	2733.00	40.79
Educational Complex for Low Literacy Pockets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	827.00	0.00
Vocational Training Centre											
State	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.28	0.00	18.30	0.00	83.58	499.00	16.75
NGO	27.96	0.00	0.00	10.78	0.00	24.85	0.00	0.00	63.59	87.00	73.09
Establishment of Ashram Schools in TSP Areas	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	374.00	0.00
Research Information, Mass Education, Tribal Festival and Others	0.2725	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.52	169.00	0.31
Grant-in-aid to State Tribal Development Cooperative Corporations for Minor Forest Produce	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Development of Primitive Tribal Groups											
State	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	100.00	3400.00	2.94
NGO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Scheme of Post Matric Scholarships, Book Bank and Upgradation of Merit of ST students	1866.14	0.00	1438.78	0.00	1370.20	1593.49	25.63	294.89	6589.13	14177.00	46.48
Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for ST students	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1100.00	0.00
National Institute of Tribal Affairs (NITA)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Scheme of Institute of Excellence / Top Class Institute	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
National Overseas Scholarship Scheme	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grants-in-aid to NGOs for STs including Coaching & Allied Scheme and Award for Exemplary Service	15.82	223.96	83.73	336.09	15.20	21.30	0.00	5.49	701.59	1756.00	39.95
Market Development of Tribal Products/ Produce	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1869.00	0.00
Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>6216.99</b>	<b>665.77</b>	<b>3278.08</b>	<b>985.7</b>	<b>1993.96</b>	<b>2572.86</b>	<b>374.43</b>	<b>2200.64</b>	<b>18288.434</b>	<b>119453.00</b>	<b>15.31</b>

\*upto 31.12.2007



## Annexure-XXX

### List of officers working as Central Public Information Officers (CPIOs) in the Ministry of Tribal Affairs under Right to Information Act, 2005

S.No	Name of the Officer/ Designation	Address	Subject Matter
1.	Ms. Juthika Patankar <b>Director</b> (Education)  Tel. 23073176	Room No.736, A-Wing, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi – 110115	1. All Educational Schemes 2. Vigilance
2.	Shri A.K. Srivastava <b>Director</b> (State Grants)  Tel. 23387444	Room No.212-D D-Wing, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi – 110115	1. SCA to TSP 2. Article 275(1) of the Constitution of India 3. Delineations of TSP Areas including ITDP/MADA/ Clusters 4. Forest Right Act 5. PESA & PRI 6. NSTFDC
3.	Shri B.S. Kharmawphlang <b>Director</b> (Admn., P & C)  Tel. 23073706	Room No.214, D-Wing, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi – 110115	1. Establishment and Accounts of Ministry and NCST 2. General Administration 3. Information Technology 4. Parliament & Inter- Ministerial Committees 5. Coordination 6. Minister's Discretionary Fund 7. Right to Information Act 8. Naxal issues 9. Tribal health related issues 10. Official Language/Hindi matters
4.	Shri S.K. Das <b>Director</b> (Statistics)  Tel. 26182813	August Kranti Bhawan, Bikaji Cama Place, New Delhi-110066	1. Census/Statistics/State Profiles 2. 20 Point Programme 3. Issues related to Migration
5.	Shri Anurag Bajpai <b>Deputy Secretary</b> (NGO)  Tel. 23070508	Room No.401, B-Wing, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi – 110115	1. All NGO Schemes 2. Development of PTGs 3. Rehabilitation & Settlement under various Projects 4. Tribal Policy
6.	Shri. C. Gosakan <b>Deputy Secretary</b> (CP&R) Tel. 26182814	August Kranti Bhawan, Bikaji Cama Place, New Delhi-110066	1. TRIFED 2. MFP 3. All Administrative & Protective Schemes – R&R, LA, Alienation, Atrocities/ Trafficking 4. NCMP 5. NAC



7.	Shri S.K. Gupta <b>Deputy Secretary (IFD)</b>  Tel 23385487	Room No.216-H, D-Wing, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi – 110115	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. IFD</li> <li>2. Budget including Gender budgeting</li> <li>3. Demands for grants</li> <li>4. Financial performance</li> <li>5. Compilation of schemes exp. in NE States</li> <li>6. Audit</li> <li>7. Monitoring of outcomes</li> </ol>
8.	Dr. C.V. Dharma Rao <b>Deputy Secretary (Research &amp; Media)</b>  Tel. 26182428	August Kranti Bhawan, Bikaji Cama Place, New Delhi-110066	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Research Information, Mass Media, Education- Tribal Festivals and Culture</li> <li>2. NITA</li> <li>3. International Projects</li> <li>4. Monitoring and Evaluation</li> <li>5. SA &amp; ST Commission</li> <li>6. Adivasi Bhawan</li> <li>7. Annual Report</li> </ol>
9.	Ms. Santosh <b>Deputy Secretary (MER)</b>  Tel. 26182823	August Kranti Bhawan, Bikaji Cama Place, New Delhi-110066	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. MISC</li> <li>2. Reservation in senior posts</li> <li>3. Plan including Gender Plan</li> <li>4. Citizens Charters</li> </ol>
10.	Dr. N.K. Ghatak <b>Joint Director (C&amp;LM)</b>  Tel. 23073176	Room No.218-A, 'D' Wing, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi – 110115	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All Constitutional Matters</li> <li>2. Scheduling &amp; Descheduling</li> <li>3. Declaration of Tribals &amp; PTGs</li> <li>4. 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> Schedule matters</li> <li>5. Governor's Report &amp; Tribes Advisory Councils</li> <li>6. A&amp;N</li> <li>7. Lakshadweep</li> <li>8. NCST</li> </ol>



**List of officers working as Appellate Authority (AA) in the Ministry of Tribal Affairs  
under Right to Information Act, 2005**

Sl. No.	Name, Designation and Address	Telephone Number	Division/Section
1.	Dr. Bachittar Singh Joint Secretary Room No.741, 'A' Wing, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi	23073489	SG/Admn./General/ PC&V/R&M
2.	Smt. Ruchira Pant Joint Secretary, Room No.722, 'A' Wing, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi	23383622	NGO/Education/ C&LM
3.	Shri H.K. Sharma Deputy Director General (Statistics), Room No.241, August Kranti Bhavan, R.K. Puram, New Delhi	26182094	Statistics/CP&R
4.	Shri B.C. Munda Advisor (Economic), Room No.242, August Kranti Bhavan, R.K. Puram, New Delhi	26182429	MER
5.	Shri S.K. Roy Joint Secretary & Financial Adviser Room No.118, 'C' Wing, Shastri Bhawan New Delhi	23382696	IFD



## Schemewise Budget Allocation, Revised Allocation, and Actual Expenditure during the year 2007-08 (upto 31.12.2007)

Statement showing the Government Expenditure and Receipts during the year 2007-08 (upto 31.12.2007)														
No.	Scheme Name	Head	Budget Estimates		Revised Estimates		Actual Exp.(Provisional figures)		Rupees in Crores					
			Plan	Non Plan	Plan	Non Plan	Plan	Non Plan	Plan	Non Plan	Total			
			Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total			
1	COUNCIL OF MINISTERS - DISCRETIONARY GRANT BY MINISTERS	2013.00.105.05.00.50	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
	Other Charges		0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
	TOTAL		0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
2	ESTABLISHMENT OF OF ASHRAM SCHOOLS IN TRIBAL SUB-PLAN AREAS													
	Grants-in-aid to Ashram Schools	2225.02.800.08.00.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Grants-in-aid to Ashram Schools	3601.04.360.04.00.31	20.00	0.00	20.00	20.00	0.00	20.00	3.74	0.00	3.74	0.00	3.74	3.74
	TOTAL		20.00	0.00	20.00	20.00	0.00	20.00	3.74	0.00	3.74	0.00	3.74	3.74
3	LUMP SUM PROVISION FOR PROJECTS/ SCHEMES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE NE REGION & SIKKIM													
	Research, Information & Mass Education, Tribal Festival and Others	2552.00.221.02.00.31	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Grant in aid to NGOs for STs including Coaching & Allied Scheme and award for Exemplary Service	2552.00.221.03.00.31	4.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Scheme of PMS, Book Bank & Upgradation of Merit of ST students	2552.00.221.04.00.31	39.80	0.00	39.80	39.80	0.00	39.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Scheme of Hostes for ST Girls and Boys	2552.00.221.05.00.31	2.50	0.00	2.50	2.50	0.00	2.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Grant in aid to State Tribal Development Cooperative Corporations for Minor Forest Produce	2552.00.221.07.00.31	2.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Vocational Training Centre in Tribal Areas	2552.00.221.08.00.31	0.75	0.00	0.75	0.75	0.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Educational Complex in low literacy pockets for development of women literacy in Tribal Areas	2552.00.222.02.00.31	0.25	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Support to National/ State Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporations	4552.00.117.01.00.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL		50.30	0.00	50.30	50.30	0.00	50.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF TRIBAL AFFAIRS													
	Other charges	2225.02.800.25.00.50	0.20	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Grant in aid	2225.02.800.25.00.31	0.80	0.00	0.80	0.80	0.00	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL		1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	OTHER PROGRAMMES FOR WELFARE OF SCHEDULE TRIBES													
	National Commission for Scheduled Tribes													
	Salaries	2225.02.001.06.00.01	0.00	2.60	2.60	0.00	2.60	0.00	2.60	0.00	1.49	1.49	1.49	1.49
	Wages	2225.02.001.06.00.02	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
	Overtime Allowance	2225.02.001.06.00.03	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
	Medical Treatment	2225.02.001.06.00.06	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
	Domestic Travel Expenses	2225.02.001.06.00.11	0.00	0.27	0.27	0.00	0.27	0.00	0.27	0.00	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06
	Foreign Travel Expenses	2225.02.001.06.00.12	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Office Expenses	2225.02.001.06.00.13	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31
	Rent, Rates & Taxes	2225.02.001.06.00.14	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
	Publications	2225.02.001.06.00.16	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Other Charges	2225.02.001.06.00.50	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
	Development of Primitive Tribes Groups	2225.02.277.05.00.31	6.00	0.00	6.00	6.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



No.	Scheme Name	Head	Budget Estimates			Revised Estimates			Actual Exp.(Provisional figures)		
			Plan	Non Plan	Total	Plan	Non Plan	Total	Plan	Non Plan	Total
	Research, Information & Mass Education, Tribal Festivals and Others	2225.02.277.09.00.31	0.26	0.00	0.26	0.30	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Grant in aid to NGOs for STs including Coaching & Allied Scheme and award for Exemplary Service	2225.02.277.10.00.31	1.30	0.00	1.30	1.30	0.00	1.30	0.05	0.00	0.05
	Rajiv Gandhi National Fellowship for ST students	2225.02.277.13.00.31	26.00	0.00	26.00	26.00	0.00	26.00	11.00	0.00	11.00
	Education Complex in low literacy pockets for development of women literacy in Tribal Areas	2225.02.800.10.00.31	19.75	0.00	19.75	19.75	0.00	19.75	8.27	0.00	8.27
	Vocational Training Centres in Tribal Areas	2225.02.800.11.00.31	2.25	0.00	2.25	2.25	0.00	2.25	0.87	0.00	0.87
	Scholarship to the students of Scheduled Tribes for Studies abroad	2225.02.800.15.00.34	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Grant in aid to NGOs for STs including Coaching & Allied Scheme and award for Exemplary Service	2225.02.800.19.00.31	30.50	0.00	30.50	30.50	0.00	30.50	17.51	0.00	17.51
	Investment /Price Support to TRIFED	2225.02.800.20.00.31	29.99	0.00	29.99	21.70	0.00	21.70	18.69	0.00	18.69
	Research, Information & Mass Education, Tribal Festivals and Others (Grants-in-aid)	2225.02.800.21.00.31	3.10	0.00	3.10	3.36	0.00	3.36	0.45	0.00	0.45
	Research, Information & Mass Education, Tribal Festivals and Others(Other charges)	2225.02.800.21.00.50	0.14	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Monitoring and Evaluation (Other charges)	2225.02.800.22.00.50	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.64	0.00	0.64	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Grants to Assam Government under Clause(a) of the second proviso to Article 275(1) of the Constitution (Charged)	3601.01.104.04.00.31	0.00	0.14	0.14	0.00	0.14	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Grant in aid to State Tribal Development Cooperative Corporations for Minor Forest Produce	3601.03.360.01.00.31	20.00	0.00	20.00	20.00	0.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Vocational Training Centres in Tribal Areas	3601.03.360.03.00.31	6.00	0.00	6.00	6.00	0.00	6.00	4.99	0.00	4.99
	Development of Primitive Tribal Groups	3601.03.360.04.00.31	34.00	0.00	34.00	52.42	0.00	52.42	34.00	0.00	34.00
	Grant in aid to NGOs for STs including Coaching & Allied Scheme and award for Exemplary Service	3601.04.360.10.00.31	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Research, Information & Mass Education, Tribal Festivals and Others	3601.04.360.13.00.31	6.00	0.00	6.00	6.00	0.00	6.00	1.24	0.00	1.24
	Grant in aid to NGOs for STs including Coaching & Allied Scheme and award for Exemplary Service	3602.04.360.04.00.31	0.20	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Investment /Price Support to TRIFED	4225.02.102.02.00.54	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Construction of Adivasi Bhawan (Other charges)	4225.80.190.15.00.50	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>187.01</b>	<b>5.36</b>	<b>192.37</b>	<b>197.43</b>	<b>4.26</b>	<b>201.69</b>	<b>97.07</b>	<b>1.99</b>	<b>99.06</b>
6	<b>SCHEME OF HOSTELS FOR ST GIRLS AND BOYS</b>										
	Scheme of Hostels for ST Girls and Boys	2225.02.277.12.00.31	11.00	0.00	11.00	11.00	0.00	11.00	3.05	0.00	3.05
	Scheme of Hostels for ST Girls and Boys	3601.04.360.12.00.31	23.50	0.00	23.50	23.50	0.00	23.50	24.28	0.00	24.28
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>34.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>34.50</b>	<b>34.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>34.50</b>	<b>27.33</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>27.33</b>
7	<b>SCHEME OF INSTITUTE OF EXCELLENCE/TOP CLASS EDUCATION</b>										
	Scheme of Institute of Excellence/Top Class Education	2225.02.277.14.00.31	10.00	0.00	10.00	1.50	0.00	1.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>10.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>1.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>



No.	Scheme Name	Head	Budget Estimates		Revised Estimates		Actual Exp.(Provisional figures)	
			Plan	Non Plan	Total	Plan	Non Plan	Total
8	SCHEME OF PMS BOOK BANK & UPGRADATION OF MERIT OF ST STUDENTS							
	Scheme of PMS Book Bank & Upgradation of Merit of ST students	2225.02.277.11.00.31	1.25	0.00	1.25	0.10	0.00	0.10
	Scheme of PMS Book Bank & Upgradation of Merit of ST students	3601.03.360.06.00.31	1.75	0.00	1.75	1.75	0.00	1.02
	Scheme of PMS Book Bank & Upgradation of Merit of ST students	3601.04.360.11.00.31	160.19	0.00	160.19	160.19	0.00	140.75
	TOTAL		163.19	0.00	163.19	162.04	0.00	141.77
9	NATIONAL OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP SCHEME							
	Scholarship to the students of scheduled Tribes for studies abroad	2225.02.800.15.00.31	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.23	0.00	0.23
10	SCHEME UNDER PROVISIO TO ARTICLE 275(I) OF THE CONSTITUTION							
	Scheme under Proviso to Article 275(I) of the Constitution (Charged)	3601.02.104.03.00.31	400.00	0.00	400.00	400.00	0.00	314.99
11	SCHEME UNDER TRIBAL SUB PLAN							
	Scheme under Tribal Sub Plan (charged)	3601.02.104.02.00.31	816.71	0.00	816.71	816.71	0.00	609.55
12	SECRETARIAT-SOCIAL SERVICES							
	Salaries	2251.00.090.16.00.01	0.00	3.58	3.58	0.00	3.58	2.54
	Wages	2251.00.090.16.00.02	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.00	0.08	0.04
	Overtime Allowance	2251.00.090.16.00.03	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.01
	Medical Treatment	2251.00.090.16.00.06	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.06
	Domestic Travel Expenses	2251.00.090.16.00.11	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.00	0.40	0.34
	Foreign Travel Expenses	2251.00.090.16.00.12	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.00
	Office Expenses	2251.00.090.16.00.13	0.00	2.54	2.54	0.00	2.44	1.42
	Publications	2251.00.090.16.00.16	0.00	0.09	0.09	0.00	0.09	0.06
	Other Administrative Expenditure	2251.00.090.16.00.20	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.40	0.17
	Professional Services	2251.00.090.16.00.28	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01
	Information Technology (Other charges)	2251.00.090.16.99.50	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.08
	TOTAL		1.00	6.95	7.95	1.00	7.15	4.65
13	SUPPORT TO NATIONAL/ STATE SCHEDULED TRIBES FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS							
	Support to National/ State Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporations	4225.80.190.13.00.54	35.00	0.00	35.00	35.00	0.00	0.00
	GRAND TOTAL		1719.71	12.33	1732.04	1719.71	11.43	1194.53
								6.65
								1201.18

Actuals are unaudited provisional figures



# Annexure-XXXII

**Detailed position of Integrated Tribal Development Projects (ITDPs), Modified Area Development Approach (MADA) pockets, Cluster and Primitive Tribal Groups in Tribal Sub Plan area and States having Scheduled Area and Tribes Advisory Council.**

S.NO	Names of the States/UT	Number of			
		ITDPs/ITDAs	MADA Pockets	Clusters	Primitive Tribal Groups
1	Andhra Pradesh #	8	41	17	12
2	Assam	19	-	-	-
3	Bihar	-	7	-	9**
4	Chhattisgarh #	19	9	2	7**
5	Gujarat #	9	1	-	5
6	Himachal Pradesh #	5	2	-	-
7	Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	-	-
8	Jharkhand #	14	34	7	9**
9	Karnataka	5	-	-	2
10	Kerala	7	-	-	5
11	Madhya Pradesh #	31	30	6	7**
12	Maharashtra #	16	44	24	3
13	Manipur	5	-	-	1
14	Orissa #	21	46	14	13
15	Rajasthan #	5	44	11	1
16	Sikkim	4	-	-	-
17	Tamil Nadu \$	9	-	-	6
18	Tripura *	-	-	-	1
19	Uttar Pradesh	1	1	-	2**
20	Uttarakhand	-	-	-	2**
21	West Bengal \$	12	-	1	3
	Union Territory	-	-	-	-
22	A & N Islands	1	-	-	5
23	Daman & Diu	1	-	-	-
	Total	192	259	82	75

\* There are no ITDPs in Tripura. There are Tripura Tribal Autonomous District Councils (TTAADC). The provisions of Sixth Schedule were extended to Tripura w.e.f. 1985 by 49th Amendment of the Constitution as informed by State Government of Tripura vide letter NO. F.15-2/Part-I/TW/SP/2004/14648 dated 03.10.2006

\* \* The PTGs for Bihar and Jharkhand, MP & Chattisgarh and UP & Uttarakhand are common.

# States having Scheduled Areas and Tribes Advisory councils (TACs).

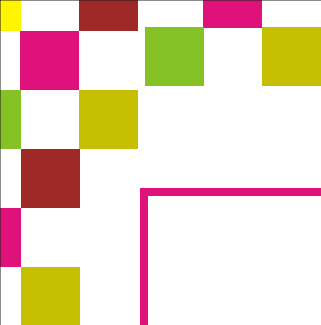
\$ States having only TACs.



**Beneficiary under SCA to TSP for 2006-07**

Sl.No.	Name of State	Beneficiaries	
		Women	Total ST beneficiaries
1	2	3	4
1.	Andhra Pradesh	27976	84775
2.	Assam	--	--
3.	Bihar	--	--
4.	Chattisgarh	57940	97845
5.	Goa		
6.	Gujarat	53894	179647
7.	Himachal Pradesh	--	--
8.	Jharkhand	--	--
9.	J&K	--	--
10.	Karnataka	--	--
11.	Kerala	452	1444
12.	Madhya Pradesh	58780	437063
13.	Maharashtra	--	--
14.	Manipur	--	--
15.	Orissa	24928	82367
16.	Rajasthan	14967	47266
17.	Sikkim	2600	8560
18.	Tamil Nadu	--	--
19.	Tripura	4810	11001
20.	Uttar Pradesh	--	--
21.	Uttarakhand	--	--
22.	West Bengal	10527	14584
	<b>Total</b>	<b>256874</b>	<b>964552</b>

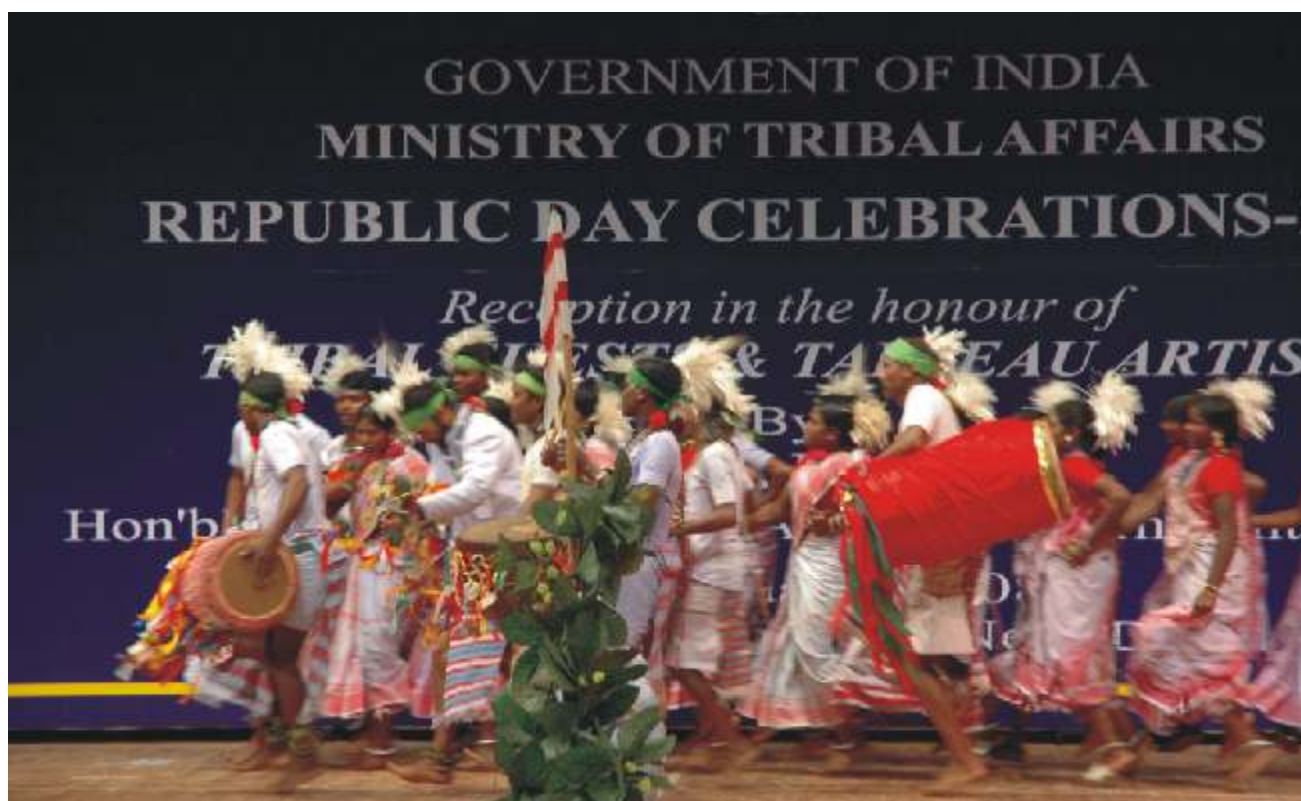








*Shri P.R. Kyndiah, Minister of Tribal Affairs alongwith the Tribal Guests*



*Republic Day Celebration*



